

**LEARN TO BE A FLASH 5 EXPERT**

Build Amazing Web Animations and Interfaces, page 60

02.2001

# Macworld

## Customize Your Mac

### 20 WAYS TO

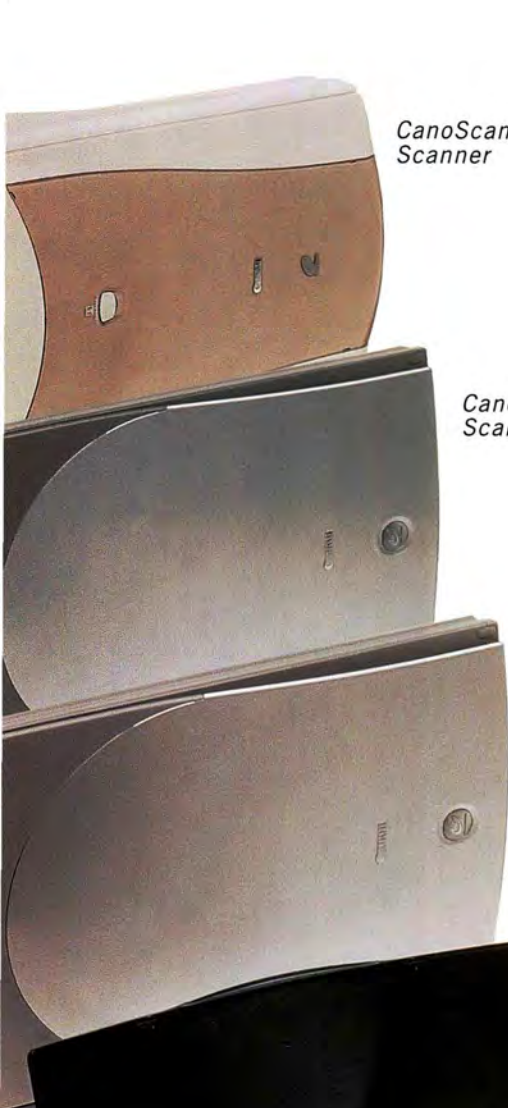
- Improve Your Interface
- Automate Your Actions
- Get Your Stuff Faster
- Modify Your Applications

### Edit Your Digital Video

Three Midrange DV Editors Pick Up  
Where iMovie Leaves Off








*CanoScan D660U  
Scanner*

*CanoScan N656U  
Scanner*

*CanoScan N1220U  
Scanner*



*BJC-85 Printer*

# Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You'll find a Mac compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you could imagine. From high resolution printers and scanners to the world's best-selling portable printer, we've got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with



## The Canon Think Tank System™

*The S400, S450 and BJC-8200 printers all feature individual ink tanks to reduce ink waste and save you money. Plus, the ink sensor system alerts you when you're running low.*

## Award-Winning Portable Printer

*Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound\* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was named "Best of Show" at the Macworld San Francisco 2000 Expo.*



# Vision

more than sixty years of imaging expertise built into every single detail, the term "state-of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement. Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the Internet at [www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly](http://www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly) or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

**Canon** KNOW HOW™

*BJC-8200 Printer*

*S450 Printer*

*S400 Printer*

*MultiPASS C555  
Multifunction Printer*

**Visit us at Booth #707 in the Macworld Expo.**

## **Advanced Flatbed Scanners**

*Our new CanoScan® family showcases a host of innovative features including our Z-Lid™ Expansion Top (on select models) and a built-in 35mm film adapter on the CanoScan D660U Scanner.*

## **Superior Multifunction Printers**

*Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first Mac-compatible multifunction printer, we've taken technology to a new level with our MultiPASS™ C555 Multifunction Printer.*





**Disturb the peace.** Tranquility is highly overrated. Earsplitting high  
SoundSticks speaker system, is most definitely not. For more seismic details





idelity sound, like the kind you'll get from our new 40-watt, USB-enabled  
check out [www.harman-multimedia.com](http://www.harman-multimedia.com).

**harman/kardon**

Circle 3 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Opinion

### 9 The Vision Thing

ANDREW GORE Move over, Eddys—it's the Andy Awards.

### 21 Feedback

Readers respond.

### 125 The Game Room

ANDY IHNATKO It's nice to return to those old board games once in a while—on your Mac, of course.

### 196 The Desktop Critic

DAVID POGUE Is the fear of piracy getting in the way of progress?

## Buzz

- 26 *Macs in Playboy*; comic-book artist Scott McCloud; iSmell; and joesparks.com, home of Radiskull.

## How-to

### 60 Macworld's Flash 5 Expert Guide

### 70 Take Control of FileMaker Pro

SCOTT LOVE Transform FileMaker Pro's generic databases into customized, automated powerhouses with the ScriptMaker feature.

### 74 Free Your Fonts in QuarkXPress

TERRI STONE AND AMY CONGER Learn how XPress can handle everything from warping letters to filling them with pictures and words.

### 78 Quick and Easy Web-Site Plans

JEFF CARLSON Adobe GoLive 5 helps you map out blueprints and turn them into functioning sites.

### 83 Mac 911

CHRISTOPHER BREEN Get your Netscape mail into Eudora, burn CDs, and install Sherlock plug-ins with ease.

February 2001

# Macworld

www.macworld.com

Incorporating MacUser

### Your Mac, Your Way

CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Whether or not you plan to switch to OS X, you can do a lot now to make your Mac look and act the way you want it to. Check out our cool tips and tricks for customizing your operating system and applications.

**36**

### Macworld.com

Get the latest Mac news and exclusive online reviews, and browse our subject-by-subject index of past Macworld stories.

### On the Cover

Photograph by Tony David



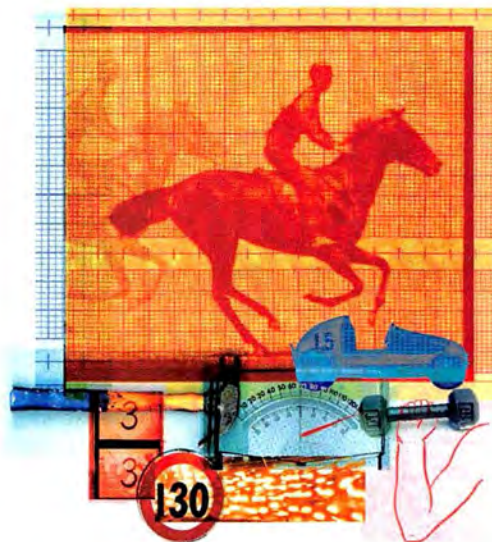


## Go Beyond iMovie

GALEN FOTT

Apple's iMovie is an excellent program, but what happens when you want to take your moviemaking to the next level? *Macworld* looks at three programs that lie between iMovie and the \$1,000 Final Cut Pro to help you find the best digital-video editing program—or programs—for your needs.

50



## Macworld's Flash 5 Expert Guide

PHILLIP KERMAN

Don't slave over your Web animations. Our complete guide to Macromedia Flash 5 will help you take advantage of new features that let you work smarter and faster.

60

## Far Out, Man

Let the charismatic characters on *Macworld*'s three February covers inspire your artsy, workaday, or techno aesthetic.



## Reviews

### Speech-recognition software

86 **1/2** ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

### Internal ATA hard drives

- 88 **3** APS/IBM Deskstar 75GXP
- 3** Maxtor DiamondMax 80
- 1/2** Maxtor DiamondMax Plus 45
- 3** Quantum Fireball Plus LM
- 1/2** Seagate Barracuda ATA III
- 3** Seagate U Series 5
- 3** Western Digital Caviar WD400BB

### Compression utility

91 **1/2** Cleaner 5

### Adobe Photoshop plug-in

93 **1/2** Eye Candy 4000

### LCD pen tablet

95 **1/2** Wacom PL500

### Web authoring tool

97 **1/2** PageSpinner 3.0

### Audio-editing software

99 **3** Peak VST 2.5

### Small-network firewall

100 **3** WatchGuard SOHO

### Web-log analyzer

102 **1/2** Funnel Web 4.0

### 3-D-compositing software

104 **1/2** Combustion 1.0

### 3-D-modeling software

107 **3** Strata 3Dpro 3.0

### AppleScript

### Development Environment

109 **3** Script Debugger 2.0

### Flat-panel display

111 **1/2** Silicon Graphics 1600SW

### Visor phone module

112 **3** Handspring VisorPhone

### Professional digital camera

113 **3** Canon EOS D30

### Font-creation software

115 **3** FontLab 3.1

### Web-site-optimization utility

117 **3** SpaceAgent 2.0

### Charting software

119 **1/2** Charts Pro 1.5

### Statistics software

119 **1/2** JMP 4

### Video-editing software

121 **1/2** Canon Video Home Edition

### Cross-platform file-sharing utility

121 **1/2** MacSOHO

### Research tool

121 **3** 2001 Grolier Encyclopedia

### Copyright software

123 **3** Official Copyright 1.5

### MIDI accompaniment software

123 **3** Home Concert 2000



Print

SHE PUSHED THE BUTTON

THAT PRINTED THE COMP

**THAT MATCHED THE EXACT COLOR**

THAT THE CLIENT DESCRIBED

AS MORE FROM A DREAM

THAN REALITY.





**XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.**



**Tektronix Phaser 780 Tabloid Color Laser**  
Precision Color Matching, up to 1200 dpi  
\$4995\*

**DIGITAL**  
THE DOCUMENT COMPANY  
**XEROX**

**XEROX**  
NETWORK PRINTERS

**In color matching, "close enough" just doesn't cut it.** When color is critical, count on the Tektronix Phaser® 780 tabloid color laser printer, now part of the Xerox family. With PhaserMatch™ ICC custom profile software, you can match the output of a specific press, paper or ink. And with built-in automatic color calibration, you'll get accurate, photographic-quality color at up to 1200 dpi from your first print to your last, on everything from postcards to 12" x 18" full bleeds. To see what a difference precise color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1720 or visit us at **[www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720](http://www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720)**.

Copyright © 2000 XEROX CORPORATION. All rights reserved. Xerox®, The Document Company®, Phaser®, and PhaserMatch™ are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION. Tektronix® is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. licensed to XEROX CORPORATION. \*Estimated U.S. retail starting price. Reseller price may vary.

**Circle 32 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)**



www.nemetschek.net

1-888-646-4223

# VectorWorks

## *Object-Based CAD for Professionals*



Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

### Productivity of Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

### Strength and Proven CAD Technology

The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

### The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks you get it all—The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

### Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities



**RenderWorks**—Bring your designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.



**VectorWorks ARCHITECT**—The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.



**NEMETSCHKEK**  
NORTH AMERICA



**S**ometime on the evening of January 8, 2001, *Macworld* will reveal the names of the 30 best Macintosh products of the year, the recipients of our annual Editors' Choice Awards. Selecting Eddy winners is a long and arduous process, in which the best minds at our disposal and the only independent testing lab in the Mac market work for months to determine which—among the hundreds of products that shipped in the past year—are the best of the best. You can see right now who's been nominated at [www.macworld.com/subject/eddy/](http://www.macworld.com/subject/eddy/).

Because so many products are evaluated and found wanting, it truly is an honor just to be nominated. And keep an eye on that URL; as soon as the awards are handed out, we will post the names of the lucky few to receive a golden statue.

The Eddy Awards are a survey of editorial preference. But with the support of the Macworld Lab and the 30-plus editorial experts who participate in the process, the result you get is as close to scientific as possible. And that's great. But it does leave one small hole: What are our *personal* preferences? What products do we use to sate our own Mac lust, and why?

That's where the Andy Awards come in. Like the Eddys, these prestigious awards are also based on a survey of editorial preference. It's just that it's only one editor's preference—mine.

So without further ado, let me present the Andy Awards.

#### The Amazing Kreskin Award

The winner is: **Google** ([www.google.com](http://www.google.com)). I will admit to being a bit prejudiced on this one, as I was a beta tester for Google for more than a year before it was released to the public. However, I got to be a tester because I've used so many Web-based

ANDREW GORE

# The Andy Awards

A SCIENTIFIC SURVEY  
OF ONE MAN'S  
FAVORITE PRODUCTS



search engines. And frankly, none holds a candle to Google. In my mind, the real test of a search engine is the telepathy factor: how often does it give me what I want on the first page of my search, when even I'm not really sure what I'm looking for? It's scary just how often Google gets it right the first time.

#### The Oldie but Not Moldy Award

The winner is: **SonicBlue's Rio 500 MP3 player**. There's nothing more annoying than that feeling you get when the state-of-the-art computer you bought just six months ago is now ready to be put under glass at the Smithsonian. Besides death and taxes,

obsolescence in technology is the only thing you can't avoid. That's why I was so pleased when it turned out that my Rio 500 (one of the very first they made) wasn't rendered obsolete when the Rio 600 shipped—and its value was even enhanced: my original Rio has twice the built-in storage of its shiny new sibling!

#### The We Know Better Award

The winner is: the **Apple Pro Mouse**. Yes, it's optical; yes, it looks cool; and, yes, it's not round. All good reasons to like the new Apple mouse, but not quite enough to earn it an Andy Award. No, the reason I'm honoring the new mouse is this: For years users have been begging Apple for a two-button mouse. So what does Apple do? Ship the world's first no-button mouse!

#### The Devil Made Me Do It Award

The winner is: **Diablo II**. Let's be honest—we all know playing video games takes us away from the important things we should be doing. But we don't care; we want to be corrupted. When it comes to products designed to corrupt us, what could be better than a

*continues*



"Everything worked fine yesterday. Now, five minutes before the big meeting, nothing is working."

Big problem? No problem! Just Rewind to yesterday!

## Rewind

Reverse Disasters and Mistakes...Guaranteed!

With one click, Rewind™ takes you back to happier times. Remember when everything worked and life was good – before tragedy struck? By tracking every change you make, Rewind can take you back in time to previous systems, preferences, or any file versions. Better than backup, it's quicker, more current, continuous, and complete. Rewind even offers an emergency start-up mode to get you up and running in seconds, even without a System CD. Best of all, you won't see any performance hit and Rewind needs as little

as 5% of your disk space. Remember: In a Bind? Click Rewind!



**POWER ON SOFTWARE**  
The POWER of Productivity.

Phone: 800-344-9160 or 614-413-4000  
email: sales@poweronsoftware.com  
http://www.poweronsoftware.com/macworld

Circle 118 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

game about the Devil? I've lost more productive time playing Diablo II than I care to think about. But I have gained such inestimable benefits as sleep deprivation, alienation from my family, and having something besides general temperament in common with 100,000 teenage boys. And since I've finally won the game and freed myself of the Diablo II addiction, all I can say is, I can't wait to get my hands on the Diablo II Expansion Pack.

### The Choice Editor Award

The winner is: **Adobe ImageReady 2.0**. Next to my e-mail, Web browser, and, of course, word-processing program, my most-used application is an image editor. I use image editing for a vast array of tasks, from building animated GIFs for my Web site to viewing photos from my digital camera. I have access to all the image editors available for the Mac, but I've found only one that does it all. No, not Adobe Photoshop . . . ImageReady. It slices, it dices, it opens everything, and it has easy and powerful text handling and a nice slate of effects. I've even grown comfortable using layers to edit complex images. Frankly, I find ImageReady to be superior to Photoshop. There, I've said it; you Photoshop and Fireworks fanatics may begin the flame mail.

### The Timex Award

The winner is: **WebStar Server Suite 4.2**. When it comes to the Internet, I'm a competent amateur who doesn't have enough sense to be afraid to try new things. When I set up my first Web, e-mail, and FTP server in my son's closet, I had no idea what I was letting myself in for. Different software, conflicts, DNS configuration, caching—it

was a nightmare. Then along came WebStar, and my server hasn't had a down day since. (I wish I could say the same for my *Macworld* office e-mail.) It's reliable, fast, and flexible. When I want to try something new, there's almost always a plug-in available to do it. And administering the server, even from my office in San Francisco, couldn't be easier. It's the Internet hedonist's best friend!

### The Swag Award

The winner is: **Apple**. When you work in the Mac industry, the one thing you can be sure of is, you'll never have to buy another T-shirt. To see what I mean, just come to Macworld Expo in January and walk the floor for a day. You're guaranteed to collect enough T-shirts, hats, bags, and useless tchotchkes to last at least a year.

Most of this stuff is wasted on me. After 17 years in the business, I have enough T-shirts to start my own Gap store. However, I did get something at last summer's Expo that I do use—every day. In fact, I got it from a company not usually known for being free with the trade-show swag. Everyone who managed to make it into the main keynote hall got a free Pro Mouse, courtesy of Apple. I hope Apple not only continues this trend but also tries to one-up itself. I know—how about a free iMac DV to everyone who shows up for Steve Jobs's keynote speech in San Francisco? I understand he's got a few spares lying around. **m**

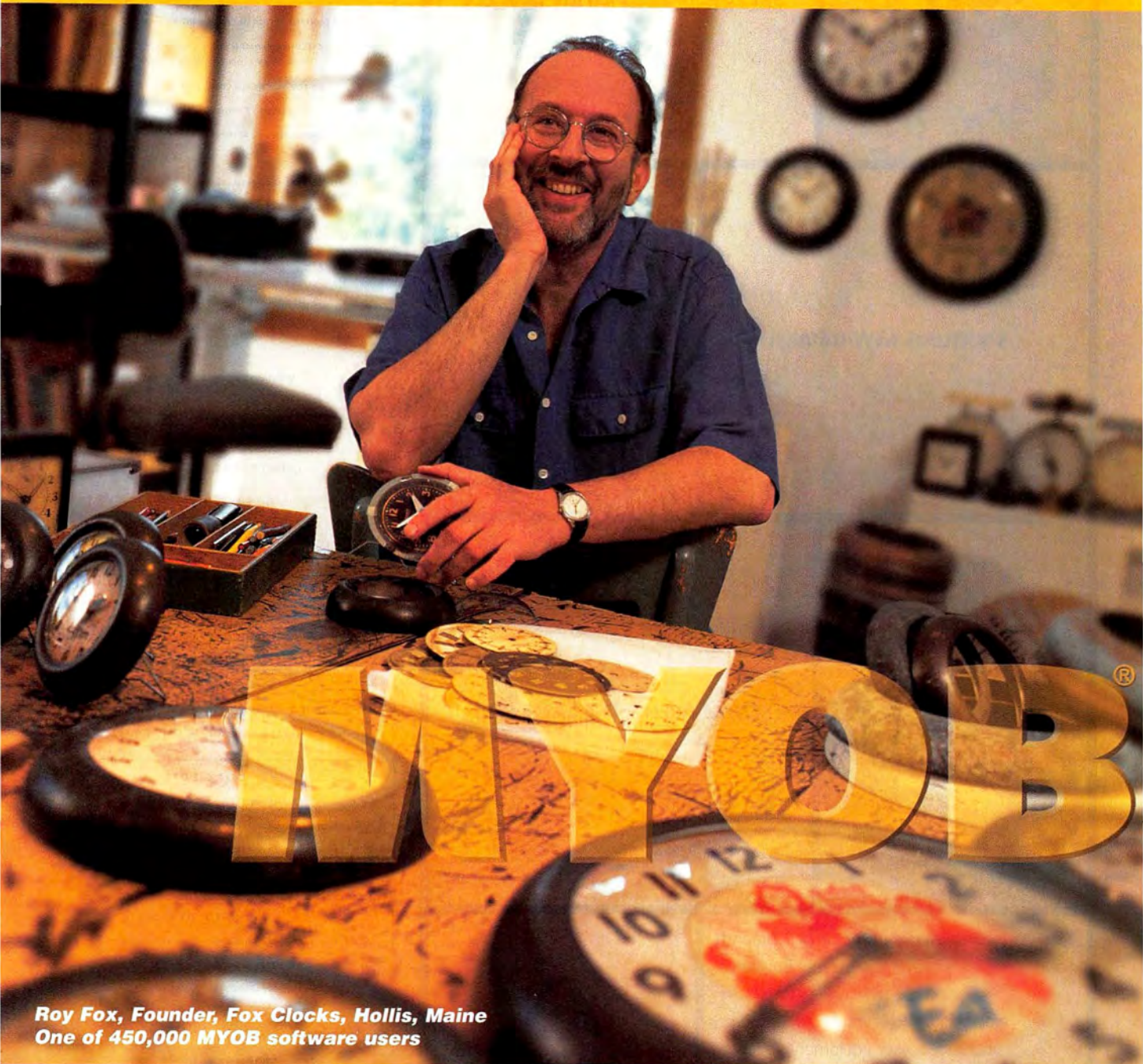
ANDREW GORE is *Macworld's* editor in chief. To comment on this column, please visit the Vision Thing forum at [www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing](http://www.macworld.com/columns/visionthing).



DESIGNED FOR THE WAY YOU WORK

*I'd rather create clocks than invoices.*

***If I wanted to keep books all day, I'd have been an accountant.***



**Roy Fox, Founder, Fox Clocks, Hollis, Maine**  
**One of 450,000 MYOB software users**

**MYOB**  
**Small Business.**  
**Smart Solutions.<sup>SM</sup>**

800.322.MYOB  
[myob.com/us](http://myob.com/us)

MYOB software is the simplest, most powerful, most complete solution for managing my company on the Mac, from the day to day to the bottom line.

***Antique frames. Quartz movements. That's my business.***  
***MYOB software works for me.***





## BREAKTHROUGH STUDY REVEALS

## STARTLING NEW DATA :



## PEOPLE AREN'T THE SAME SIZE.

Most furniture is built around the average person. But, darn, we've never met one. So we build workstations to fit you - your legroom, your reach, your equipment. To learn more about our sized-to-fit AnthroCarts, lifetime warranty and passion for service, visit our website. It's more fun and comprehensive than your average trip down cyberspace.



AVAILABLE AT:  
[WWW.ANTHRO.COM](http://WWW.ANTHRO.COM)  
 or 1-800-325-3841

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #2007

# Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF Andrew Gore

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT TO  
 THE VP OF CONTENT Shane Clark

EDITOR, [MACWORLD.COM](http://MACWORLD.COM) Jason Snell

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Scholle Sawyer McFarland

SENIOR EDITORS, REVIEWS Linda Comer,  
 David Weiss

SENIOR EDITOR, [MACWORLD.COM](http://MACWORLD.COM) Lisa Schmeiser

SENIOR EDITOR, HOW-TO Terri Stone

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Lotus Abrams,  
 Jennifer Berger,  
 Mathew Honan,  
 Kelly Lunsford,  
 Philip Michaels,  
 Jonathan Seff

ASSISTANT EDITORS Brett Larson,  
 Adrienne Robillard

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Bonnie Huie

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Adam C. Engst, Bruce Fraser,  
 Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, Nancy  
 Peterson, David Pogue, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

## LAB

DIRECTOR OF PRODUCT EVALUATION Kristina De Nike

TEST MANAGER James Galbraith

SENIOR LAB ANALYST Jeff K. Milstead

LAB ANALYST Gil Loyola

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL ANALYST Ulysis Bravo

LAB ADMINISTRATOR Jason Cox

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR Jennifer Scholl

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Charles Purdy

COPY EDITORS Diane Ollis,  
 Sue Voelkel

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Sharon Anderson

ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jackie Goodman

DESIGN ASSOCIATES Amy Conger,  
 Alissa Mach

PREPRESS CONSULTANT Stephen Sugg

CONTRIBUTING DESIGNER Jennifer Steele

## MACBUY.COM

ASSISTANT PRODUCER Cathy Begien

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas  
 Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan;  
 Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Nils Holmlöv,  
 Sweden; Anderson Huang, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey;  
 Simon Jary, United Kingdom



# Think Storage

(then think lots of storage for lots of users)



Introducing the first Ethernet SAN for the Mac, the 3ware NSU. The Network Storage Unit delivers consolidated, scalable storage that can be accessed by all your MAC users. Now you can keep all your data online – not stored on CD's, Zip cartridges or tape. From 240 GB to terabytes if you need it, the 3ware NSU provides high performance, reliable storage that's easy to install and manage. What could be more simple?

**When you think storage, think 3ware.**





Think this is the only way to make project scheduling easy?

## MAGIC Etch A Schedule SCREEN



**FastTrack**  
Schedule  
Version 7

Think again.

So maybe scheduling a project isn't as simple as pushing a button or turning a knob. But it's also not rocket science when you use the right tool. FastTrack Schedule 7.0 makes it easy to organize, track, and manage all your project details. In minutes, project plans come to life in rich colorful schedules that are sure to turn heads and get results.



Whether you have a day's worth of tasks or a year-long project, FastTrack Schedule's three distinct views display your information the way you want—as a schedule, a calendar, or as a resource graph that tracks the people, equipment, and materials essential to project success.

And with our new compatible Palm OS version of FastTrack Schedule, you can sync schedules between your desktop and handheld. So even when you're on the go, you're schedules are right at your fingertips for easy viewing and editing. For a free demo version or to order, call us today at **800.450.1982** or visit **www.aecsoft.com**.

*Easily the best in Project Scheduling!*



# Macworld

**PRESIDENT AND CEO** Colin Crawford  
**VP/CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER** Stephen Daniels  
**DIRECTOR OF FINANCE** Eos de Feminis  
**ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR** Ronda Bittner  
**BILLING MANAGER** Ricardo Sandoval  
**VP OF HUMAN RESOURCES** Sue Murphy  
**HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER** Su-Tsen Wu  
**CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER** Lynn Heiberger  
**IT MANAGER** Jennifer Torres  
**IT SPECIALIST** Jose "Peps" Jara  
**RECEPTIONIST** Cheryl Richardson  
**OFFICE ASSISTANT** Marvella Simpson

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

**VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER** Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)  
**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST** Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)  
**SALES BUSINESS MANAGER** Gabrielle Lindsley (415/243-3578)  
**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER** Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)  
**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE** Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)  
**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER** Sara Culley (831/768-8472)  
**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE** Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)  
**REGIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER** Coretta Wright (415/243-3615)  
**ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE** Michelle Davis (415/243-3577)  
**SALES ASSISTANT** Jim DeCleene (415/243-3662)  
**SALES ASSISTANT** Janecke Hausken (415/243-3583)  
**SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER** Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)  
**SHOWCASE ACCOUNT MANAGER** Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)  
**SHOWCASE SALES ASSISTANT** Franck Zamora (415/243-3628)  
**ONLINE SALES MANAGER** Doug Detlefsen (415/243-3598)  
**ONLINE ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE** Derek Song (415/243-3557)

## MARKETING

**DIRECTOR OF MARKETING** Hilary Weber  
**MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER** Sharon L. Cordesse  
**MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER** Tara C. Gibb  
**ONLINE PROGRAMS MANAGER** Joe Raffetto  
**MARKETING COORDINATOR** Bryan Irwin

## PRODUCTION

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR** Steve Spingola  
**PRODUCTION MANAGER** Lewis Lee  
**PREPRESS MANAGER** Alan Anzalone  
**AD COORDINATOR** Megan Matteoni

## ONLINE

**SENIOR TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR** Paul Forrester  
**ONLINE PRODUCTION MANAGER** Ron Neal  
**ONLINE PRODUCTION ASSISTANT** Benjamin Edlavitch  
**WEBMASTER** Michael R. Evans

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

Circle 84 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# There's always room for Belkin.



Go ahead. With USB hubs and accessories from Belkin, you can have everything you want—deliciously fast transfer speeds, delectable connectivity options, savory styles, and the sweetest colors.

We've got a range of USB treats for every computing environment and appetite.

Try the petite Pocket Hub or go all the way with the tall stack of the BusStation™.

You'll keep your connections handy without bursting your desk space at the seams.

In fact, you may end up with more. So indulge without guilt—there's room.



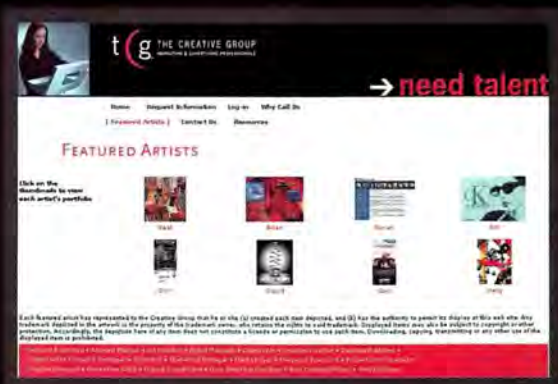
[belkin.com](http://belkin.com)

Belkin Components • 310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111 • Compton, CA • Atlanta, GA • United Kingdom • Holland  
All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed. ©2000 Belkin Components. 20AD339

Circle 64 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# SIGHT. SEE



## SEE THE BEST TALENT AT CREATIVEGROUP.COM

Great talent is hard to find — except at The Creative Group. As the leading specialized staffing service for marketing, advertising, creative and web professionals, The Creative Group has the connections to the creative pros you're not going to find anywhere else. Having the best creative talent available on demand gives you the edge over the competition. Creativegroup.com draws the hottest talent as a leading online employment resource. Visit The Gallery at creativegroup.com to view the work of our associates.

art directors / copywriters  
graphic designers / web designers  
account managers / marketing managers

888.846.1668 creativegroup.com



© The Creative Group. EOE

Circle 134 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Information and Services

**Phone** 800/288-6848 or  
850/682-7624, from the United States  
and Canada  
303/604-7445, from all other locations

**U.S. Mail** Macworld Subscription Services  
P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529  
(Include a mailing label with correspondence.)

**World Wide Web** <http://service.macworld.com> (for service) or  
<http://subscribe.macworld.com> (to order)

**E-mail** [macworld@meaddata.com](mailto:macworld@meaddata.com)  
(Send your full name and the address at which  
you subscribe; do not send attachments.)

**Fax** 850/683-4094, from the United States  
and Canada  
303/604-0518, from all other locations

### Subscriptions

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries. The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$54.97 in the United States and \$74.97 for all other countries. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 3 to 6 weeks to receive your first issue or for changes to be made to an existing subscription.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues, Macworld, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail [sales@rmsreprints.com](mailto:sales@rmsreprints.com).

### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us at Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. Please include a copy of your mailing label.

### Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com). We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

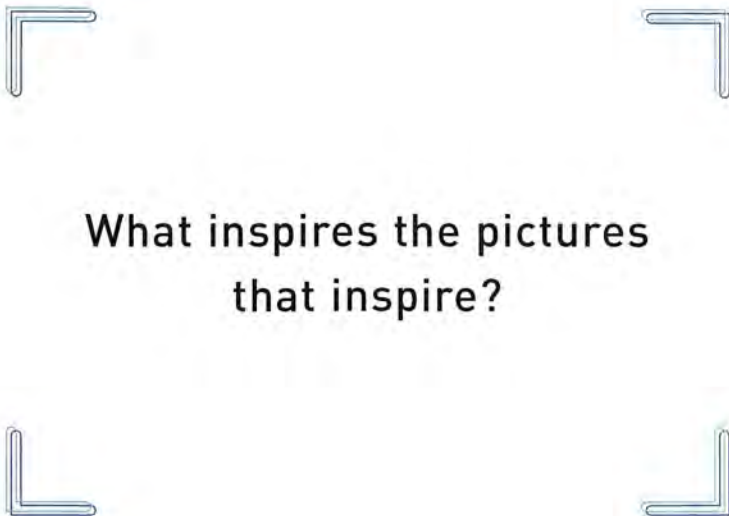
**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Mac Publishing.

**MAC 911** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Mac 911, 301 Howard Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; or e-mail [mac911@macworld.com](mailto:mac911@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number. To share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users, visit the Mac 911 Forum ([www.macworld.com/subject/mac911](http://www.macworld.com/subject/mac911)).

**MACWORLD EXPO** As the flagship sponsor of Macworld Conference and Expo, Macworld encourages all subscribers to attend this exciting biannual industry event. For more information about registration, exhibitor lists, conference schedules, dates, and much more, please visit [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com).







What inspires the pictures  
that inspire?

**OLYMPUS®**







“Sometimes your world gets shaken up. Some force far greater than you could imagine and totally out of your control changes everything you knew to be true. A photograph is an opportunity to represent a state of mind. I guess for me, a photograph is an opportunity.”

– David LaChapelle



**David LaChapelle** | used the Camedia E-10 SLR

Lens: 9mm (35mm equivalent) with 0.8x wide conversion lens for 7.2mm (28mm equivalent), AF mode – normal

Exposure: Manual exposure (1/60th), aperture f9.0, ISO 80, manual white balance – 5500°K

Light: Studio strobes with a beauty dish

**OLYMPUS**

digital



Presenting the latest in a long series of inspirations.

This is the camera that will change the industry.

With the development of the Camedia E-10 SLR's 4.0 megapixel CCD, even the most advanced lens designs became suddenly outdated. That may sound hard to believe. Until you consider that none were developed with the extra-critical tolerances in mind that such an advanced CCD requires.

As a result, our 14-element, fully multi-coated ED and aspherical glass 4x zoom lens was completely rethought to yield even finer focus and resolution. Combine it with shutter release lag times equal to traditional SLRs, full control and our exclusive TruePic™ technology, and you have a camera like no other.

Would you like pictures like no other? Ask your Olympus reseller all about the E-10 SLR. See what we've done with digital photography. Then go out and see what you can do with it.

<http://e-10.olympus.com>

### The digital E-10 SLR



### The digital E-100 Rapid Shot



The photo you've been trying to take your entire life may have always been buried between frames two and three. To help capture those hidden moments, Olympus created the Camedia E-100 Rapid Shot.

The E-100 Rapid Shot fires in blistering bursts at speeds up to 15 fps. Shutter speeds are as fast as 1/10,000th of a second. We've even developed a pre-capture mode, to make sure you never miss a shot. And it's all done through a 10x Olympus aspherical glass zoom lens (35-380mm equivalent) with image stabilization and a 2.7x digital telephoto (1080mm equivalent).

We encourage you to ask your Olympus reseller about everything this lightning-fast camera offers. It's our hope the E-100 Rapid Shot will help you see photographic opportunities you've never seen before.

<http://e-100rs.olympus.com>

CAMEDIA

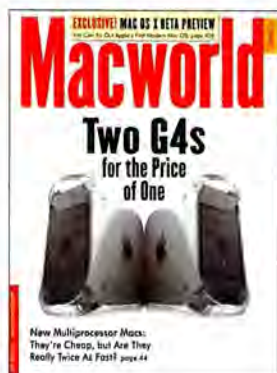
### The P-400 photo printer



The finest digital images deserve to be the finest digital prints. The Olympus Camedia P-400 dye sublimation printer offers true photo-quality, continuous-tone prints and enlargements. All in just 90 seconds. Combined with our E-10 SLR or E-100 Rapid Shot, the P-400 gives you rich, stunning, professional-level prints and enlargements.

**OLYMPUS**  
Focus On Life





## Deadly Modems

When you discussed satellite as an access method ("Kill Your Modem," November 2000), you left out one detail that's important to me: latency. Satellite access methods are very fast, but there's a large time delay (compared with DSL, cable, or ISDN) when informa-

tion travels to your dish from the ISP. Internet gamers call this *high ping*. Effectively, the information addressed to you is delayed before it reaches your dish. Once it gets there, however, you do get the full 400 Kbps. For surfing the Web and exchanging e-mail, it's fine. But for games such as Quake or Unreal Tournament, satellite is fast enough only for losing matches.

**Todd Beaubien**  
Houston, Texas

**T**here is hope for people who can't get cable or DSL service in their homes: it's called wireless broadband. My ISP installed a TV antenna on my roof, similar to those used for local radio-frequency transmission of "wireless cable" television. You must have line-of-sight to one of your ISP's antennas, but that's the only restriction. Speed is based on what you're willing to pay for, and there's a setup fee that covers the needed hardware.

Aside from some start-up glitches, my service has been very good. It's

24/7, it's fast, and it doesn't interfere with or even require a phone line.

**David S. Angal**  
Medford, Oregon

**A**nother high-speed alternative is IDSL, a service good for anyone outside the three-mile limit of coverage for DSL. Unfortunately, IDSL does not provide concurrent voice capability, as DSL does; it simply provides high-speed Internet access (in my area, a maximum of 144 Kbps in both directions). Also, ISDN provides an important option that was not fully explained. One copper wire pair into your home, connected to an ISDN terminal adapter (router), provides two "channels." Each can be used as a voice line (you actually get two phone numbers) or a data/Internet line (at speeds up to 64 Kbps per channel). ISPs charge either for a single-channel (64 Kbps) or dual-channel (128 Kbps) dial-up. With dual-channel, you can make or receive phone

calls while online. The system automatically drops one channel to handle the phone call, and then re-establishes the full Internet connection when you're done with the call.

**Ben Levi**  
Boulder, Colorado

*IDSL is a useful alternative if your home or office is too isolated for DSL. However, you can expect to pay two to three times as much for IDSL's drastically slower speed around (144 Kbps). ISDN's voice features can be useful, providing you purchase equipment that utilizes them. To learn more about ISDN's voice capabilities, see "Connect with ISDN" (October 1997) or visit [www.macworld.com/1997/10/features/3915.html](http://www.macworld.com/1997/10/features/3915.html).—Ed.*

## Size Matters

**D**espite Apple's claims to the contrary, connecting the Cube to its external power supply, monitor, headphone adapter, speakers, keyboard, and mouse results in a morass

*continues*



of cables littering your desk. I'd much prefer a headless PowerBook with built-in UPS (the battery), expandability (PC card slot), infrared to talk to my Palm (without a cradle), and accessible media bays for quickly adding a Zip, DVD, CD-R, or hard drive. Then the detachable display could be clipped on for portable use.

Of course, I'm biased. I've used the G3 Series PowerBook as my desktop machine since it was introduced. Best of all, when I'm done computing, I close it up, slide it out of the way, and get my real desktop back. Try that with a Cube.

**Anthony Burokas**

*Philadelphia, Pennsylvania*

### Keyboard Solutions

One of the cons that was listed in *Macworld's* review of the Apple Pro Keyboard was its lack of a

power key (November 2000). To compensate, I created three simple AppleScripts and assigned them to function keys (F13, F14, and F15) so I could use my keyboard for sleep, restart, and shutdown commands. To boot up, I still use the power button on the front of my iMac. A template follows (you can replace **sleep** with **restart** or **shut down** as desired):

```

tell application "Finder"
  activate
  display dialog "Sleep?" buttons
  {"Cancel", "OK"} default button 2 with
  icon stop
  if the button returned of the
  result is "OK" then
    sleep
  end if
end tell

```

**Joshua Sucher**

*Brooklyn, New York*

## The Feedback

No one has accused the Mac OS X programmers of organizing a rash of alien abductions—yet. But we've received just about every other conceivable comment about what they've done with Apple's new operating system.

Some conspiracy theorists allege that "Mac OS X is really OpenStep 5"—and therefore just a retread of Steve Jobs's Next operating system. Reader "Bone" was so excited that he wrote, "I'll fork over \$30 today to get Aqua and Unix on my dual-processor G4."

Even in the Mac world, it seems, we must agree to disagree. Take Jeff Paris, who feels Apple could make some good money by offering a product for people who prefer the

good old days: "Start thinking about a separate OS for us that leaves out all the bloatware you keep adding to your system upgrades, OS X being the latest iteration." Now if only they could get System 7 to run on a G4. . . .

Then again, reader Tom Pittman feels that Mac OS X is itself a retro operating system, reminiscent of old software—and not in a good way: "The Finder is gone! They replaced it with a feeble clone of Windows Explorer." Another concerned reader said simply, "God help Apple if they don't keep OS 9." OS 9? That's already been taken back to the mother ship in an attempt to figure out voice recognition.

Coincidentally, your November 2000 issue arrived the same morning as my (back-ordered) Apple Pro Keyboard from the Apple Store. While Franklin N. Tessler's review was right on with respect to the short USB cable, I discovered that the box contained an extension cable (about one meter long), apparently at no extra cost. Thanks, Apple, for doing the right thing for a good "out of box" experience without even being asked!

**Lou Kreig**

*Colchester, Vermont*

### Double Vision

Surely a magazine such as *Macworld*, with its devoted and discerning readership of graphic artists, would know better than to reverse a photo without correcting asymmetrical elements (like the Apple logo). And surely it would know better than to place such a photo on the cover (November 2000). And surely it would know better than to do it in the very issue that extols the history and wonders of Photoshop!

**Byron Salazar**

*Gainesville, Florida*

*Surely. Unless, of course, the designer was trying to achieve a mirror-image effect with the second G4.—Ed.*

Letters should be sent to *Feedback*, *Macworld*, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

### CORRECTIONS

The high-definition camera system described in "Direct to Video" (Buzz, November 2000) was developed by Sony Electronics and Panovision. **m**



I'd heard a lot of buzz about ATI's new RADEON™ MAC EDITION, it's stunning 3D acceleration, 32MB DDR graphics memory and flexible display support. I wondered, would this graphics accelerator really make designing, easier and faster? Wow! it didn't take long to find out. RADEON™ MAC EDITION, rendered the most complex 3D elements faster than I'd ever seen, even when working in 32-bit true color! My projects literally sprang to life with incredible detail and realism. But RADEON™ MAC EDITION isn't all work and no play. The 3D gaming — on my lunch break of course, is just as incredible with noticeably faster frame rates. With the fastest rendering speeds available, animations are fluid and life-like. Plus, I can hook up to a TV for a big-screen experience. 3D rendering performance, awesome gaming and display flexibility make RADEON™ MAC EDITION one wicked card!



# Gimme Radeon!

**"Overall the most advanced 3D and video graphics chip to date for the Mac."**

[www.xlr8yourmac.com](http://www.xlr8yourmac.com), October 16, 2000



**32MB  
PCI & AGP**



**Visit [ati.com](http://ati.com)**

Copyright 2000 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. All rights reserved. ATI and RADEON are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 114 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**SHE CLICKED**

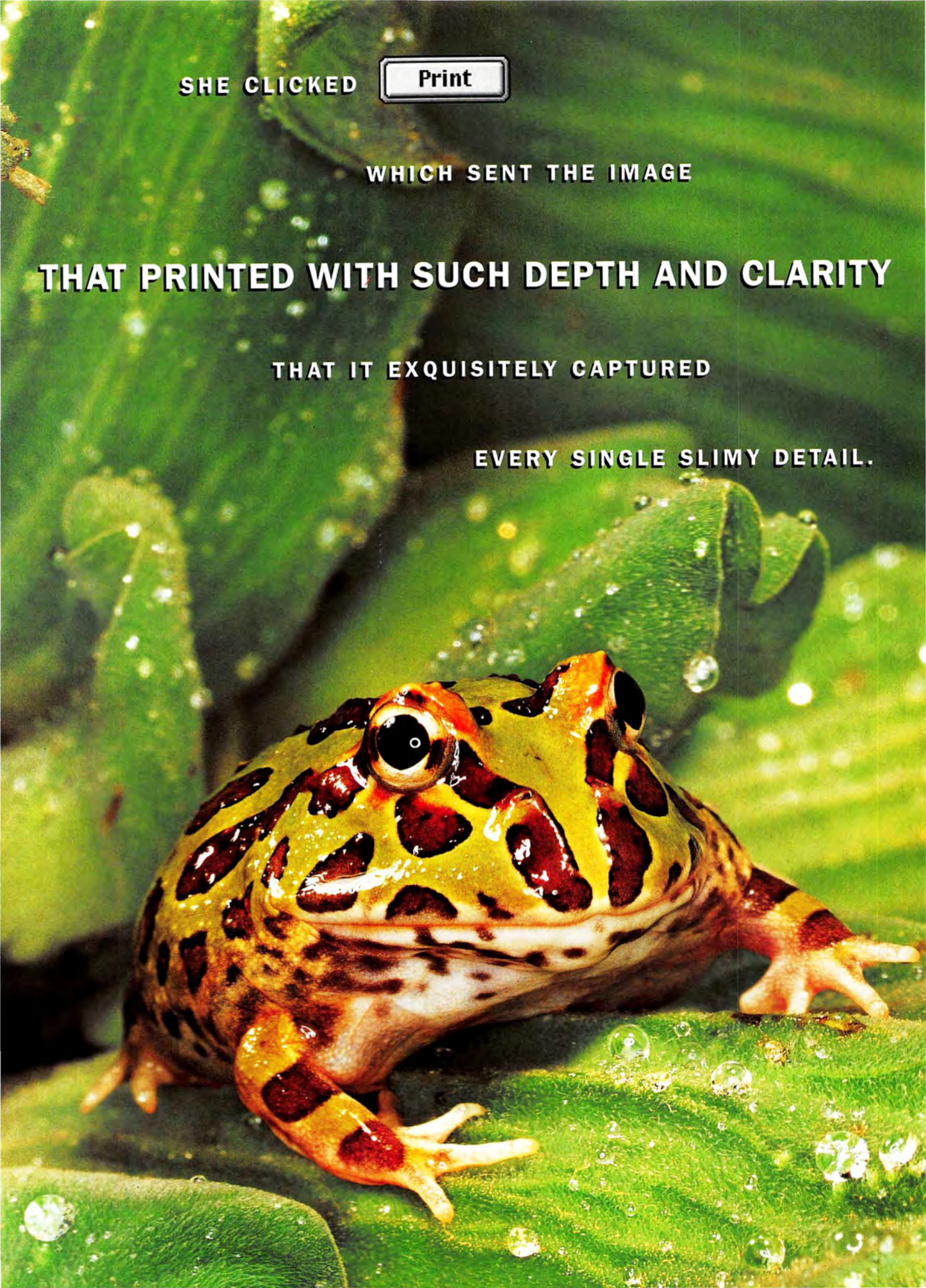
**Print**

**WHICH SENT THE IMAGE**

**THAT PRINTED WITH SUCH DEPTH AND CLARITY**

**THAT IT EXQUISITELY CAPTURED**

**EVERY SINGLE SLIMY DETAIL.**







Xerox Phaser® 790 Tabloid Color Laser  
\$6199\*

## XEROX PRINTERS MAKE IT HAPPEN.

**Photographic-quality color so realistic, it's startling.** Introducing the Xerox Phaser® 790 Tabloid Color Laser printer, the next generation in the award-winning Tektronix Phaser line. Built specifically for graphic designers, it has advanced color management tools and a broad range of colors for flawless continuous tones. Add auto duplexing, full color printing at 6 ppm, and paper handling up to 13 x 18, and you've got a printer as spectacular as its output.

Xerox now has a full line of color and black and white printers for whatever your work demands.

To see what a difference realistic color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1788 or visit us at

**[www.xerox.com/officeprinting/frog1788](http://www.xerox.com/officeprinting/frog1788)**

**DIGITAL**  
THE DOCUMENT COMPANY  
**XEROX**

**XEROX**  
NETWORK PRINTERS



# Battle of the Books



News,  
Views, and  
Chatter  
from the  
World  
of Macs

**A**t first glance, it looks like an obvious mismatch. Comparing Apple's professional-end PowerBook to the consumer-friendly iBook? That's like Mike Tyson stepping into the ring with TV's Urkel.

But before you write off the iBook's chances in a laptop showdown, consider recent changes Apple has made to its portable products. While new PowerBooks are rumored to be in the works, the 400MHz G3 PowerBook currently shares many features with the iBook SE—64MB of

installed RAM, a 10GB hard drive, FireWire support, and a DVD-ROM drive. The difference? The iBook SE packs a greater processing punch—a 466MHz CPU—at a lower price. It costs \$1,799—\$700 less than the \$2,499 PowerBook.

So it's the iBook in a walkover, right? Sure . . . if processors and price tags are your only criteria.

**The showdown  
is a closer  
contest than you  
might imagine.**

But those aren't the only things to look at when you're choosing between an iBook and a PowerBook. What you plan on doing with your laptop is just as important. After all, what good are 66 extra megahertz or 700 saved dollars if the machine you buy doesn't meet your needs?

We had the iBook and PowerBook face off in eight categories, from the technical to the aesthetic. We looked at how fast each laptop was, how much each machine weighed, and even how much screen real estate each had to offer—the sort of things Mac users should consider when choosing a portable machine.

Turns out the Iron Mike-Urkel showdown is a closer contest than you might imagine.—PHILIP MICHAELS

**More Info:**

[www.macworld.com/subject/portables](http://www.macworld.com/subject/portables)

Macworld.com has the latest information on Apple's portable products.

LINK

ILLUSTRATION BY BUD PEEN



## Behind the Books

Here's how the iBook SE and 400MHz PowerBook compare in key categories.

CATEGORY	iBOOK SE	400MHZ POWERBOOK	THE WINNER IS . . .
Price	\$1,799	\$2,499 (Apple was offering a \$200 rebate online at press time).	The iBook is hard to beat if you're on a budget.
Performance	A 466MHz G3 processor—only the 500MHz PowerBook sports a faster CPU.	But this PowerBook's system bus is faster than the iBook's: 100MHz (versus 66MHz).	The iBook is faster but not by enough to really make a difference.
Screen Size	A 12-inch active-matrix screen, surrounded by a lot of plastic.	A 14.1-inch active-matrix screen that goes right to the casing's edge.	The iBook has a good screen, but the PowerBook is better for video-intensive jobs.
Graphics	Say hello to a new ATI Rage Mobility 128 chipset.	That's the same Rage Mobility chipset you'll find in the PowerBook.	Let's call this one a push.
Expandability	You can add memory but not much else. That DVD drive stays put. And removing the battery can be a chore.	Want to swap out your DVD drive for a Zip drive, a floppy drive, or an extra battery? You can.	For travelers, the PowerBook's ability to carry an extra battery gives it a clear edge over the iBook.
Ports	Along with its USB connection, the iBook now has ports for FireWire and a composite video out.	Two USB ports, two FireWire ports, a slot for a PC card, S-Video and VGA outputs, and a world of possibilities.	The iBook's new FireWire port is a great addition, but the PowerBook still beats the iBook for flexibility.
Battery Life	Our tests say you can get more than three hours of use out of a single charge.	PowerBook batteries last about two hours. But don't forget that extra battery.	The iBook consumes less battery power. The PowerBook offers more flexibility.
Weight	To carry the iBook, which weighs nearly 7 pounds, you'll need its built-in handle.	It weighs just over 6 pounds. Remove the DVD drive, and it drops to 5.7 pounds.	Travelers who haul their laptops on the road, take note: the PowerBook is narrower, too.

## MAC WATCH

# I Read It Only for the iBooks

It may not have been the first thing magazine-stand patrons noticed about the October 2000 issue of *Playboy*. But right there on the cover—next to the winsome model, of course—is an iBook. Sure, the Apple logo is well covered, but that unmistakable blueberry-and-white plastic casing helps the laptop stand out—unless

you're still looking at the winsome model.

For *Macworld* readers without the time or inclination to scour the pages of *Playboy*, I stepped in and—just for research purposes, mind you—

bought the magazine. Much to my dismay, I couldn't find a single picture of a Mac inside the issue. Until I got to the Centerfold, that is. . . —PHILIP MICHAELS



©2000 PLAYBOY



## PLAYMATE DATA SHEET

NAME: iBOOK SE  
 MEASUREMENTS: 366MHz - 64MB - 10GB  
 PLACE OF BIRTH: ASSEMBLED IN TAIWAN.  
 TURN-ONS: POWER BUTTONS, MAC OS 9.0.4, AIRPORT CARDS, WALKS ON THE BEACH (THAT DON'T USE UP ALL SIX HOURS OF BATTERY LIFE).  
 TURNOFFS: POWER SURGES, INSUFFICIENT INSTALLED RAM, RUDE PEOPLE.  
 BIGGEST WORRY: SOMETIMES I FEEL LIKE A KEY LIME iBOOK TRAPPED IN THE BODY OF AN INDI GO.  
 FIRST THING PEOPLE NOTICE ABOUT YOU: I'M ALWAYS CATCHING SOME WISE GUY SNEAKING A PEEK AT MY FIREWIRE PORT.





## QUICKTIME 5

# Pay per Page View?

Let's say that rock concert everyone's been raving about becomes available online. You go to the Web to watch it through your QuickTime Player. After a few minutes, the show stops. Pay a fee, and you can see the rest.

Welcome to the world of on-demand QuickTime content, brought to you by SealedMedia (415/394-9999, [www.sealedmedia.com](http://www.sealedmedia.com)). The company makes downloadable digital-rights-management software that lets Web publishers sell their online content to credit card-carrying surfers. And its product will be available as a plug-in for QuickTime 5.

"[Web sites will] run a movie for ten minutes and then they'll scramble it," says Alan D. Mutter, president and CEO of SealedMedia. "If you like it and get hooked, you can buy it and watch it."

The plug-in lets you buy content on a view-only or a permanent basis. "You download it once, and it's permanently plugged into your QuickTime Player," Mutter says.—ADELIA CELLINI

## Skipping Out

Apple's upcoming QuickTime upgrade beefs up the multimedia system software's streaming capabilities. QuickTime 5 will ship with MPEG-1 streaming support, as well as support for MPEG-3 (MP3) streams from Shoutcast.

More important, QuickTime 5—when used with QuickTime Streaming Server 3—will be better able to prevent transmission skips during playback of streaming audio and video. It will buffer streams and then fill in the blanks that occur with streaming packet losses—a process similar to the way a portable CD player reads ahead during a track and fills in the blanks when it's jostled.

The result? QuickTime 5 can stream content virtually without interruption. And heaven knows, interruptions and skips are the last thing you need when you're watching Keanu Reeves emote in that movie trailer you downloaded.—MATHEW HONAN

## COOL STUFF

# Play On... And On...

When it's time to work out, you wouldn't don decades-old sneakers or use equipment left over from Jack LaLane's boyhood gym. So why keep bringing that bulky music player along? The Nike PSA/Play 120 weighs a scant 3 ounces. The rounded design slips easily into a pocket or attaches to an arm band (included). S3 (541/967-2450, [www.riohome.com](http://www.riohome.com)), makers of the Rio MP3 player, developed the \$300 PSA/Play 120 with Nike, which apparently is moving its quest for global domination beyond athletic apparel and Tiger Woods ads. PSA/Play's expandable 64MB built-in memory plays two hours' worth of MP3 and Windows Media (WMA) files, enough to accompany the most grueling workout. The digital-display remote makes choosing a playlist easy, even on-the-go. After all, those 30 minutes on the StairMaster are hard enough without your MP3 player weighing you down.—ANTON LINECKER





# WWF: Putting the Mac in Smackdown

The glitter-suited behemoths of the World Wrestling Federation are out to choke-slam the Web. Clips of wrestlers ruling the ring have made WWE.com the Web's third-largest streaming-video site, DBP Webcast Track says.

The WWF's Stamford, Connecticut, offices are predominantly PC. But the six Macs in the new-media department created most of the WWF's Web pages.

Using Macromedia Dreamweaver and Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, the designers update pages to reflect the action in the ring. The greatest challenge, New-Media Creative Director Paul Magliari says, isn't portraying wrestlers such as The Rock; it's making sure the WWF's female grapplers appeal to a male-dominated audience.

After all, how do you make Trish Stratus strong enough for a tough guy but tender enough for a lonely tough guy?

WWF Vice President for New Media Lee Barstow hopes for a day when the WWF's Web sites supersede its TV presence. As broadband comes online, WWF wants to expand its global reach—currently 150 countries—without worrying about foreign broadcast rights. "The story lines and the good versus evil—it kind of translates into any language," Barstow says.



Wrestler The Kat (right) visits the WWF's new-media department.

As does a basic computer question: If a wrestler were to smash a rival over the head with a Mac, would it be an iMac or a G4?

"An iMac," answers Barstow. "It would be more colorful."—DAVID FERRIS

## Increasing Your Word Power

Mac users still mutter under their breath about Microsoft Word 6, the memory-hogging word processing program that was slower than a Richard Marx ballad. Macworld Lab ran the software on a typical computer from the Word 6 era—a Power Mac 7600/132—and found, not surprisingly, that its performance lagged significantly behind Word 2001's on a 400MHz iMac. But stick Word 6 on that iMac, and you'll see speeds comparable to the latest version of Word. It looks as though Word 6 was a fine application—all it needed to run properly was a computer that wouldn't be invented for another six years.

Program	System	Start-up	Word Count	Find and Replace
Microsoft Word 6	Power Mac 7600/132	15	22	405
	iMac DV 400MHz	7	10	79
Microsoft Word 2001		6	2	86

All times are in seconds. Test systems were a Power Mac 7600/132 and an iMac DV 400MHz (2000). Both systems had 128MB of RAM, Mac OS 9.0.4 installed, and virtual memory enabled.—Macworld Lab testing by Ulyssis Bravo

## WEIRD STUFF

### iSmell? No, You Smell, Buddy!

**Strawberry. Grape. Tangerine. Old iMac colors? Nope—new Mac aromas. Treading the thin line between brilliant and bizarre is iSmell, a speaker-size device that adds a whole new dimension to your computing experience. Able to mix and match elements from a hundred-scent palette, the iSmell from DigiScents (510/208-4300, [www.digiscents.com](http://www.digiscents.com)) can produce thousands of unique odors.**

**Savor the aroma of the coffee beans you're about to order online. Smell the spent shotgun casings—and your opponent's fear—as you play a scent-enhanced first-person shooter game. Due for release at the end of 2001, the Mac version of the peripheral should make its public debut at January's Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. No matter how well it works, it's sure to raise a stink.**—GREG KNAUSS







Scott McCloud made his mark in the comics world with his long-running series, *Zot!* But the two books he's written—*Understanding Comics* (HarperPerennial, 1994) and *Reinventing Comics* (HarperPerennial, 2000)—have given the comic-book artist wider recognition. "I've been on this crazy crusade since 1994 about comics and computers," says McCloud, who now publishes *Zot!* online at [www.comicbookresources.com](http://www.comicbookresources.com). "I'm forever evangelizing this stuff." McCloud sees a revolution coming in the comics, with computers—and the Mac—playing a leading role.—LISA SCHMEISER

## PRO FILE

## Dot-Comics

Q&amp;A with SCOTT McCLOUD

**Q:** What was the "aha! moment" for you when it came to using computers in comics?

**A:** It was gradual for me. I bought my first Mac, a Performa 200, in late 1992, just as I finished *Understanding Comics*. I wasn't hostile to the idea of making comics [on a computer], but I didn't think computers were ready for it. Then I fell in love. I got a Quadra not too long after that. I gave myself license to play around and not try immediately to turn it into a moneymaking venture. I felt play was very important—to have fun first, to see what happened and not try to bend the process to my will.

**Q:** What machine are you using now?

**A:** I've got an old clone, a creaky little PowerCenter150. I've also got a PowerBook G3, but it's time to upgrade the desktop machine as well.

**Q:** What differences are there between what you used then and what you're using now?

**A:** It's a whole different world. I had a copy of [Adobe] Illustrator when it first came out, and it just couldn't run on the Performa. I think the biggest change is in Web-oriented tools. GIFmation, Fetch—those became very important to me. I also became a convert to the idea that connectedness is a very important feature in computing. The window onto the world of my desktop is just so radically different.

## More Info:

[www.macworld.com/2001/02/buzz/mccloud.html](http://www.macworld.com/2001/02/buzz/mccloud.html)

Find out about Scott McCloud's experiences with publishing his comic series *Zot!* online.

LINK



www.joesparks.com

CLICK HERE

## Radiskull Hate Buzz!

He is the Radiskull. He will kill us one by one. Or so says this disembodied, toothsome skull. Radiskull and his sidekick, Devil Doll, are the animated stars of [joesparks.com](http://joesparks.com), the product of Flash artist Joe Sparks's fertile imagination. Each episode of *Radiskull and Devil Doll* features the duo rapping to a heavy-metal beat and lamenting such evils as snow, fruit, and happy. Radiskull, in his own vernacular, "hate happy." But Sparks offers more than a fun Flash cartoon land. He dedicates several pages to production notes, detailing the hows and whys of Radiskull, along with shots of his Mac workstations. Sparks also offers Flash tricks and tips, such as how to generate 3-D landscapes. Radiskull may not care for any of this—he "hate happy," after all—but that doesn't mean you won't get a kick out of it.—MATHEW HONAN



# Medicine For Your Mac



Nothing can ruin your day faster than a sick and ailing computer. And while Macintosh is one of the most reliable computers in the world, sometimes things can go wrong. That's why we invented TechTool Pro. TechTool Pro is the super-utility that can find and isolate almost any problem on your computer. No other utility in the world comes even close to covering as many aspects of your Macintosh as does TechTool Pro.

But diagnosing computer maladies is only half the battle. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. TechTool Pro can also keep your Mac running at its peak between problems. The program optimizes your disk drive to make your computer run faster and more efficiently. Our RAM panel even allows

you to see the inner configuration of your memory without needing to open the case.

Do all these features make TechTool Pro complicated to use? Not at all. The MultiTester feature allows you to give your computer a full checkup with one click of your mouse. TechTool Pro even creates graphic, easy-to-read and understand reports. Now you can know the state of your computer without having a degree in computer science.

Every day, more and more Macintosh professionals are choosing TechTool over other system utilities. In fact, even Apple Computer includes TechTool Deluxe with every copy of their AppleCare™ Protection Plan. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting and repair utility available for your computer. Why would you settle for anything less?



Micromat Inc.  
800-829-6227  
707-566-3831  
FAX: 707-566-3871  
info@micromat.com  
www.micromat.com



# What's HOT

A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. **Napster releases a Mac version of its MP3-sharing software.** Expect the subsequent lawsuit to lag six months behind its Windows counterpart.
2. **Steve Jobs vows to have speedier CPUs in 2001.** "510MHz or bust!" the cocky CEO declares.
3. **Hackers break into Microsoft's corporate network.** After poking around the company's secret files, the hackers added insult to injury by fixing dozens of bugs in the Windows 2000 source code.
4. **The G4 Cube gets nominated for a design award from PC Magazine.** It faces stiff competition—the Beige Box from Dell, the Beige Box from Gateway, and the Off-White Box from Compaq.
5. **Despite U.S. woes, Apple's German division has its best year ever.** The reason? Key lime iBooks are now called "Hasselhoff green."



## RELEASED

- New handhelds from Handspring (888/565-9393, [www.handspring.com](http://www.handspring.com)): The \$449 **Visor Prism** features a full-color display and a rechargeable battery. The \$299 **Visor Platinum** is a faster version of Handspring's handheld PDAs.
- An analog-to-DV converter from Formac Electronic (925/251-0100, [www.formac.com](http://www.formac.com)): **Formac Studio** is a video digitizer that converts captured video and DV to DV streams, and transfers QuickTime movies to VHS. At press time, pricing hadn't been set for the product, which was scheduled for a December release.
- A FireWire tape drive from Imation (888/466-3456, [www.imation.com](http://www.imation.com)): The **Travan 20GB FireWire Drive** comes with Retrospect Desktop Backup software from Dantz and sells for \$499.—Compiled by PHILIP MICHAELS

LIGHTS...CAMERA...MP3?

## Not Just for Pictures Anymore

You're vacationing on a remote desert island. You snap a couple of cool shots with your digital camera. But there's no printer in sight. If you want prints of your photos, you'll have to wait until you're back on the mainland—right?

Wrong—if you have a C211 digital camera, from Olympus (800/645-8130, [www.olympus.com](http://www.olympus.com)). The \$899 digital camera includes a built-in Polaroid printer.

The C211 is just one of several new digital cameras that do more than take snazzy snapshots. "They'll probably stop calling them cameras at some point," says Ed Lee, director of Lyra Research's digital-photography advisory service.

Take the \$699 Fujifilm FinePix 401 (800/800-3854, [www.fujifilm.com](http://www.fujifilm.com)), which lets you listen to your favorite tunes via an MP3 player while you're taking photos. "The goal is to try to go after young consumers who are into MP3 players and are looking for something fun and different," Lee says.

With the RDC-i700, Ricoh (888/742-6410, [www.ricoh-usa.com](http://www.ricoh-usa.com)) has added interconnectivity to its cameras; the RDC-i700 lets you snap pictures, check e-mail, send faxes, and track stocks. It's currently available in Japan for \$1,500. A U.S. version should debut in early 2001.

What's next? Keep an eye out for digital camera-cell-phone combos, which are already available in Japan. "It may take a while to see these in the U.S. because there is a lot of infrastructure involved," Lee says.—ADELIA CELLINI



## Product WATCH



## UPDATED

- Tax-preparation software by Intuit (800/446-8848, [www.turbotax.com](http://www.turbotax.com)): **TurboTax Deluxe**—Intuit has dropped the MacIntax name—adds automated tax-return features that let users automatically download tax information from participating companies and financial institutions. TurboTax Deluxe sells for \$50.
- Adobe Premiere (800/-833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)): **Premiere 6.0** adds extended digital-video support and one-step Web-output tools. The DV-editing application sells for \$349; existing users can upgrade for \$149. The software will ship in the first quarter of 2001.



## ANNOUNCED

- The departure of company founder and chairman Tim Gill from Quark (800/676-4575, [www.quark.com](http://www.quark.com)): In October, Gill sold his 50-percent stake in the design and desktop publishing software company he founded in 1981. He plans to devote his time to philanthropic efforts.
- Certification of Macs for **E-Business Suite**, from Oracle (800/672-2531, [www.oracle.com](http://www.oracle.com)): Macs with Microsoft Internet Explorer, Mac OS 9.0.4, and Macintosh Runtime for Java can now access Oracle's Web-based business applications.



# state-of-the-digital-art



 **Panellink<sup>®</sup>**  
DIGITAL  
DRIVING DIGITAL

Panellink Digital powers today's world-class displays. Pristine image quality. Advanced functionality. Future-ready. Panellink also enables next-generation PCs, projectors and TVs. Panellink is digital. And digital is better.

©2000 Silicon Image, Inc. All rights reserved. Panellink and the Panellink logo are registered trademarks of Silicon Image, Inc. in the United States and other countries. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Explore the full range of Panellink-powered digital products at [digitalisbetter.com](http://digitalisbetter.com)

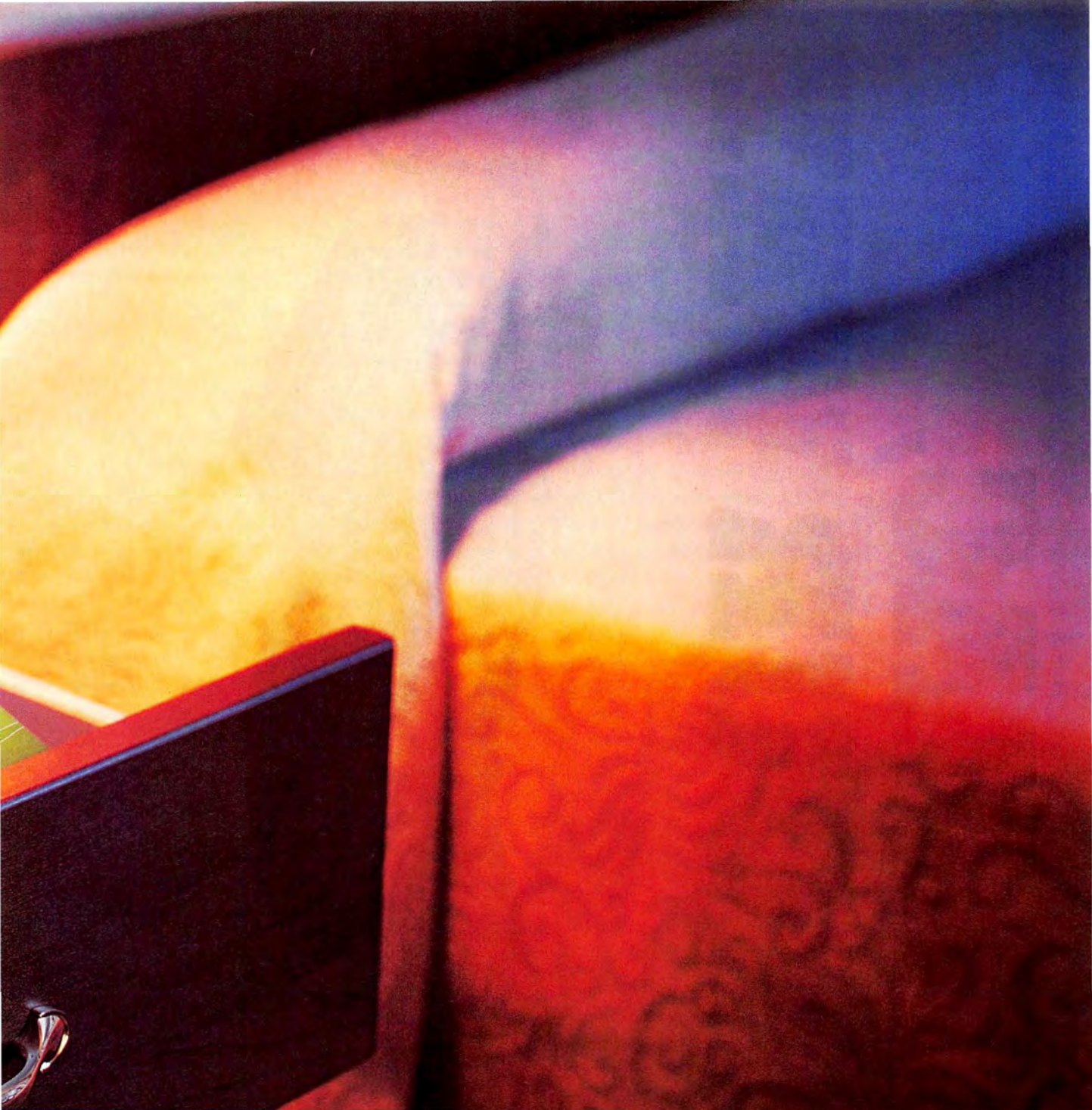
Circle 149 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





*For 1,000,000 Web developers, it's The Word.*





MACROMEDIA® DREAMWEAVER® may not be the standard for hotel rooms, but it is the standard for 70% of professional Web developers who use visual tools. And the new Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks® 4 Studio allows both beginners and professionals to create the most amazing sites on the Web. Not only does it tightly integrate text and visual elements, it generates code so clean you could eat off of it. Add to that over a million developers sharing and exchanging extensions and, well, you see the light.

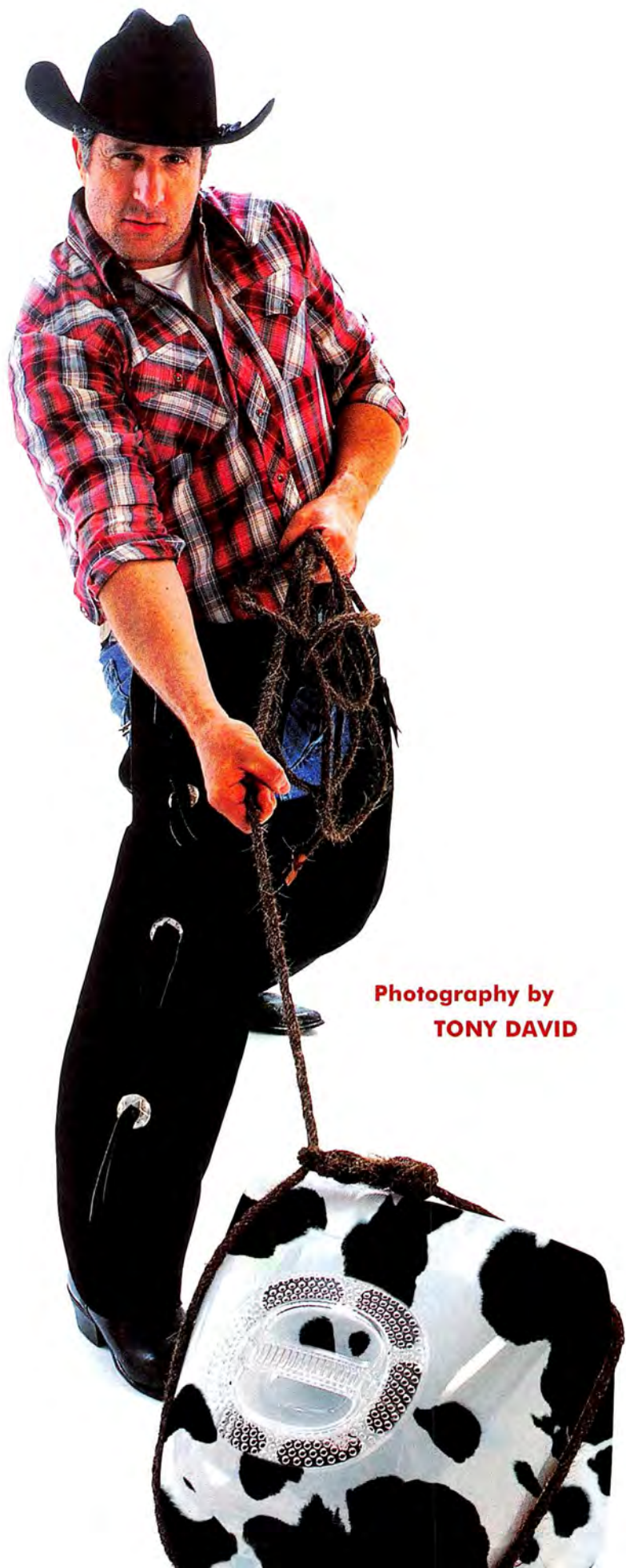
[macromedia.com/go/studio](http://macromedia.com/go/studio)

  
macromedia® *what the web can be.™*

Macromedia logo, Dreamweaver, Fireworks, and "what the web can be" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Macromedia, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.



# YOUR MAC, YOUR WAY



Photography by  
TONY DAVID



# Customize Your Mac and Applications for a Completely Personal Experience

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**C**AN YOU IMAGINE A PLACE WHERE AUTOMOBILES come only in black, ice-cream shops carry nothing but jamocha almond fudge, and all the Village People dressed as construction workers? Who would want to live in such a drab land?

Thankfully, our world offers myriad choices. Just look at the wide variety of Macs available to us—an indigo iMac for Ivan the librarian, marine-biologist Molly's Power Mac G4 Dual Processor, and young Lauren's key lime iBook. We are fortunate to have a great many remarkably colorful and configurable Macintosh options.

But those options don't end with the hue of the case or the amount of installed RAM. No computer—PC, Palm, or Psion—is more customizable than the Mac, whether you'd like it to conform to the way you work or simply want your desktop pattern to match your mood. Granted, the forthcoming OS X will provide the greatest face-lift the Mac has seen in over a decade. But while you're waiting for its final release, why not take matters into your own hands? With the help of a pocketful of shareware utilities, a smattering of commercial applications, and some system and application tweaks, you can make your Mac your own.

## Make It Work Your Way

You may be perfectly content to dig through your Mac's hard drive to launch applications; rummage through volumes and folders in Open and Save dialog boxes; traipse to the menu bar

every time you want your Mac to execute some trifling task; and repeat a series of clicks and drags to perform the same operation many times. But we're here to tell you there's a better way. These customizations are guaranteed to make your Mac more productive.

## Everything at Hand

Why wait for OS X's Dock? Files, folders, and applications you routinely misplace can be easily found—and launched—with the help of some classic Mac OS utilities. (See "17 Mac Makeovers" for details about the programs discussed in this article.)

**Out to Launch** Included with Mac OS is Launcher, a program you can use to open applications, files, documents, and URLs with a single click. It doesn't do much more than that, though. And while you can create up to

*continues*



**THERE IS  
NO COMPUTER—  
PC, PALM, OR  
PSION—MORE  
CUSTOMIZABLE  
THAN THE MAC.**

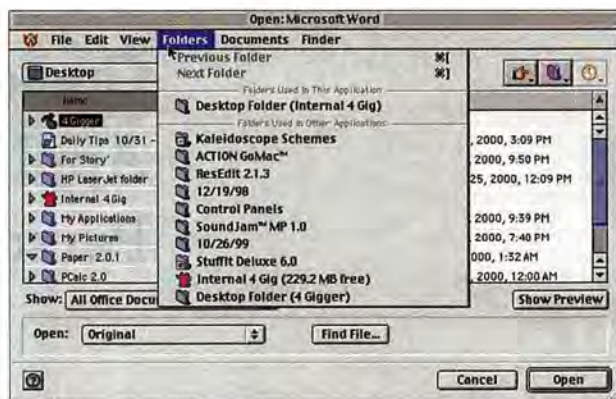
eight separate categories of Launcher items (arranged as tabs), the process is hardly intuitive, and Launcher takes up a fair chunk of desktop real estate.

If you're looking for more-powerful and less-obtrusive launchers, you'll find plenty of third-party utilities that let

you easily organize your favorite applications and documents into tidy, movable docks. James Thomson's DragThing 2.9 (♦♦♦½) and Aladdin Systems' like-priced DragStrip 3.7.1 (♦♦♦½; both reviews at [www.macworld.com/2000/09/22/reviews.dragthing.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/09/22/reviews.dragthing.html)) allow you to place all of your favorite goodies—including applications, documents, control panels, disks and servers, folders, and URLs—in floating docks. In addition, both provide docks that, as Apple's Application Switcher palette does, display all currently running applications. Of the two, DragThing is the more refined, featuring attractive palettes, sound, hot-key support, and a number of helpful AppleScript commands for controlling the program's docks. (See "Control Tabs.")

**Space Savers** Sig Software's DropDrawers 1.2.6 is another useful launching utility. Instead of employing docks, DropDrawers lets you place your favorite items, including clip-pings files, in floating "drawers" that open and close when you click on their handles.

You can also try Power On Software's powerful Action GoMac 2.0.3 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, February 2000). Like Windows' Start menu



**Launch into Action** Power On Software's Action Files 1.5.4 adds more-extensive navigation controls to Open and Save dialog boxes than Apple's Navigation Services does.

and Task Bar, Action GoMac displays running applications and lets you launch your favorite applications and files from a palette that runs along the bottom of your Mac's screen. A unique feature allows you to quit running applications without switching to each one. Just select Quit and then the application's name from a pop-up menu, and that application quits in the background.

**Let Your Fingers Do the Working** Some of us dislike reaching for the mouse, either because we think it wastes time or because the ergonomics fairy has warned us against it. Two launching utilities that rely on the keyboard rather than the mouse are MindVision's MindControl 1.1 (♦♦♦♦; *Reviews*, January 2000) and Stefano Ghielmi's SpeedApp 1.0.2.

With MindControl installed on your Mac, you press ⌘-` to reveal a window that contains your favorite applications, documents, URLs, e-mail addresses, recent applications, documents, and servers. You'll also find common commands such as sleep, shut down, and restart. Use the mouse or the Mac's arrow keys to access these items.

MindControl also places a command line at the bottom of your screen where you can enter text. To launch an item on your Mac's hard





drive, begin typing the name of the item you'd like to open—or the abbreviation you've assigned to it. Mind-Control fills in its name; just press the return key to launch that item.

SpeedApp offers the same command-line feature in a more intuitive way. Unless you configure Mind-Control in the Command window, the program requires that you type the *complete* name of the item you wish to open, beginning with the first letters of the application. For example, **Adobe Photoshop** is the default name to type for Photoshop. SpeedApp—which is limited to opening applications—allows you to type any portion of the application's name.

### Better Dialog Boxes

Your desktop isn't the only place you can enhance navigation. Most of us spend a fair amount of time shuffling through Open and Save dialog boxes, wishing for a more efficient way, for example, to put files in the folders where we *always* put them.

Many Mac users hoped that Navigation Services—introduced with Mac OS 8.5 as a new way to view and move through Open and Save dialog boxes—would offer a greatly expanded set of navigation options. Dialog boxes that take advantage of Navigation Services do provide quicker access to mounted volumes and often-used documents and folders, but they don't provide the wealth of navigation options found in the Finder, such as the ability to produce a file's Get Info window.

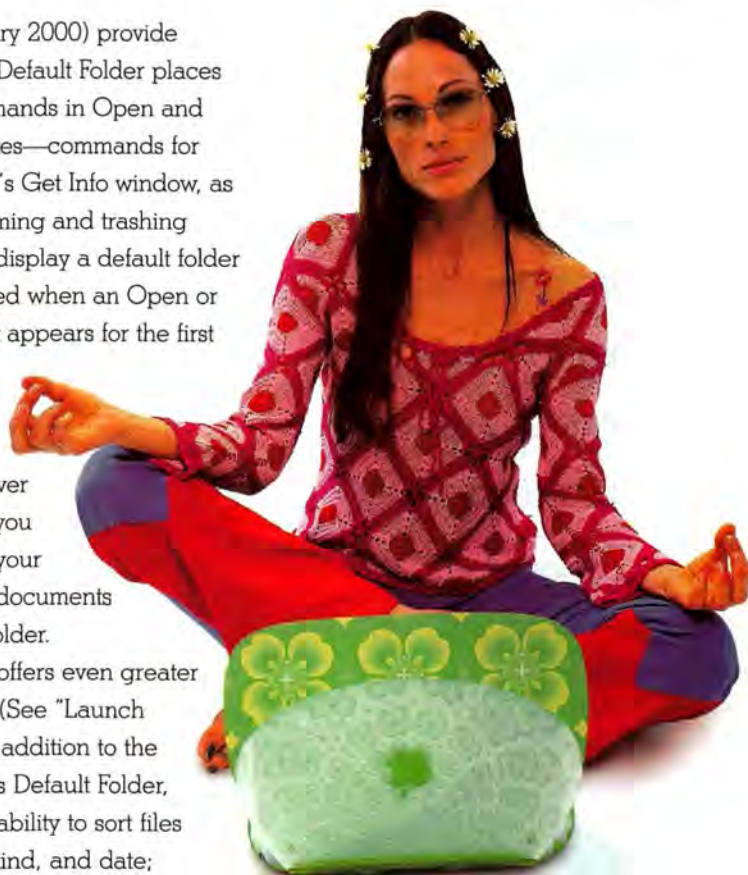
**Fast Filing** St. Clair Software's Default Folder 3.0.7 and Power On Software's Action Files 1.5.4 (★★★★;

Reviews, February 2000) provide some solutions. Default Folder places additional commands in Open and Save dialog boxes—commands for producing a file's Get Info window, as well as for renaming and trashing files. It will also display a default folder you've designated when an Open or Save dialog box appears for the first time after an application launches. This is a real time-saver if, for example, you plan to save all your Microsoft Word documents in a particular folder.

Action Files offers even greater enhancements. (See "Launch into Action.") In addition to the same features as Default Folder, it gives you the ability to sort files by name, size, kind, and date; change file and folder labels; create an alias of a file or folder; and even resize these previously nonscalable dialog boxes.

### More from Your Menus

Menus provide another way to easily launch applications and locate favorite files on your Mac. Each new version of Mac OS has made menus more powerful by increasing the number of keyboard equivalents for common tasks—for example, creating an alias or moving items to the Trash. But menus can be made to do more, with utilities such as Jerry Du's FinderMenuTuner 1.2.2, Connectix's CopyAgent 1.0 (★★★★; Reviews, December 2000), and Power On's Action Menus 1.0.2 (★★★★; Reviews, February 2000).



**Navigate with Ease** Finder-MenuTuner is a simple control panel that allows you to assign additional keyboard commands to Finder menus—a boon for those who've longed to press ⌘-T to empty the Trash.

CopyAgent, though primarily a tool for enhancing Finder copying, also makes menu navigation easier with its Keyboard Power component. Using Keyboard Power, you can access Finder and application menus in the Mac's menu bar with keyboard shortcuts: for example, just hold down control-shift-F to select the File menu. Once you select a menu, you can use another keyboard shortcut to choose a command within

*continues*



**Control Tabs** From James Thomson's DragThing 2.9, you can launch nearly any file on your Mac's hard drive.



**WITH A LITTLE  
EFFORT—AND  
A COUPLE  
OF UTILITIES—  
YOUR MAC  
CAN BE FUN AND  
FUNCTIONAL.**

that menu—such as control-shift-O to select Open—or the arrow keys to move from one menu item to another.

Action Menus is the be-all and end-all of menu customization utilities. It not only allows you to assign keyboard commands to menu items, but also creates additional menus that display applications, files, folders, and servers you've recently accessed—complete with hierarchical submenus. And you can place items in the Apple or Applications menu by dragging them there from the desktop.

### Mega-Macro Programs

If you repeat some tasks frequently on your Mac—copying blocks of text from your word processor and pasting them into different fields in your database program, for example—you may long for a way to alleviate this drudgery. A macro program can automate many of these tasks. You can use applications such as CE Software's QuicKeys 5.0 (★★★★; *Reviews*, October 2000), Westcode Software's OneClick 2.0 (★★★★; [www.macworld.com/2000/12/13/oneclick.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/12/13/oneclick.html)), and Binary Software's KeyQuencer 2.5.5 for simple chores (launching applications or creating keyboard equivalents for menu commands), but the forte of these macro programs is executing a series of actions at the click of a button or the press of a key.

**Automate Your Actions** QuicKeys is the easiest macro program to use, thanks to its icon-oriented interface and ability to accurately record the



**Macro-Made** Why repeat a series of keystrokes and clicks, when you can record these actions one time and trigger them all with a macro utility such as CE Software's QuicKeys 5.0?

actions you perform on your Mac. Just click on QuicKey's Record button, run through the task you'd like to turn into a macro, and click on the Stop button when you're done. Your actions are recorded and ready to be played back when you press the keyboard command or on-screen button you've assigned to trigger the macro. (See "Macro-Made.")

Still, QuicKeys lacks some of the power found in script-based programs OneClick and KeyQuencer, which offer better control over actions that include a series of variables—when the appearance of a dialog box triggers another action, for example.

OneClick gets its name from the palette-driven interface that represents macros as clickable buttons. Beneath the simple interface is a scripting language called EasyScript that allows you to manipulate your Mac in many powerful ways. For example, you can create a OneClick macro that automatically closes browser pop-up windows—not possible with QuicKeys.

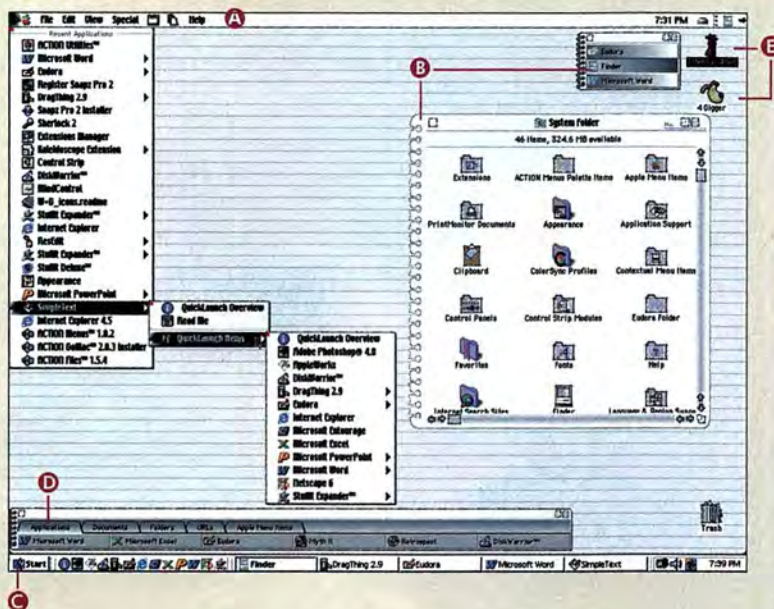
KeyQuencer lacks the action-recording features of QuicKeys and OneClick, but its scripting capabilities allow intrepid users to create some potent macros.





# The Tricked-out Mac

You've changed your hairstyle, diet, and taste in music dozens of times in the past five years. So why stick with the same-old-same-old Mac experience when you can customize it in these exciting ways?



## A Action Menus

Action Menus adds a number of new menus to the Mac's menu bar for tasks such as opening recent applications, documents, and servers.

## B Kaleidoscope

The combination of Kaleidoscope and Hideaki Kamada's NotePaper scheme lend a spiral-notebook feel to the Mac's windows, scroll bars, icons, and menus.

## C Action GoMac

Action GoMac's Task Bar feature provides an area for launching favorite applications and for switching between active applications. The Clock Tray includes a clock, a calendar, and a place where you add control-strip modules.

## D DragThing

DragThing gives you easy access to all your favorite items. And Mac OS 9's Application Switcher never looked as good as DragThing's Process Dock.

## E IconFactory

IconFactory is a rich resource for beautiful and whimsical icons.

## Stick to the Script

Of course Apple includes its own free automation utility, AppleScript, with every copy of Mac OS. AppleScript is daunting to many Mac users, but using it to create simple scripts isn't difficult. You don't need to be a power user to benefit from this excellent tool.

Using the Script Editor, found inside the AppleScript folder within the Apple Extras folder, you can record many of the actions you take on your Mac. For example, you can create a script that will clear up the clutter on your Mac's desktop and display files in alphabetical order. First open Script Editor and click on the Record button; then switch to the Finder, hold down the option key, click on the Close box in the active window to close all windows, and select By Name from the View menu's Arrange submenu. You can then save this script to the Apple Menu or your desktop as a classic applet.

You can also create simple AppleScripts to move items into the Trash, copy files from one buried folder to another, and turn the Appearance control panel's window-shade feature on and off. (To learn more about AppleScript, see "AppleScript for the Programming-Shy," *Secrets*, November 1999.)

## Make It Look Your Way

Having a more productive Mac may placate the persnickety office manager within us all, but a computer can be competent without being compelling. With a little effort—and the help of a couple of utilities—your Mac can be fun and functional.

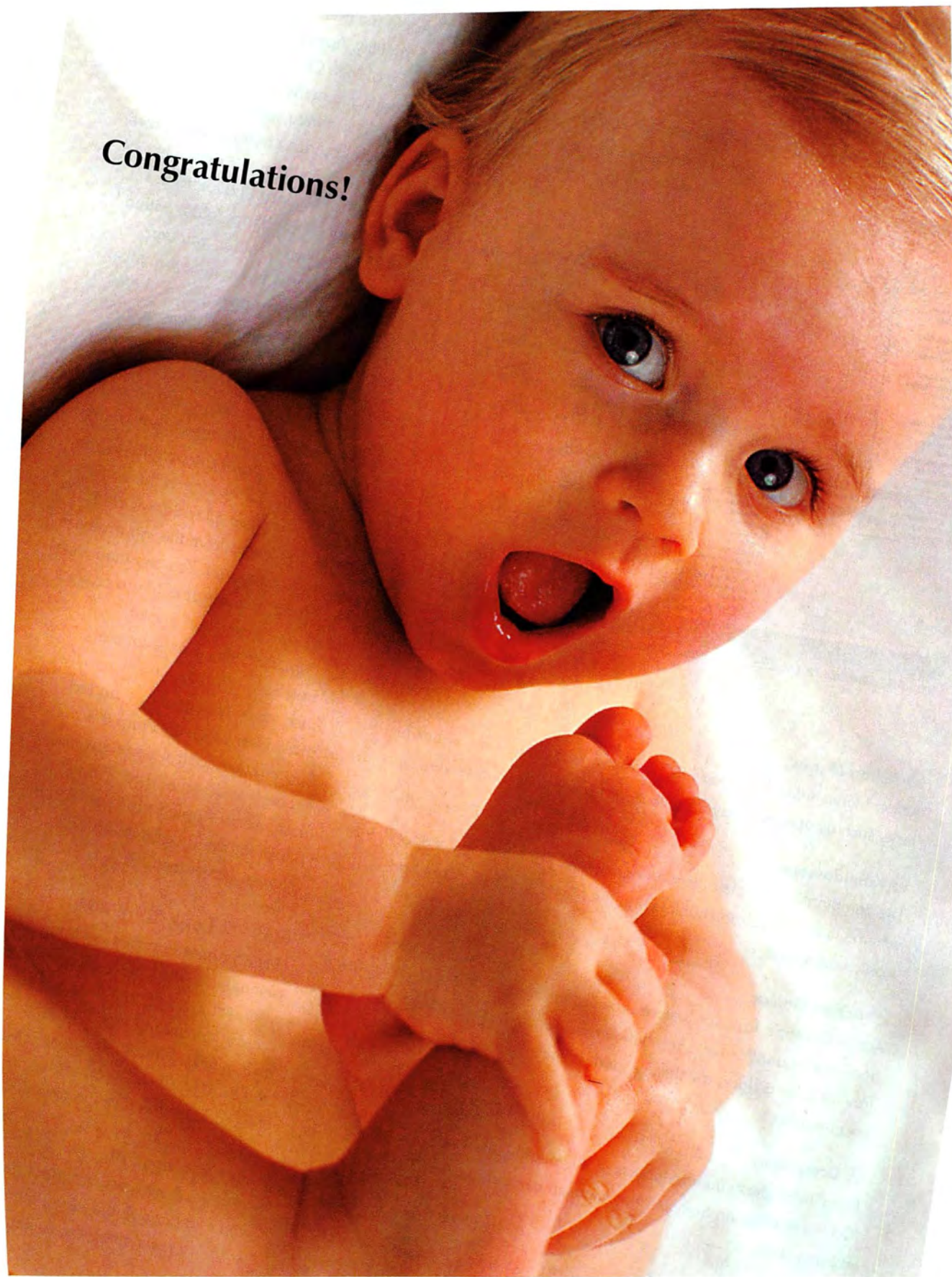
## Lovely to Look At

With the Appearance control panel, you can change the visual elements of your Mac's interface, selecting

*continues*



**Congratulations!**





**The Olympus P-400 Dye-Sublimation Photo Printer has arrived!**

The Olympus P-400 uses **dye-sublimation technology** to produce **true continuous-tone images**, just like traditional photographs. Inkjet printers, on the other hand, can only create the *illusion* of con-



tinuous tones by using a matrix of dots. That's why **even the best inkjet printer is no**

**match for the P-400** when it comes to image detail and color vibrancy.

Unlike typical inkjet printers, the P-400 delivers **fade-resistant images with archival qualities** comparable to traditional photographs. And while inkjet printers will test your patience, the P-400 **can output an 8" x 10" print<sup>1</sup> in about 90 seconds<sup>2</sup>**.

## It's a 26-pound Digital Darkroom.



Olympus P-400 Dye-Sublimation Photo Printer

**CAMEDIA**  
Digitally Inspired

You won't find a more **versatile**, more **convenient** printer than the Olympus P-400. Its **parallel and USB interfaces** let you print from your favorite PC or Mac photoediting application.

Even without a computer, you can **print images directly from your digital camera's removable media**

—including SmartMedia,<sup>™</sup> Type I and II CompactFlash,<sup>®</sup> and Memory Stick<sup>®</sup>—thanks to the P-400's built-in SmartMedia and PC Card slots. Print on the spot, choosing from **numerous built-in print functions**—such as sepia-tone or black-and-white conversion, crop and enlarge, borders and vignettes.

Finally, you should know the Olympus P-400 can be yours for **under \$1,000<sup>3</sup>**—about one-fifth the cost of competitive dye-sublimation printers of comparable output size. You can learn more at [P400.olympus.com](http://P400.olympus.com).





**Interface-lift** With Greg Landweber and Arlo Rose's Kaleidoscope 2.2.4, you can change many of your Mac's interface elements. Here, the NextStep scheme gives our desktop that retro look (bottom).

desktop pictures and patterns, alternate system fonts, and hues for highlighting and menus. But if you want to alter your Mac in more profound ways, you need greater assistance: download Greg Landweber and Arlo Rose's Kaleidoscope 2.2.4.

**Total Makeover** Kaleidoscope is a control panel that allows you to load *schemes* that radically distort the appearance of windows, menus, buttons, icons, and progress bars. (See "Interface-lift.") Be advised: it may impede the performance of your computer or make it more prone to crashes. But with so many entertaining scheme options available, many users will be tempted to install it regardless of the consequences.

Many authors have created schemes that transform the Mac's

interface into something resembling Windows 95, the Be OS, NextStep, a Palm Pilot, or even Mac OS X. (Apple's legal department has warned against replicating OS X's Aqua theme.) Hundreds of schemes are available from the Kaleidoscope Web site ([www.kaleidoscope.net](http://www.kaleidoscope.net)) and others. To locate these additional schemes and others, use Sherlock or a Web search engine.

#### Accessorize,

**Accessorize** Some Kaleidoscope scheme authors toss in icons to replace Apple's drab hard drive icons, but many do not. If you're looking for more interesting icons—whether or not you plan to use

them in conjunction with Kaleidoscope—you can point your browser to IconFactory ([www.iconfactory.com](http://www.iconfactory.com)), the finest collection of free icons on the Web.

If you're aiming for an OS X-like look, consider one more visual enhancement: Greg Landweber's Power Windows 2.4.2. With this program installed, when you drag a window across the screen, the entire window and its contents remain visible, not just the dotted outline. Plus, it can make windows translucent.

#### Custom-Crafted Applications

If you enjoy playing MP3 files on your Mac, you know that MP3 players include a variety of "skins" that change a player's appearance. But MP3 players aren't the only applica-

tions that support customization.

**Beautify Your Browser** In the latest releases of Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator, Microsoft and Netscape supply the means to make their browsers reflect Apple's recent designs.

To style Internet Explorer 5 more like your Mac, just select Browser Color from the View menu and choose from colors such as Bondi blue, lime, PowerBook bronze, and graphite. To change the way icons and text are displayed in the tool bar, control-click on the tool bar and select Icon & Text, Icon Only, or Text Only from the contextual menu. Then choose from the listed colors.

Netscape 6 includes a variety of themes that allow you to change the look of this venerable browser. Preview Release 3 includes the Modern and Classic themes: Modern has a rounded look reminiscent of OS X, and Classic's appearance resembles the traditional Netscape interface. To apply a new theme, you simply select Apple Theme from the View menu and choose from the list in the submenu. This submenu also contains a Get New Themes command that prompts Netscape to connect to the Web and download any additional themes that become available.

**Office Remodeling** You can't radically change Microsoft Office 2001's color or icons, but some Mac users have found that the suite's Formatting palette lets you dispense with many of the program's tool bars.

To change the appearance of this palette in Microsoft Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, select Customize from the Tools menu, click on the Appearance tab, and choose either the Office 2001 Appearance option (which bears a slight resemblance to OS X) or the Mac OS Theme Compliant

*continues*





## Our family has expanded!

We just added several innovative ways to upgrade your Macintosh®; even more are on the way! Try our Tempo™ Ultra ATA66 PCI host adapter card, our new Tempo RAID66 ATA hardware RAID controller card and our Tango FireWire®/USB combo card. Don't miss our latest additions — the Crescendo™/7200 G3 and G4 processor upgrades. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast Macintosh enhancement products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

[www.sonnettech.com/mwus](http://www.sonnettech.com/mwus)

Now available!

Crescendo/7200 G3 & G4

Visit us at  
MacWorld San Francisco  
January 9-12, Booth #535



SONNET  
SIMPLY FAST™



It's not easy being obsessive. But most good designers are, and the last thing you need is a distorted image. Fortunately, Sony's FD Trinitron® displays feature a virtually flat screen, high-contrast coating and an ultra-tight aperture grille. Which produces enhanced image definition and astonishing detail. And now, with the Multiscan® FW900 and its 16:10 double page display, you have even greater opportunity to obsess. You can thank us later.

**FD Trinitron**  
www.sony.com/obsessed



## 17 Mac Makeovers

COMPANY	PRODUCT	PRICE	CONTACT	DESCRIPTION
Aladdin Systems	DragStrip 3.7.1	\$20	888/245-1723, <a href="http://www.aladdinsys.com">www.aladdinsys.com</a>	Palette-based launcher utility
Binary Software	KeyQuencer 2.5.5	\$50	800/824-6279, <a href="http://www.binarysoft.com">www.binarysoft.com</a>	Macro utility
CE Software	QuickKeys 5.0	\$100; online, \$90	800/523-7638, <a href="http://www.cesoft.com">www.cesoft.com</a>	Macro utility
Connectix	CopyAgent 1.0	\$40	800/950-5880, <a href="http://www.connectix.com">www.connectix.com</a>	Menu-navigation tool
CrossRoads Solutions	Soundz 1.0	donationware	<a href="http://www.nettaxi.com/citizens/shashwat">www.nettaxi.com/citizens/shashwat</a>	Custom-sounds utility
Greg Landweber	Power Windows 2.4.2	\$10/shareware	<a href="http://www.kaleidoscope.net/greg/">www.kaleidoscope.net/greg/</a>	Window-appearance-changing utility
Greg Landweber and Arlo Rose	Kaleidoscope 2.2.4	\$25/shareware	<a href="http://www.kaleidoscope.net">www.kaleidoscope.net</a>	Appearance-changing utility
James Thomson	DragThing 2.9	\$20/shareware	<a href="http://www.dragthing.com">www.dragthing.com</a>	Palette-based launcher utility
Jerry Du	FinderMenuTuner 1.2.2	\$15/shareware	<a href="http://www.dragonone.com">www.dragonone.com</a>	Menu customizer
MindVision	MindControl 1.1	\$20	888/477-3269, <a href="http://www.mindvision.com">www.mindvision.com</a>	Command-line launcher utility
Power On Software	Action Files 1.5.4	\$30	800/344-9160, <a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a>	Dialog box enhancement
	Action GoMac 2.0.3	\$30	800/344-9160, <a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a>	Task-bar launcher utility
	Action Menus 1.0.2	\$30	800/344-9160, <a href="http://www.poweronsw.com">www.poweronsw.com</a>	Menu customizer, navigation tool
Sig Software	DropDrawers 1.2.6	\$15/shareware	<a href="http://www.sigsoftware.com">www.sigsoftware.com</a>	Pop-up launcher utility
St. Clair Software	Default Folder 3.0.7	\$25/shareware	<a href="http://www.stclairsoft.com">www.stclairsoft.com</a>	Dialog-box enhancement
Stefano Ghielmi	SpeedApp 1.0.2	\$15/shareware	<a href="http://web.infinito.it/utenti/s/sghielmi">http://web.infinito.it/utenti/s/sghielmi</a>	Command-line launcher utility
Westcode Software	OneClick 2.0	\$70	800/448-4250, <a href="http://www.westcodesoft.com">www.westcodesoft.com</a>	Macro utility

option (similar to the classic Mac OS). In the same window, you can choose to increase the size of icons in tool bars and in the Formatting palette.

### Now Hear This

Before color displays, Mac users had few ways to tart up their computers. After all, you could create only so many interesting desktop patterns out of black and white pixels. However, one advantage the Mac had over its PC counterparts was its ability to play sounds (PCs were nearly mute back then).

Mac folk took this advantage and ran with it, creating custom sound effects and—with the help of utilities such as Bruce Tomlin's SoundMaster—linking them to events as varied as ejecting disks, emptying the Trash, and restarting the Mac.

Starting with Mac OS 8.5, Apple included the Appearance control panel, which contained a single collection of sounds tied to system

events: Platinum Sounds. But CrossRoads Solutions offers us Soundz 1.0, a utility that substitutes custom sounds such as popping corks and belching for the staid set Apple includes with its OS. If you don't care for the Crazy Sounds collection included with Soundz, you can add your own; read the documentation to learn how.

### The Last Word

There are plenty of good reasons to change the ways your Mac looks and works: you can't wait for the cool new functions of OS X, you'd like a better launcher than the one supplied by Apple, or you want your Mac's desktop to match your new earrings.

Ultimately, it doesn't make a bit of difference *why* you want to customize your Mac. What really matters is that you can alter the look and feel of your Mac simply because you have the power and desire to do so. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens *Macworld's* Mac 911 column and appears with alarming frequency on the compucentric cable network TechTV.





**Forward** *Thinking*

**DVD**



**R/RW**

one DVD solution

VIDEO PLAYER	100-DISC LIBRARY	720-DISC DVD/CD	3.95 & 4.7GB	RECORDABLE DRIVE	HIGH SPEED SINGLE DRIVE	CD/RW & DVD/R/RW DRIVE
						
DVD-V7400	DRM-1004	DRM-7000	DVD Recordable Media	DVR-S201	16X DVD/40X CD Drive	DVR-A03

**Pioneer**

PIONEER NEW MEDIA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



# Pioneer DVD recordable technology, the natural progression of optical recording

Industry professionals around the world rely on Pioneer when they record to DVD. Like CD-R and CD-RW, the write once DVD-R and rewritable DVD-RW formats allow you to record with confidence.

TM



Jim Harrington  
COO  
Archive Digital  
New York

"Archive Digital is entrusted with irreplaceable historical footage daily. The storage capacity, search engine capabilities and high resolution of Pioneer's DVD-R technology make it the obvious choice."

"Bringing DVD technology to the courtroom allows attorneys instant access to demonstrative evidence and pre-recorded testimony, reducing court time, paperwork and costs while engaging and visually stimulating jurors and judges."

"We provide a full suite of DVD solutions from interactive programming to replication and duplication of this highly interactive and portable format."

"Potentially the most complex and creative format devised for multimedia content."

Brian Clune  
Vice President  
Video Solutions  
California



Paul LaVigne  
President  
Digital Video  
Michigan



David Anthony  
President  
Metropolis DVD  
New York



for more information, call  
**1-800-444-6784**  
or visit [www.pioneerusa.com](http://www.pioneerusa.com)

Pioneer's DVD recordable drives and media are available through local resellers nationwide.

Circle 138 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/get info](http://www.macworld.com/get info)



IT WAS LOVE AT FIRST SPLICE. From the moment you first fired up your iMac DV, you and iMovie 2 (*Reviews*, October 2000) made beautiful movies together. But now, well, maybe it's just the seven-month itch, but you think you've noticed a few imperfections. That cute little Titles Speed slider seems a tad imprecise; those effects don't seem so special anymore; and when it comes to video, the timeline definitely has a one-track mind. Face it: iMovie is stifling your artistic freedom. You need something more. • So you jump on the Web to check out Apple's professional option, Final Cut Pro. Its feature set looks great, but then you see its price: \$999! Does artistic freedom have to come at such a

# GO BEYOND

Three applications take your digital

# iMOVIE

videos to the next level. **BY GALEN FOTT**

high cost? • Don't despair. There are several attractive DV-editing programs that let you move beyond iMovie, without paying twenty times its price. I'll take a feature-by-feature look at three of these packages—Adobe's \$549 Premiere 5.1c, Digital Origin's \$499 EditDV 2.0, and Strata's \$249 VideoShop 4.5.1—so you can determine which is best for your needs. Digital Origin also has a free, scaled-down program called EditDV Unplugged 1.6.1 not included in my comparison (see "Making the Cut" for details on this and the other programs in the story). ILLUSTRATIONS BY OLAF HAJEK





HATEK





## Facing the Interface

Nowhere is Apple's knack for elegant, efficient design more evident than in iMovie's Aqua interface. And although none of the three applications I examined can match iMovie in the looks department, their ease of use can make up for a host of physical imperfections.

The Screen Test Working with VideoShop's Storyboard and Time views should make iMovie users feel right at home, since they function almost exactly like the Clip and Timeline viewers in Apple's program. Unfortunately, there's not much else that will remind you of iMovie's elegance. VideoShop's tiny buttons are tiresome to work with, and there are even a couple of misspellings in the interface. And unlike iMovie, VideoShop doesn't offer device control, so you have to operate your camcorder manually.

Premiere's interface is no raving beauty, but at least it functions efficiently (see "Coming Attractions" for a sneak peak at Premiere 6.0). Tools are neatly organized, and the Monitor window defaults to a professional two-view setup—with a screen on the left for working with individual clips and a screen on the right for viewing your masterpiece-in-progress.



When VideoShop and Premiere display DV footage on your computer monitor, the picture is "stretched," making all your actors look slightly fatter. Only EditDV is able to give you an undistorted view of your footage on screen. It also has by far the most professional-feeling interface of the bunch (see "iSaver"), with the overall deep gray color reducing glare from the screen.

The Final Reel Of these three applications, EditDV is the most pleasant to spend long hours interface-to-face with.

## Help Is on the Way

A good software tutorial is like a map—it gives you a feel for the lay of the land and doesn't completely abandon you to unknown terrain. A software company can do a lot to help first-time users get oriented, and that help becomes more important as a program gets more complicated.

The Screen Test All three of these applications come with tutorials and printed manuals, but EditDV's instruction betrays its roots in Windows. When the tutorial begins "Choose

**Track Team** In Premiere, the A and B video tracks can share basic cutting duties.

Options from the View menu" and there *is* no View menu, you know you're in for a perilous journey.

VideoShop and Premiere go a step further by giving you on-screen tool tips that tell you the name of the tool you're about to select. But only Premiere gives you online help in the Help menu, which is great when you need easy access to additional information.

The Final Reel iMovie may not need a manual, but Premiere's complexity is matched by Adobe's efforts to help you learn the program.

## Clips Galore

As you've slowly pieced together your own *Citizen Kane*, you've watched iMovie's Clip Shelf grow into an organizational nightmare. Editing software should help you put your hands on just the clip you need *when* you need it, and each of these programs offers improvements in that area.

The Screen Test Within VideoShop's Bin window, you can organize clips into folders. The Bin window also boasts a nifty feature called Micons, tiny animated previews of your clips. It's nice that you can rename clips inside the Bin window—but it would be nicer still if the program remembered those names the next time you opened the project.

In Premiere, clips are stored in the Project window and sorted into bins.



A good software tutorial is like a map—it gives you a feel for the lay of the land and doesn't completely abandon you to unknown terrain.



Double-click on a bin, and it opens in its own window. If you want to use a set of clips from your current movie project to construct a trailer in a new timeline, Premiere offers project-independent bins called Libraries.

EditDV's approach is almost identical to Premiere's, but its implementation is a little tidier. Clicking on a bin from the list on the left side of EditDV's Project window reveals a list of contents on the right. The handy Clean Up Bin command can free up precious disc space by deleting all the clips you wind up not using. EditDV doesn't offer a library feature, but a far better solution for all three programs would be to allow for multiple timelines within one project.

**The Final Reel** EditDV offers the neatest solutions for calming the chaos of your creative process.

## Tweaking the Timeline

If you thought using iMovie's Paste Over command was sophisticated editing, wait until you learn about slipping, sliding, rippling, and rolling. These may sound like activities in a water park, but they're actually invaluable techniques for adjusting clips in a timeline to help synchronize them with your audio track.

**The Screen Test** VideoShop offers rolling edits, but working in the program can otherwise be very

awkward. If you want simply to drag through the timeline to review your work, you have to either hold down the option key or move the scroll box in the bottom navigation bar of the Timeline window.

Premiere offers an intuitive approach to basic editing that makes strong visual sense (see "Track Team"). Transitions go in the Transition track, snapping to fill the amount of overlap between the clips in the A and B video tracks (to transition between clips, they must be in opposite tracks).

EditDV also has a dual view—similar to a method used in analog editing—but most editing in the program is done in one track, as in iMovie. You can also collapse Premiere's A and B tracks and work with them combined.

**The Final Reel** It's hard to choose between Premiere and EditDV when it comes to basic editing. Premiere has a tool for every conceivable purpose, but EditDV's more streamlined approach works quite well without them. EditDV has more options for speedily rendering previews, but Premiere's multiple-undo capability gives you greater flexibility.



**iSaver** EditDV's subdued interface is easy on the eyes.

## Sweet Sound

Although every picture tells a story, good sound

can make that story flow better. With two audio tracks (in addition to the one stored in the video track) for aurally embellishing your movies, iMovie is surprisingly capable in the sound department. Still, adding more tracks can give you even greater opportunities for rich, multi-layered audio.

**The Screen Test** VideoShop offers an unlimited number of audio tracks, as well as a nifty program called TuneBuilder that can create generic musical soundtracks in various styles. Audio fades are controlled in VideoShop by dragging points to stretch a horizontal line that represents the clip's volume. Unfortunately, VideoShop's implementation of this *rubber banding* technique needs a lot of work; the points lurch suddenly when you try to drag them, and you can adjust volume only in 20-percent increments.

EditDV gives you as many as 20 audio tracks, and like many features in the program, audio control is effect-based. Only after applying the Sound Fade filter do you get access to the program's precise rubber banding.

But both VideoShop and EditDV *continues*







stand in the long shadow of Premiere's audio capabilities. Premiere lets you rubber band both volume and stereo panning, and it gives you strong control over the quality of your audio with excellent filters for equalization and reverb.

**The Final Reel** Premiere's audio capabilities are top-notch, and that's important when you consider that sound usually makes up half of your movie.

## Lots of Layers

Just as multiple audio tracks let you hear more than one sound at a time, multiple video tracks make it possible to see more than one clip at once. This technique of layering images simultaneously on screen is known as *compositing*. You see a form of compositing when your local news broadcast uses a blue screen to place the weather forecaster in front of a weather map. Multiple video tracks open up a world of creative opportunities for you to explore.

**The Screen Test** Creating a picture-in-picture effect with VideoShop couldn't be more intuitive: just grab a clip by the corner in the Canvas window to resize it. If you want to animate

your clip to move across the screen, you can draw a motion path in the Canvas window. Unfortunately, superimposing isn't nearly as well implemented, since changes in opacity are controlled with VideoShop's cantankerous rubber bands.

Premiere's Motion dialog box is uncharacteristically clunky. When you apply the Motion settings, you automatically animate the layer, even if you wanted only to shrink it down for a stationary picture-in-picture. You have to cancel this animation each time you apply Motion settings—not a one-click process—before you can proceed.

EditDV's filter-based approach to compositing gives you terrific control. The Picture-in-Picture filter lets you adjust opacity with a simple slider, and the Pan-Zoom-Rotate filter makes it easy to tilt your clips at extreme angles, with built-in drop shadows for realistic depth. The best thing about EditDV's compositing is that it allows you to set animation keyframes directly



**A Fine Mesh** VideoShop's Mesh Warp filter lets you put a cruel twist on reality.

in the timeline, so synchronizing the timing of your various video elements is a snap.

**The Final Reel** Compositing abilities are the best reason to move beyond iMovie, and EditDV is the clear winner in this arena.

## Just for Effect

If you downloaded the free Plug-in Pack for iMovie 2, you probably filled your family-vacation footage with every fade, wash, and dissolve in your palette, making your final cut a visual mess. Having more options to choose from brings a chance for more variety, but with it comes the responsibility to use those effects with discretion (see "Tempting Text" *continues*)

## Making the Cut

COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	LIST PRICE	CONTACT	UNDOS	VIDEO TRACKS	AUDIO TRACKS	VIDEO EFFECTS	TRANSITIONS	AUDIO FILTERS	PRINTED MANUAL
Apple	iMovie 2	★★★★½	\$49	800/692-7753 www.apple.com	10	1	3	12**	13**	0	No
Adobe	Premiere 5.1c	★★★★	\$549	888/724-4508 www.adobe.com	32	99	99	82	89	21	Yes
Adobe	Premiere 6.0 (beta version)	N/A*	\$549	800/724-4508 www.adobe.com	99	99	99	66	75	21	No
Digital Origin	EditDV 2.0	★★★★	\$499	800/572-3487 www.digitalorigin.com	1	Unlimited	20	29	24	4	Yes
Digital Origin	EditDV Unplugged 1.6.1	★★★★	Free	800/572-3487 www.digitalorigin.com	1	1	2	9	13	2	No
Strata	VideoShop 4.5.1	★★★	\$249; with XLR8's InterView, \$99	800/787-28231 www.strata.com	1	Unlimited	Unlimited	51	63	2	Yes; with InterView, no

\*N/A = not applicable. \*\*With free Plug-in Pack.





# Capture, Edit & Share Your Analog Video Tapes.

**Introducing *Hollywood DV-Bridge*—the only system that lets you capture analog video and convert it to DV for just \$299.99.**

With *Hollywood DV-Bridge* you can edit your videos in *iMovie™* or *Final Cut Pro®*. And when you're finished, you can share them with family and friends by outputting them back onto a DV Camcorder, analog VHS tape, CD, DVD or the internet. To learn more about *Hollywood DV-Bridge* and the rest of Dazzle's full line of digital video products, simply visit us at [dazzledv.com](http://dazzledv.com).

**Dazzle\***  
CAPTURE. EDIT & SHARE VIDEO

Available at CompUSA, Micro Center, Fry's and other fine retailers.

## Mega Compatibility

*Hollywood DV-Bridge is fully compatible with iMovie and Apple Final Cut Pro. So you can create dazzling desktop movies complete with special effects, voice-overs, musical scores, transitions, titles, credits and more!*



Apple iMovie



Apple Final Cut Pro

**Dazzle: #1 in Digital Video**





at [www.macworld.com/2001/02/features/text.html](http://www.macworld.com/2001/02/features/text.html)).

**The Screen Test** EditDV offers the least temptation in this respect. Although its 29 effects and 24 transitions may sound like a lot, they're slim pickings compared with the effects in the other programs. EditDV's transitions and effects are quite flexible, and after you've edited one in the timeline, you can drag it to the Effects window and save it there for reuse. While this is a handy feature, it would be nice if Digital Origin had done some of this work for you by creating more presets.

Effects are VideoShop's strong suit, with some very sophisticated filters that are usually found only in applications such as Adobe After Effects (see "A Fine Mesh"). In addition, VideoShop has the ability to map your video onto animated 3-D objects.

Premiere ships with a staggering 82 video effects and 89 transitions. Although numbers don't tell the whole story, Premiere's effects generally look excellent in the final render.

**The Final Reel** Premiere and VideoShop are both excellent choices if you're looking to spice up your favorite footage.

### The Last Word

VideoShop isn't in the same league as Premiere and EditDV, but it costs only about half as much. (A version without the printed documentation comes bundled with XLR8's \$99 InterView [770/564-5682, [www.xlr8.com](http://www.xlr8.com)], a USB device that digitizes analog video and audio.) VideoShop is a big step up from iMovie in areas like compositing and effects, but in too many ways it's a step down—for example, in ease of use and device control.

## Coming Attractions

As we went to print, Adobe was wrapping up production on Premiere 6, the latest sequel to the company's popular editing application. Having screened a prerelease version of the program, I can give you a sneak preview of this highly anticipated release.

The Web has obviously had an impact on moviemaking, and one look at the new Save For Web command proves Premiere isn't just for QuickTime anymore; you can also export your movies in Windows Media and RealMedia formats. Another intriguing feature lets you embed Web links into streaming video created with Premiere 6. When the video reaches the link during playback, it triggers the opening of a related Web page in another window on screen.

Premiere 6 boasts many new organizational features, including a revamped Project window that bears more than a passing resemblance to EditDV's. And Premiere's video and audio filters have moved out of the sprawl of pull-down menus and into nice new palettes of their own.

In other improvements, Adobe has cleared up a problem that made DV footage appear distorted on screen. Premiere's new Storyboard window lets you quickly rough out a sequence for your clips, much as you can in iMovie's Clip Viewer. Premiere's audio capabilities are strengthened with the new Audio Mixer, which gives you a virtual mixing board for adjusting volume and stereo panning. And Adobe Photoshop's History palette makes a surprise cameo appearance in Premiere 6, allowing you to easily travel back in time through 99 undos.

Premiere 6's Motion dialog box is virtually unchanged from the previous version's—but who needs it when you've got After Effects filters at your disposal? Premiere 6 ships with more than 25 filters from Adobe's compositing program; they're implemented in the new Effects control palette and the timeline's key-frame interface. The bunch includes the Transform filter, which is a sort of mini-After Effects, letting you control a clip's position, rotation, scale, and opacity.

Adobe is expecting Premiere 6 to have a strong opening weekend sometime in the first quarter of 2001, with admission prices set at \$549.

That brings us to the real contest here, and it's a close one: EditDV versus Premiere. EditDV is an extremely capable professional editing program, and it's slightly less expensive and more streamlined than Premiere. If you have editing experience with a program other than iMovie, you should give it a try. But if you're looking for the heir apparent to iMovie, Premiere has a

slight edge with its intuitive interface and excellent Help options.

So if you're ready to take your movies—and editing skills—to the next level, now is a great time to invest in your cinematic future. **m**

GALEN FOTT ([www.grundoon.com](http://www.grundoon.com)) is the director of online development for Total Training, Inc.



# The Simple Way to Access PC Networks



DoubleTalk from Connectix revolutionizes Mac-PC networking by enabling Power Mac users to connect to PC networks and printers from within the familiar Mac interface. DoubleTalk sets up quickly and easily in the Mac environment. It automatically configures its network settings, then lets you access network resources and services through the Chooser or Network Browser. DoubleTalk works automatically and transparently in the background, requiring little or no user intervention.

Access file servers, transfer files from shared Windows workstations, print to networked Windows Postscript printers, and create a peer-to-peer network with Macs and PCs with little or no help from your IT department. Purchase Connectix DoubleTalk online from the Connectix eStore or from your favorite software retailer. For more information, go to [www.connectix.com](http://www.connectix.com).

Come Visit us at Booth #1407 during Macworld SF.

© Copyright Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix DoubleTalk are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.





Now that your hand-coding can be done quickly and easily, Dreamweaver® UltraDev™ presents:

## *Your Guide to Re-Entering Society*



*Yes, this is actually money.  
It got redesigned a  
couple of years ago.*

*This is your mom and dad. By the way,  
you have a little brother now.  
(His name is Steven.)*





MACROMEDIA® DREAMWEAVER UltraDev 4 software can help eliminate some of the grunt work involved in building data-driven Web applications. Dreamweaver UltraDev allows you to create reusable objects to minimize repetitive tasks. And you can train Dreamweaver UltraDev to write code exactly as you would by hand. In the end, you'll get your work done quicker and, finally, up to your standard. Welcome back. We missed you.

[macromedia.com/ultradev](http://macromedia.com/ultradev)



*This is your girlfriend. She's dating Mark Warren now.*

*This is the sun. It provides heat for the entire planet. Cool, huh?*





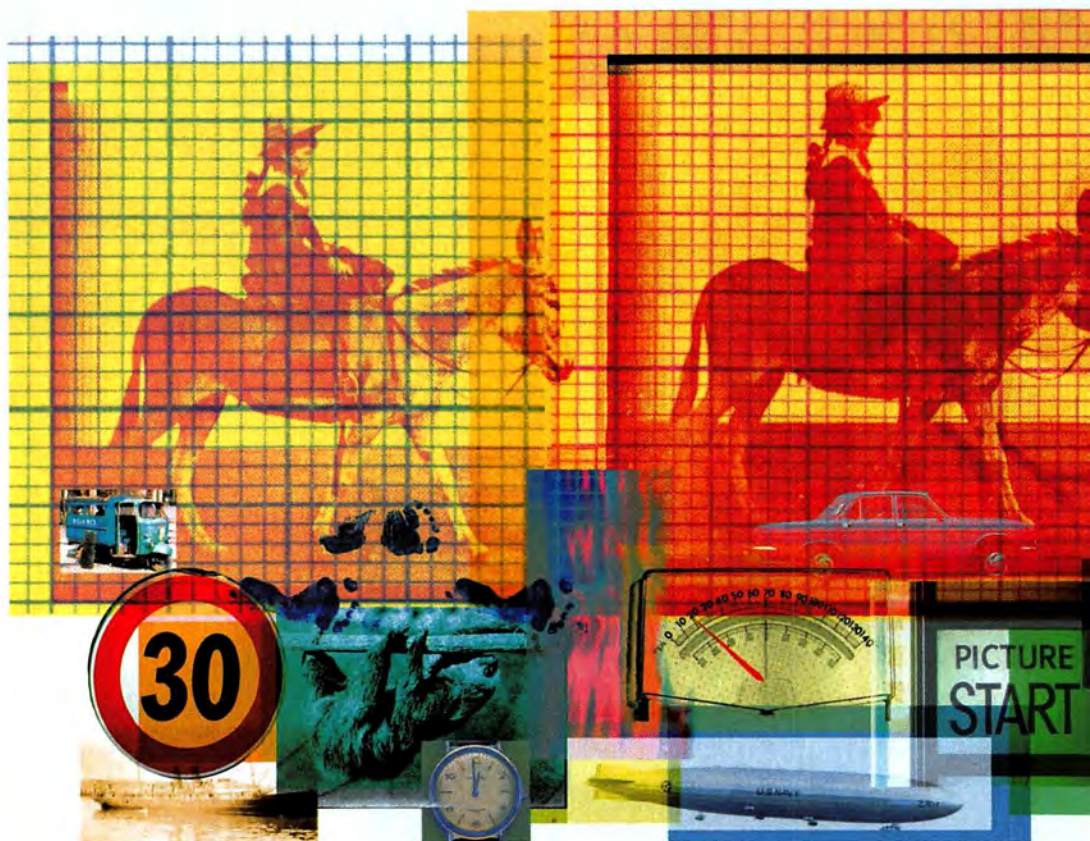
Macworld's

# FLASH

## How to

IN THIS SECTION:

- 70 TAKE CONTROL OF  
FILEMAKER PRO
- 74 FREE YOUR FONTS  
IN QUARKXPRESS
- 78 QUICK AND EASY  
WEB-SITE PLANS



## TIPS AND TRICKS FOR ADDING POWER AND

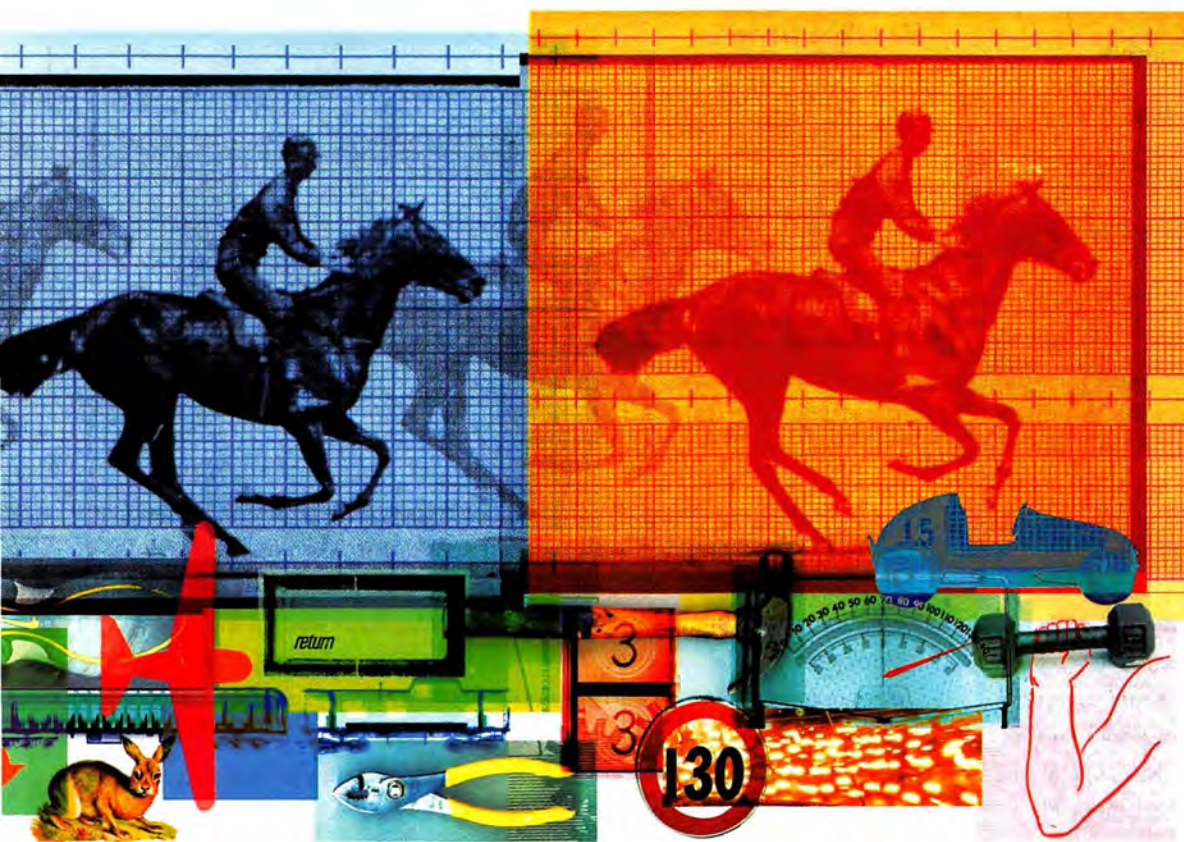
There's no doubt that Macromedia Flash has helped create some of the most memorable sites on the Web. No other program delivers such attractive animation, engaging interactivity, and synchronized sound. So it's a shame

that using Flash to *build* Web sites can be such a frustrating experience. Flash's unintuitive interface, click-intensive dialogs, and limited scripting support have been known to inspire a love-hate relationship



# H 5

## EXPERT GUIDE



### SPEED TO YOUR SITES

between the program and developers. Sure, you can do amazing things in Flash—but it isn't easy.

Macromedia is hoping to provoke a little more love and a little less hate with the release of Flash 5, a total overhaul of the

program. Almost every corner of the program sports changes—many of them significant—including a streamlined interface, new drawing tools, expanded site-management features, and newly unleashed programming power. Here's a look at how these new tools and refined features will have you working faster and smarter. **BY PHILLIP KERMAN**

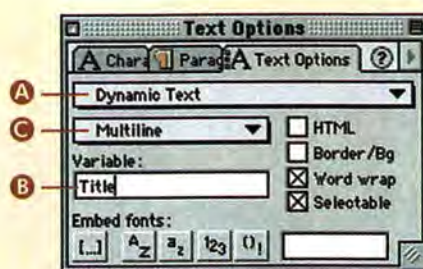


# PERFECT YOUR STYLE

You can use Flash 5's Smart Clips to impose consistency on often-used movie elements such as type styles. Once the clip is created, team members can simply enter text into the appropriate parameters window without worrying about the font or size.

**1 Set Your Style** First construct the text on which you'd like to base your style. In the Text Options panel, select Dynamic Text from the first drop-down menu **A**. Type a name such as **Title** into the Variable field **B**. If the text may not always fit on one line, be sure to set the line type to Multiline **C**, and select the Word Wrap option to accommodate the extra length.

## Headline Style



**2 Convert to Symbol** Select the block of text with the arrow tool. Open the Insert menu and select Convert To Symbol (or press F8). In the Symbol Properties window enter a name for your clip **A**. Make sure the Behavior is set to Movie Clip. Click on OK.



## Flash Makeover

Although you can use Flash to create beautiful and engaging Web interfaces, the program can be a nightmare to navigate. If you've ever looked for your library under the Libraries menu (it's not there) or tried tinting several movie clips at once (you can't), you know why Flash designers complain bitterly about the program's interface. Flash's face-lift adds dozens of subtle enhancements to simplify and speed up even the most mundane tasks.

**A Familiar Face** One of the most striking changes in Flash 5 is its look. Macromedia has retooled the program's interface to make it more consistent with almost all Macromedia products. This will make it easy for new users to apply knowledge across programs.

In addition to being easier to learn, the new interface is also more efficient—thanks in large part to the near elimination of Flash 4's clunky modal dialog boxes. The most-common controls and settings are now housed in *panels*, tabbed palettes that remain on screen. While modal dialog boxes had to be opened each time you needed to change an object's setting (a very click-intensive process) and closed before anything else could be done, panels let you inspect and modify several objects at once. This will save you valuable time on almost every task—from changing the font in several blocks of text to modifying the alpha level of everything on the stage.

Macromedia has also tweaked Flash 5's timeline, which users are

likely to find more intuitive than the old one. For example, you can now extend a layer simply by clicking and dragging its end. In the past you had to click once, wait for the cursor to change to a box, and then click and drag. Realizing that the new timeline may frustrate Flash users accustomed to the old way of working, Macromedia has provided a preference setting that lets you view the timeline as in past versions.

**Controlling Fine Lines** Designers who cringed at Flash's unusual drawing method will appreciate Flash 5's new pen tool—a standard feature in most vector illustration programs. In previous versions of Flash, designers employed a drawing method called *vector clay*—bending and extending shapes to mold illustrations. This organic drawing process made many



# 3

## Define Parameters

Next you need to specify which variables the authors will supply for the

clip. Open the Library window from the Windows menu and select the new clip. Then choose Define Clip Parameters from the Library's Options menu **A**. In the Define Clip Parameters window, click on the plus-sign (+) button

**B**. Under the Name column **C**, select varName (by double-clicking on it), and replace it with the variable name you created in step 1 (**Title**). In the Value column **D**, you can add instruction such as **Enter Your Headline Here**. Click on OK.

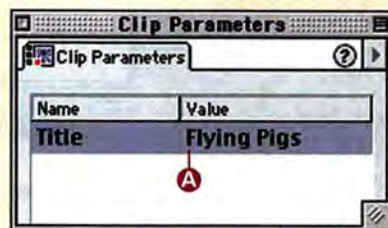


# 4

## Put Your Clip to Work

You can now drag instances of your Smart Clip anywhere in your movie. To

populate the text, open the Clip Parameters panel (located in the Windows menu under Panels). Enter the text of your headline in the Value column **A**.



**Note:** You won't actually see your new headline on the stage. To view the new text, open the Control Window and select Test Movie.

professional designers who were familiar with Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand feel out of control—if not downright queasy. The new pen tool lets designers draw and shape objects in a very controlled manner using Bézier handles. Macromedia not only added a pen tool but also integrated it, making it completely compatible with the vector-clay drawing style of Flash. Shapes drawn with the pen tool can be modified with precise Bézier handles, or by simply bending shapes and extending points. Likewise, you can modify anything you draw with the paintbrush or pencil tool using the pen tool's Subselect option.

While many designers will welcome the addition of the pen tool, Flash 5 still has a long way to go before it matches the powerful draw-

ing features of professional illustration programs. Earlier versions of Flash attempted to bridge this gap by allowing users to import native Adobe Illustrator 6 files—a limiting option, considering that Illustrator is currently at version 9. In Flash 5, Macromedia has focused its efforts on improving integration with its own illustration program, FreeHand. You can now import native FreeHand (version 7 or later) documents into Flash 5. This means that an artist on your team can create complex graphics in FreeHand and simply send you the finished files for direct import into Flash. (If you use Illustrator, you'll need to export your document as a .swf file—a feature built into Illustrator 9 and available to earlier versions with the help of the free Flash Writer plug-in from Macromedia.)

The FreeHand Import controls make it easier to repurpose print content for the Web—leaving you with fewer files to maintain. For example, you can lay out a multipage brochure using FreeHand and then open the file in Flash. Flash doesn't have "pages," so after importing a FreeHand file, you can selectively map pages into separate keyframes (for images to appear sequentially) or into separate scenes (to use the graphics in distinct sections of your movie). You can also choose to distribute FreeHand's layers to individual Flash layers or to keyframes (see "A Helping Hand"). These options allow you to retain more attributes of the original FreeHand file. This is a giant step toward seamless integration of Flash and FreeHand.

*continues*



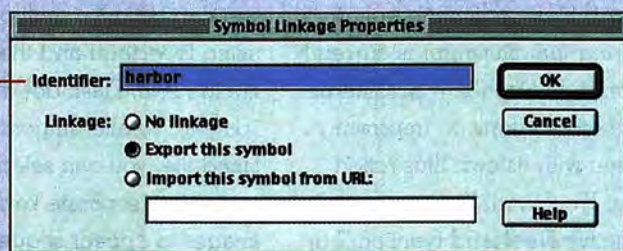
# SHARING THE WEALTH

Maintaining consistency throughout large and complex Flash projects is easy if you have a shared library. This public repository lets you share common movie assets and ensures that everyone is working with the latest version of elements.

**1 Set Library Linkage** Start with a document that contains the library you want to share. Select a library item, and choose Linkage from the library's Options menu **A**. This will force Flash to export the item.



**2 Name Your Assets** Give each item a unique identifier name in the Identifier field **A**. If you want to replace the shared item later, you'll need to make sure your replacement uses the same identifier. Repeat this process for every item you want to include in your shared library.



**3 Export the File** Save the Flash file under the name Shared. Then open the Control menu and select Test Movie to export the file. This will create a file called Shared.swf. Anyone can now select Open As Shared Library from the File menu in his or her Flash file to link to and use the shared Library.

## Engine Overhaul

Despite its significant interface changes, Flash 5 isn't all about looks. Aiming to please one of its most demanding groups of customers—programmers—Macromedia also took a hammer and monkey wrench to the inner workings of Flash, adding a level of flexibility and power previously missing from the program. Sure, you could create amazing Web sites in Flash 4—but that's like saying you *could* build a house out of toothpicks. It's possible but not easy. Pushing Flash 4's limited scripting capabilities beyond the simplest of tasks required a resourceful nature and a host of complicated workarounds. Flash 5 now addresses this problem—its new scripting tools and improved text controls provide enough power and flexibility to make even the most control-hungry users smile with glee.

**Getting Up to Code** The most profound technical change in Flash 5 comes in the form of an entirely overhauled programming language. Introduced in Flash 4, the original ActionScript was something experienced programmers called a "language" only while snickering. Key components of any programming language are functions—and Flash 4 had only a handful. Worse, there was no way to create your own. Instead of writing lines of code, you simply selected preset Actions such as **Go to** and filled in parameters (such as **Go to frame 1**) from a pop-up menu. Though Flash 4's ActionScript was very approachable for novices, experienced programmers felt hampered. Even programming simple tasks, such as exchange-rate calculation, required complex and funky workarounds.

Flash 5 puts power back in the hands of programmers, letting them turn off structured guidance by

*continues*



# Yeah, we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.



Turbo Mouse: Runs successful Internet start-up.



Orbit: Handsome champion surfer.



Mouse-in-a-Box: Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac® computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box®, the Orbit® trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse®, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at [www.macfamily.kensington.com](http://www.macfamily.kensington.com).

**KENSINGTON**  
Smart design at work.



selecting Expert mode in the Actions panel and then typing code directly into a window. (The guided method of writing scripts is still available in Normal mode.)

The new ActionScript has been extended to a true object-oriented programming language. What's better, the retooled ActionScript is now based on the same standard as JavaScript. Although ActionScript contains a few unique attributes specific to Flash—for example, what Flash calls (**on (roll over)**) JavaScript calls **onMouseOver**—the syntax and structure of the code are the same.

Now that they have a true programming language at their disposal, Flash users can control their code. Functions, such as the currency-exchange calculator, that used to require three or four lines of needlessly complex code can now be accomplished in one. And because no one writes perfect code, Flash 5 even includes the Debugger feature, which displays code while your movie is playing to help you identify and weed out programming errors.

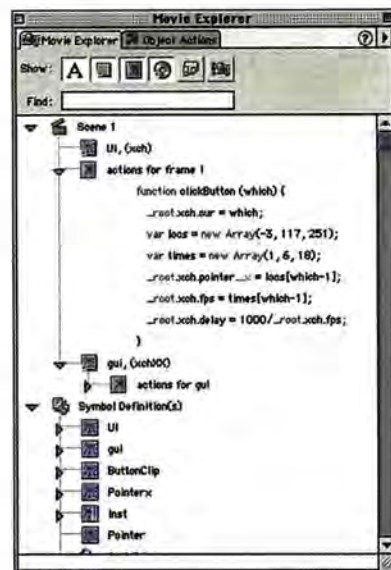
**Broadening Horizons** The improvements to ActionScript in Flash 5 give experienced programmers the power to create sophisticated programming tasks that were previously impossible. In the past, you could apply scripts only to frames and buttons (making your movie loop or jump to a new URL, say). But in Flash 5, you can place scripts on Movie Clip instances—so you can write scripts that respond to events (called Clip Events) that formerly went unnoticed.

For example, you can make a running movie clip appear to float across the screen by using the **enterFrame** event to push a movie clip one pixel to the right each time a new frame loads.

**Looking Smart** If you aren't quite ready to become a programmer, Flash 5 also offers ways to insulate yourself from code while still taking advantage of powerful interactivity features. The best example of this is Flash 5's Smart Clips—prefabricated, sophisticated code snippets that can be shared and recycled. One sample Smart Clip that ships with Flash lets you automatically create pop-up menus. All you have to do is select the Menu Smart Clip and enter the menu items in the Clip Parameters window. You never need to get your hands dirty in the code.

Only a few Smart Clips ship with Flash 5. What makes the Smart Clips feature truly powerful is that you can create your own, greatly simplifying the construction of Flash files. Programmers can create custom Smart Clips for reuse by others. Say you have a Movie Clip of a bouncing-ball animation. You can turn it into a Smart Clip that lets the author specify how many times it plays—or bounces. A Flash designer can then drag this custom Smart Clip onto the stage and set it to bounce five times. Later he could drag out another instance and make it bounce only twice. The same code is used in each instance, but with different parameters. And since the code is centralized, Smart Clips are easy to maintain. If you find a problem, you have to fix it in only one place. This flexibility makes customized Smart Clips great for creating repetitive and graphically consistent elements for your Web site—such as type styles (see “Perfect Your Style”).

**Dynamic Text** Not all of Flash 5's geek-pleasing enhancements involve



**Flash in a Haystack** Movie Explorer maps out every asset in a Flash movie, helping you decipher even the largest Flash sites.



**A Helping Hand** FreeHand's import options let you control how your layers and pages are distributed to Flash.

programming. Macromedia has also added a surge of power to the program's text-handling features. Flash 5 now offers basic HTML (1.0) text formatting, in addition to traditional antialiased display type. This makes it easy to reuse text from an existing Web page without reformatting it. But the true power of HTML text comes into play with dynamically updated Flash sites. Regular Flash display type becomes locked once the movie is exported. But with HTML-formatted

*continues*

#### More Info:

[www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/mcfarland.html](http://www.macworld.com/2000/06/create/mcfarland.html)

Learn how to create animations with motion and shape tweens.





# The Cure For Your Computer's Aches And Pains.

**H**as your Mac® seen healthier days? Maybe it caught a bug. Is badly congested. Or suffers from hardware headaches. Fortunately, there's a simple remedy for such ailments.... Norton SystemWorks™ for Macintosh®.

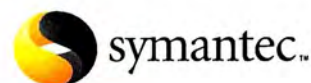
Norton SystemWorks gives your entire Macintosh a complete check-up. Then, cures what ails it. Plus, it inoculates your computer against

viruses, while preventing it from getting sick in the first place.

So to keep your Mac out of the infirmary, here's our diagnosis: Take the all-in-one cure, Norton SystemWorks for Macintosh. You'll find it over the counter at your nearest software store, or visit [www.symantec.com/mac](http://www.symantec.com/mac).

Compatible with Mac O/S 8.1 or greater.

Symantec and the Symantec logo are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Norton SystemWorks is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 2000 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.





files, it's easy to make Flash content automatically update or change formatting while a user visits your site. And now you can put a link right inside your dynamic text instead of carefully positioning an invisible button over the word.

**Missing the Flash** It's worth noting that Flash 5 is not entirely backward-compatible. While you can use Flash 5 to create a movie that works in the Flash 4 player (which has a huge install base), you won't be able to use many of the newest and best scripting features, such as Smart Clips and HTML text. To help you remember which scripts are off limits, Flash 5 highlights the scripts in the Actions panel when they're unavailable in the format to which you're publishing. This is an improvement over Flash 4, in which you could deliver to Flash 3 but you had to know from experience which features were off limits.

### Crowd Control

More and more, designers and programmers are collaborating to build large Flash projects. This team effort can produce a unique set of problems. Working in teams requires that everyone be able to work simultaneously and, if need be, take over other parts of the project at a moment's notice. However, working simultaneously is impossible if there's just one master file. And making sense out of team members' Flash files can be more difficult than finding where they keep the silverware in their kitchens. Luckily, Flash 5 now addresses many of these productivity issues.

**Getting Noticed** Large and complex Flash files tend to get unwieldy. If you've ever had to update a

large file you programmed a long time ago, you probably found it easier to just start over. And forget about trying to edit someone else's work! You'd have an easier time hacking into the CIA's computer system.

Flash 5's new Movie Explorer can help navigate complex projects by creating a visual map of the whole file—including fonts, graphics, and scripts (see "Flash in a Haystack"). Its hierarchical view lets you sort, print, and even jump to any part of your movie; it's a great tool for making



small tweaks to large movies. You can use the Movie Explorer to quickly find and change every instance of a particular font—a huge time-saver.

**Learning to Share** Working with multiple designers often means working with multiple design styles. But without strong graphic consistency, a Web site can wind up looking sloppy and unprofessional. Imposing a standard style requires keen attention to detail; making sure every member of a group has the correct and updated versions of fonts, images, and other movie assets is a challenge.

To keep all team members on the same page, Flash 5 allows groups to access a shared repository of elements. This shared library can include images, movie clips, fonts, and even Smart Clips. And just as regular Flash libraries store the media once, no matter how many times you recycle an item, team members need to download the contents of a shared library only once, which keeps files compact. If a shared library item is edited, the change is automatically reflected in every file linked to that

library. For example, if you add rounded corners to a button in the shared library, you'll see that change everywhere the button is used. This ensures consistency even as the design changes. (To learn how to create a shared library, see "Sharing the Wealth.")

### The Last Word

Flash 5 is built for productivity and power. Its new features and enhancements make it more efficient, more flexible, and easier to maintain. Flash 5 won't start making Web sites for you, but it will definitely make the job much easier. Although Flash veterans may at first be put off by some of the changes, once they get over the initial shock and adapt to these ways of working, they're sure to find plenty to keep them satisfied. And every minute invested in learning a new approach will be paid back in hours of saved time. **m**

PHILLIP KERMAN, author of *SAMS Teach Yourself Macromedia Flash 5 in 24 Hours* (SAMS, 2000), conducts Flash training workshops around the world. Archives of his free newsletter are available at [www.teleport.com/~phillip/newsletter](http://www.teleport.com/~phillip/newsletter).



# FireWire with a DIFFERENCE



VST's line of portable USB, FireWire® and PowerBook® peripherals represent the ultimate in performance, ultra-compact, light-weight packaging, and plug-and-play ease of use.

## Taking FireWire beyond the limits

VST's New FireWire RAID Array packs 120GB into the smallest possible space, supports RAID levels 0 and 1 simultaneously, and even operates on a PowerBook Li-Ion battery for up to three hours of on-location use.

VST's New FireWire RAID Array is a powerful tool for demanding professional applications, such as video and audio broadcasting, where large amounts of digital video, graphics and music must be captured and manipulated in real time for storage or editing. For performance and high capacity in FireWire storage VST FireRAID™ is the solution!

Visit us at [www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com) to learn more about this and other innovative products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.



**Special Offer:**  
Sound Jam MP Free  
& Aladdin Software  
included on all Ultra-Thin Drives.

### FireWire Hard Drive

Our amazing, FireWire hard drive provides the world's smallest/fastest portable drive with capacities from 3GB to 30GB.



### FireWire/USB Hard Drive

Our combo drive includes FireWire & USB ports for maximum compatibility with capacities up to 30GB.



### Full Height FireWire Hard Drive

With sizes available up to 75GB, the Full Height FireWire Hard Drive is the ideal solution for those looking for high speed desktop storage.



### UltraTek/66

An instant RAID solution for your G4 or G3. SoftRAID provides up to 66MB/sec data transfer with 60, 90 & 150GB of storage.





# Take Control of FileMaker Pro

## Built-in Scripts Help You Automate and Customize Your Databases

Creating a basic FileMaker Pro database that can manage your information is so easy, you might be tempted to stop learning once you know how to define fields (such as name, user, and date) and design layouts. But if you take FileMaker Pro one step further—adding buttons that activate scripts—you can automate your databases and customize them to meet specific needs.

Scripts are powerful tools in any program. In FileMaker Pro they're also a snap to create. Thanks to the program's ScriptMaker feature, you don't have to learn a word of code to create buttons—just select from the commands FileMaker provides. You can script buttons that automatically perform a variety of tasks, such as switching among layouts, finding a set of records, sorting records, checking spelling, and even sending an e-mail message.

To tap into the real power of buttons and scripts, experiment with *nesting* scripts—one-step subscripts combined in a larger master script. Nesting scripts let you trigger a string of tasks with the click of a button. The script in our sample project, for instance, finds all the incomplete items on a to-do list, sorts them by two criteria, and displays them in a list view—all with one simple click. Once you get the idea, there's no limit to what you can do with FileMaker Pro's buttons. **m**

FileMaker Pro consultant SCOTT LOVE is still trying to live down the goofy interface he built for his first professional database more than a decade ago.

**1 Get Set Up** Before you can begin creating this sample script, you have to set the Find and Sort criteria. If you perform a find and sort with the right criteria just before you create the script, FileMaker Pro will apply those criteria to the script.

Begin by creating a database that manages a simple to-do list. You'll need at least two layouts—a list layout (in this example, List By Client) and a standard layout (in this example, Task Details)—and the following fields: Task\_Name, Owner, Client, Task\_Notes, and Complete\_Date.

Next, set the Find function to bring up all records with an uncompleted task—records with an empty Complete\_Date field. Go to the Find mode (in version 5, View: Find; in version 4, Mode: Find), enter an equals sign (=) in the Date Completed field **A** to search for empty fields, and click on the Find button **B**.



To set up sorting, open the Sort Records dialog box (in version 5, Records: Sort; in version 4, Mode: Sort). Add the fields you want to sort by—in this example, Client followed by Owner—by double-clicking on their names in the list on the left **C**.

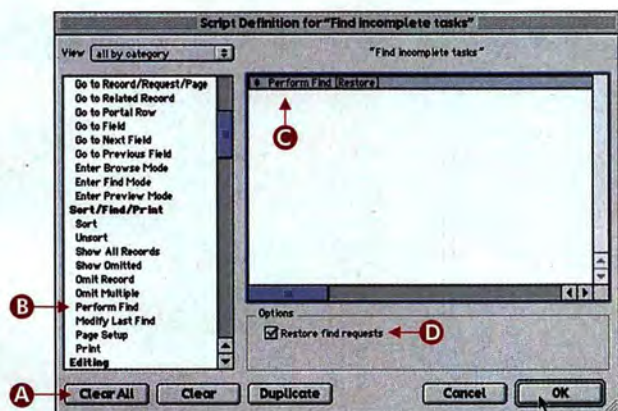




# 2

**Create Subscripts** To create a button that lets you perform multiple tasks, you must assign it a script that contains subscripts. That's where ScriptMaker comes in.

Choose ScriptMaker from the Script menu, and enter a name (in this example, it's Find Incomplete Tasks) in the Script Name field. Click on Create and, in the resulting window, click on Clear All **A** to remove the default script commands. Scroll down the list of commands on the left and double-click on Perform Find **B** to move it into your script **C**. Leave the Restore Find Requests option selected **D**, so your script will use your most recent Find criteria—in this case, the equals sign in the Date field. Click on OK, and you've completed the first subscript.



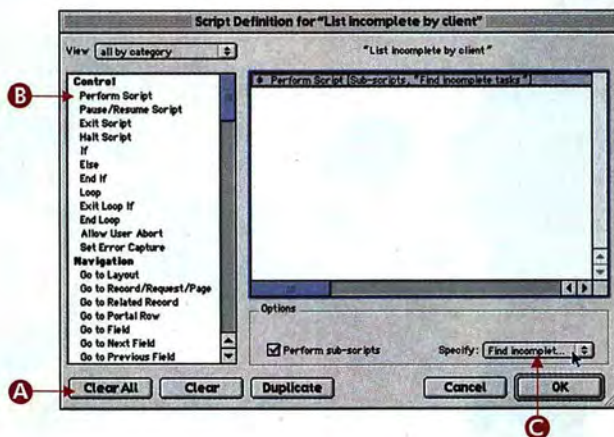
To create the second subscript, begin in the main ScriptMaker window. Enter a name for the subscript name, for example, Sort By Client And Owner, and click on Create. Just as you did before, remove the default commands and scroll through the list of actions on the left, but this time double-click on the Sort command. Leave both the Restore Sort Order and Perform Without Dialog options selected, and click on OK. Now you've got two subscripts ready to go.

**TIP:** You can reuse subscripts. For instance, you can assign a subscript its own button or combine it with other subscripts to create new master scripts.

# 3

**Create a Master Script** Now it's time to put the subscripts into the final script using ScriptMaker. Once you've nested them and added an additional command, your script will let you find incomplete tasks, sort by client and owner, and switch to your list layout.

In the main ScriptMaker window, give your master script a name (in this example, it's List Incomplete By Client) and click on Create. Clear the default script commands **A** in the Script Definition window, and double-click on the Perform Script command **B**. Leave Perform Subscripts checked, select Find Incomplete Tasks from the Specify pop-up menu **C**, and click on OK to finish nesting your first subscript. To nest the second subscript, double-click on the Perform Script command again, but this time select Sort By Client And Owner from the pop-up menu.



Next, double-click on the Go To Layout command. Select the name of your list view (here it's List Incomplete By Client) from the pop-up menu. Leave the Refresh Window option unselected. (It's necessary only in certain circumstances—for instance, when you've updated calculations or relationships—and it slows things down.) Now click on OK. Your scripting is finished, so click on Done in the main ScriptMaker window.

continues





BUILT FOR THE ROAD.

The LaCie PocketCD-RW™. Compatible with Windows and Mac OS, and equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, the LaCie PocketCD-RW is portable, yet durable enough to read and write CDs from home or away.



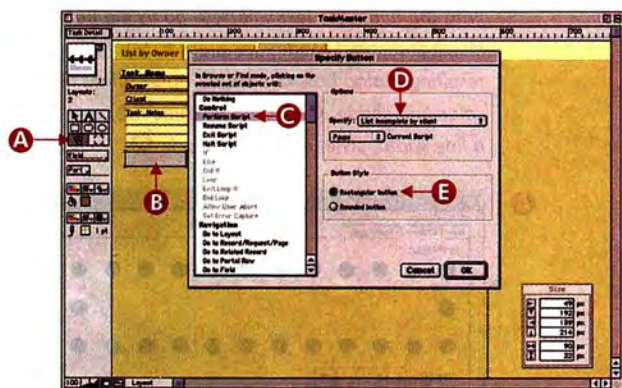
**LACIE** Made for ideas.





# 4

**Build a Button** Now it's time for our button to make its appearance. Attaching scripts to buttons is simple—just remember to attach a script to the button you create before placing it on layouts in your database. This will save you some grunt work.



Go to Layout mode and click on the Button tool **A**. Click and drag the cursor across your layout until you get the button dimensions you want **B**. In the resulting dialog box, select the Perform Script command **C** and then choose List Incomplete By Client from the Specify pop-up menu **D**. Leave the Pause option selected (it won't affect this function), and choose the button style you prefer **E**. (To pick a button type in version 4, you must go to Edit: Preferences: Application: Layout.) Click on OK, and then complete the last step: type a label for your button in the layout.

**More Info:** [www.macworld.com/2001/02/howto/filemaker.html](http://www.macworld.com/2001/02/howto/filemaker.html)

To learn how to create the tabbed interface in these figures, check out this article at [Macworld.com](http://Macworld.com). You'll also find a list of FileMaker tips that can spare you lots of hassle.

LINK

# 5

**Add a Finishing Touch** If you're not satisfied with FileMaker's generic buttons, here's one last user-interface tool for your repertoire: buttons with custom graphics. This step is optional, but it's simple, and you can use the same technique to spruce up any layout.



In version 5, select Picture from the Insert menu. In the Picture dialog box, select the image you want; it will appear on your layout when you click on OK. In version 4, choose Layout mode, and open the Import Picture dialog box (File: Import/Export: Import Picture) to find the image you want for your button and put it in your layout.

Use the guide corners of the image to resize it if you wish. Then, under the Format menu, select Button. Finally, assign a function to the custom button, just as you would for a regular button.

Keep in mind that if you share this database across a network, custom images will cause your layouts to load more slowly. Be sure to test your database before going nuts with custom icons.



Here is the final result of performing the script.

How-to

FileMaker Pro



# Free Your Fonts in QuarkXPress

## Personalizing Type Is Easier Than You Think

More typefaces are available today than ever before. But sometimes you want your words to look like no one else's. When a headline or logo has to make a unique statement, but you don't have the budget to commission a font, you can customize existing type.

Type customization has long been possible in vector-drawing programs such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand, though with these programs, you have to export the results as an EPS file for placement in a page-layout program. But you can tweak type directly in QuarkXPress 4.1 (800/676-4575, [www.quark.com](http://www.quark.com))—all you need is the Text To Box command and a willingness to experiment.

You can easily add borders; change a letter's color, position, or shape; and fill letters or entire words with images or text. These techniques don't work on styled text, so if you want all caps, for example, you'll have to create them manually by holding down the shift key as you type instead of relying on font styling.

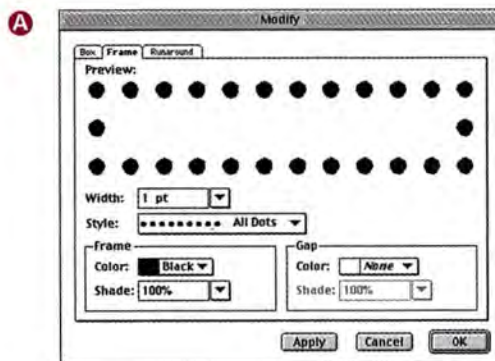
Before you try any of these tips, begin by typing the word or words you want to modify in a text box. Select up to one line of text with the Content tool, and then go to the Style menu and select Text To Box. A duplicate of your selected text, made up of Bézier lines and without color, will appear below the original. Click on it, and you can start customizing your text. **m**

TERRI STONE is the senior editor of Macworld's *How-to* section.

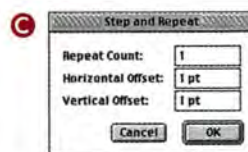
AMY CONGER is a Macworld design associate.

**1 Outline and Color All Letters** Once you've converted your type, you can outline and color it as you would any QuarkXPress box. You can easily control the weight and style of the outlining stroke you use.

With the duplicate text selected, go to the Item menu and select Modify (or press  $\text{⌘-M}$ ). In the resulting dialog box, choose an appropriate box color and shade. Click on the Frame tab, and pick a line width, style, color, and shade **A**.



By playing with these variables, as well as with the Blend feature available in the Colors palette, you can create many different effects **B**.



You can easily create a shadow effect by duplicating a word ( $\text{⌘-D}$ , option-D). In the resulting dialog box, give it only a small offset **C**, and then change its color **D**.





# 2

**Style Letters** To further customize your type, you can change the color and position of individual letters in subtle or dramatic ways.

To separate letters so you can treat them differently, go to the **Item** menu and select **Split: Outside Paths**. Now you have many ways to manipulate the type.

For example, you can create a rainbow effect by giving each letter a different color **A**. Just select the letter and click on the appropriate shade in the **Colors** palette.

**A** rainbow

Or select part of a letter, such as the dot of an **i**, and give it another color **B**.

**B** simple

You can also rotate individual letters or parts of letters **C** without affecting the rest of a word, by selecting the letter or its component and entering any value from 0 to 360 degrees in the **Measurements** palette.

**C** tumbling

Once you've finished altering individual letters, select all the letters and choose **Group** from the **Item** menu so you won't accidentally lose the look you labored to achieve.

# 3

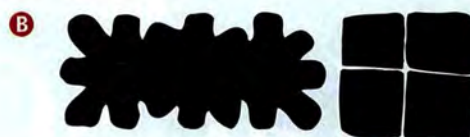
**Break Apart All Paths** Breaking apart all paths in a letter may not make much sense—until you see what you can do with ornamental typefaces. The results resemble fine art more than they do fonts.

Find a dingbat or ornament you like in a picture font such as **Zapf Dingbats**. (This example uses the **c** and **p** in **Pre-Columbian Ornaments One A**, a shareware font available on several Web sites.) Apply the **Text To Box** command.



Select the box with the **Item** tool, and then go to **Item: Split: All Paths**.

Apply a fill color, and you'll see all counters (the white spaces inside letters) fill in **B**. Because you have many individual paths, not a compound path, each letter has the same fill color.



Now the fun starts. Using either the **Item** or **Content** tool, click on any path in the letter and style it as you did in the first tip. This is a great way to achieve a colorful effect **C**. To make a piece "knock out," color it white.



Once you're satisfied with a character's appearance, lock it by selecting all points and choosing **Group** from the **Item** menu.

To make the separate paths behave as a compound path again, select them and go to **Item: Merge: Combine**.

continues





# MacSOHO<sup>TM</sup> It rocks!

If your small office has a Mac and PC that need to share files, then you need MacSOHO, from Thursby Software. MacSOHO is the easiest, most cost effective way for your Macs and PCs to become best friends. It's fast, really fast, and secure and it's so simple to use and easy to install on your Macintosh, you'll think it rocks! MacSOHO, the perfect solution for your home or small office.

Download a free evaluation today.



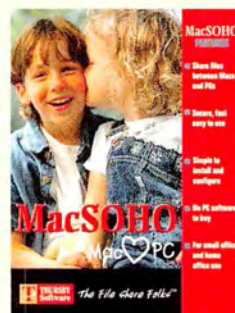
*The File Share Folks<sup>TM</sup>*

[www.thursby.com](http://www.thursby.com)

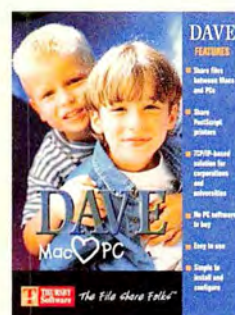
See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #2211

© 2000 Thursby Software Systems, Inc.

**THURSBY SOFTWARE** has the perfect file share solution to meet your needs.



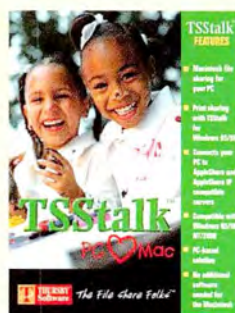
The ideal solution for the small office where Macs & PCs need to share files.



The fast, easy way to share files and printers between PCs and Macintosh systems.



Achieve true NFS connectivity between your Mac and UNIX systems.



Windows users can access files on any Mac workstation or AppleShare server.



# 4

**Reshape Letters** You may need to go beyond the original letterforms to make your type stand out. Reshaping letters will give yours a look no one else has.

Choose the box, go to the Item menu, and make sure the Shape option in the Edit submenu is selected.

Now click and drag on any point or segment in any letter to push and pull the existing Bézier curves as far as you dare.

You can also convert points and line segments from curved, or smooth, points to straight, or corner, points and vice versa **A**. To do so, click on a point or segment and go to Item: Point/Segment Type.

**A** **fondue**  
**fondue**  
**fondue**

If you can't get the effect you want using the existing points, you can add or delete points. Add points by option-clicking on a line segment **B**. Delete points by option-clicking on existing points. Then push, pull, and convert those points until you get the shape you want **C**.

**B** **b** **C** **b**  
**sunburst**

# 5

**Fill with Picture or Text** A picture is worth a thousand words, especially when a picture is a word. You can fill any combination of letters with an image or with text.

The Text To Box command automatically creates a picture box, so it's easy to fill an entire headline with an image. Go to File: Get Picture, or press **⌘-E** **A**.

**A** **blue skies**

To fill individual letters with different images, go to Item: Split: Outside Paths, and then select a letter. Press **⌘-E** to place the picture you want inside the highlighted letter **B**.

**B** **LEAVES**

To convert your letter or word to a text box, select it, go to Item: Content, and then select Text. Now you can import text (File: Get Text, or **⌘-E**) or type directly in the letter or word **C**. It may take some experimentation to get an effect that looks good and reads well. Try changing the text inset and column settings until the text flows in a readable manner.

**C** **A BIG  
THANK**

ALGERNON	LOUDEN LORI
ANGIE APRIL	MARGAUX
BERTIE BILLIE	MANUELLA
BOB BRENDA	MARQUÉ
CARI CATHY	MORRIE NICK
CARLOS CHRIS	NORA NUSHIN
DAVID DENNIS	OLAF PENNY
DOLLY EDDIE	PETE PRESTON
ELLIE FANNY	RACHEL RAND
FRANK FRED	RICK ROBERT
GINA GLORIA	SANDIE SELMA
GRANT HANS	SHARON SUSY
IGGIE IRINA	TERANCE TINA
JASPER JOHN	TOMÁS VELMA
JUSTIN KRIS	VICTORIA
LINDA	WALTER

**to all our volunteers!**



# Quick and Easy Web-Site Plans

## Construct a Site's Architecture with Adobe GoLive

When you're designing a Web site, your most powerful tool is not a speedy Power Mac or unlimited bandwidth. It's the humble site map, the foundation of a site's structure and the blueprint for a site's growth (and they *all* grow).

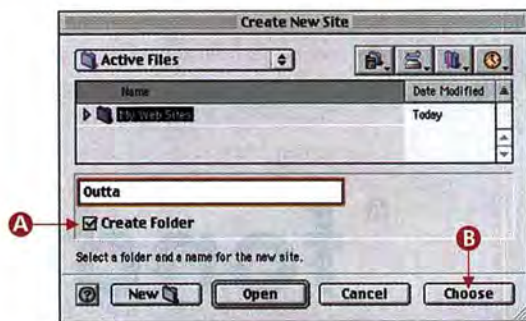
The problem with the conventional site map, which often begins on a piece of paper, is that it's likely to change drastically during the course of a Web project, reducing most paper-based maps to a mess of scribbles and revisions. Even when you translate the site map into an electronic format, such as a Macromedia FreeHand or an Adobe Illustrator file, you can still spend hours updating the site map if you modify the site structure.

Until now, there have been few digital tools for building site maps, especially on the Mac. Adobe GoLive 5 (800/833-6687, [www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)) features a new Design tool that lets you not only quickly create and edit a site map, but also build several alternate structures (which GoLive terms *designs*) for the same site so you can try out different ideas. Once it's built, you can use the map as the shell structure for building the site. **m**

JEFF CARLSON is a coauthor of *Real World Adobe GoLive 5* (Peachpit Press, 2000) and the managing editor of the online newsletter TidBits.

**1 Create a Site File and a Design** The backbone of GoLive's site-management capabilities is the site file, which stores a wide variety of information. You can view the site file under the Designs tab in the Site window.

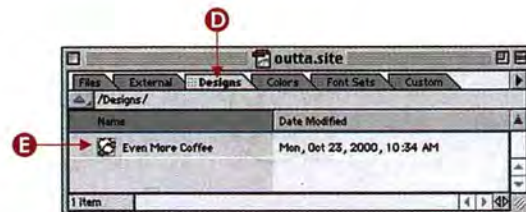
Create a new site file by selecting *Blank* (⌘-option-N) from the *New Site* submenu of the *File* menu and giving it a name. Mine is called "outta.site." (GoLive automatically appends .site to any name you enter.) Select the *Create Folder* option **A** to store all associated files together in a similarly named folder. Finally, click on the *Choose* button **B**.



Now GoLive automatically creates a home-page file called *index.html* **C**.



Go to the *Designs* tab **D** of the Site window that appears, select *New Site Design* from the *Design* menu, and then give your design a name. I've named mine *Even More Coffee*.



To start building your site map, double-click on the design icon **E** to open the design-editing window.



# 2

**Build a Family of Pages** To build the map, first anchor the design to the index.html page, and then populate the design with other pages by dragging and dropping icons from the Objects palette.

Switch back to the Files tab of the Site window and drag the index.html file to the design-editing window. Then, in the Objects palette (⌘-2), switch to the Site tab **A** and find the icons for four tools used with site designs: Generic Page **B**, Design Section **C**, Design Group **D**, and Design Annotation **E**.



To start building your family of pages, drag a new Generic Page icon or a Design Section icon onto the index.html anchor so that a dark bar appears next to the existing page.

Dropping the icon onto the top creates a parent **G**, which is one level higher; dropping it onto the left or right edge creates a sibling **H**, which is at the same level in the site hierarchy; and dropping it onto the bottom creates a child **I**, which is one level lower. Green arrows indicate navigation pathways.



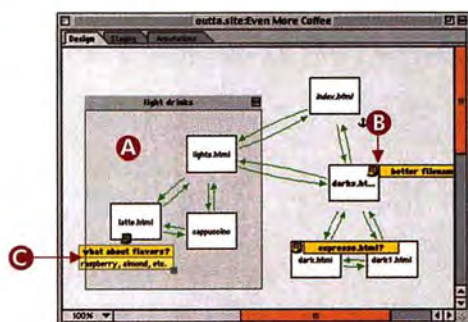
Drop a Design Section icon to create one or more site-map pages that will eventually end up in their own subfolder of the hierarchy; they can also share a common page template.

# 3

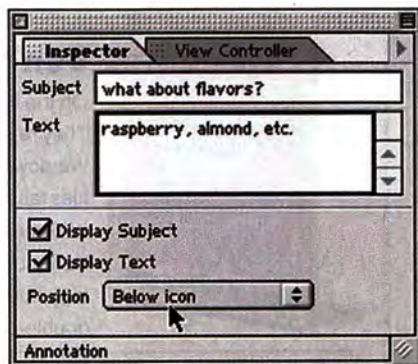
**Making Sense of the Map** In addition to the Generic Page and Design Section features, site designs employ two methods of making sense of it all: Design Group and Design Annotation.

The Design Group icon in the Objects palette represents a container; pages within it remain grouped together on screen. Although grouping items doesn't affect their placement in the hierarchy, it helps you keep track of related items, such as pages whose contents share the same theme **A**. Design Groups exist purely for your organizational benefit.

Design Annotations let you attach comments or queries to items in the design, in the same way you slap Post-it notes onto a paper-based site map. Drag the Design Annotation icon onto a page **B**, group **C**, or link to add a note.



Use the Annotation Inspector to control what the notes display.



continues





What the %\*#@\* is this .doc

**It's been stuffed, zipped, encoded, compacted,  
attached, compressed and "saved as"...**

**If only you could open it!**

Upgrade to  
Version 12 Now  
and Get Aladdin's  
DragStrip™  
**FREE!**



## **Don't Get Caught With a File You Can't Open.**

Oh the things that happen to files before they reach your Mac. They're compressed to save space. They're created in versions of software you might not have. They may even originate on (gasp) a Windows® machine. And unless you have MacLinkPlus Deluxe 12.0, your odds of opening those files fall somewhere between "slim" and "none". Because only MacLinkPlus can translate and open documents no matter where they come from. So you don't have to worry about file types, document formats, or high-falutin' stuff like Binhex encoding. All you do is double-click. And the file opens. What could be easier?

**DataViz®**  
**Compatibility. Instantly.**

**MacLinkPlus Deluxe is one of several Mac, PC and Palm™ handheld programs from DataViz®, the compatibility experts. Buy or upgrade at many software retailers, including:**

**[www.dataviz.com/mwsspecial](http://www.dataviz.com/mwsspecial)  
1-800-808-4825**

**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

**MICRO CENTER**  
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE

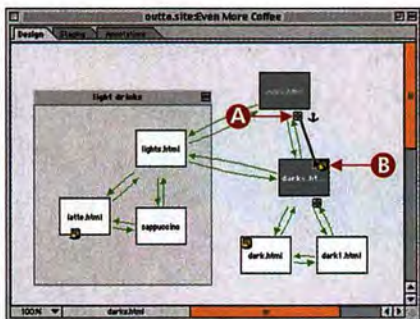
**Fry's**  
ELECTRONICS



# 4

**Create Pending Links** Viewing the structure of your site only goes so far: you still have to provide working hyperlinks so visitors can move among the pages. After you set up the links, you can easily add them to the pages' contents.

Click on a page icon to reveal the Point And Shoot tool at the lower right edge of the page icon **A**. To create a link from one page to another, click and drag the Point And Shoot tool until the destination page is highlighted **B**, and then release.



Blue arrows appear when you've successfully added a hyperlink.

You can click on a link and drag its center point to change the angle of the line (which often makes it easier to spot), or choose a setting from the Deflection pop-up menu in the Link Inspector.

Later, when you're building the pages' contents, you can view pending links by bringing up the Page Inspector within the Layout Editor and clicking on the Pending tab. At that point, drag links from the Pending tab **C** to your layout **D** to insert the link.



# 5

**Submit the Design** Your structure is built and your links are pending, but the design is still just a collection of empty placeholder pages. Now you need to make the pages active so you can flesh out their contents. To activate the site, first check the design, and then submit it.

Click on the Check Design button on the Toolbar to look for potential problems that would prevent GoLive from staging the design, that is, moving the placeholder files into your site's main directory. The errors generally address misnamed files or unspecified links. GoLive reports problems under the Staging tab **A** of the design window.



Once the design checks out, it's time to make it active. Click on the Submit Design button in the Toolbar, or select Submit Design from the Design Staging submenu under the Design menu. GoLive moves the pages to the Live Files folder in the design window. (They also appear in the Files tab of the Site window.)

After you've built your placeholder files and the site's structure, you can move forward to the easy part: designing the appearance and content of your site.

**More Info:** [www.macworld.com/2001/02/howto/checkdesign.html](http://www.macworld.com/2001/02/howto/checkdesign.html)

Find out more about the five types of Check Design errors, and learn how to fix them.





**VOTE  
DUKAKIS**

## Some content is hard to update.

Updating some kinds of content will always be painful. But now updating Web site content doesn't have to be. With siteyard from Zapwerk, it's simple to create and manage Web content and keep it up-to-the-moment. At a fraction of the cost of any comparable solution on the market. What's more, siteyard gives employees, contractors, customers—even business partners—the tools to update content at any time. No HTML expertise, design skills, or special software required. Only a standard browser to access siteyard's dynamic Web-based system. Sound too good to be true? Call 888.552.2114, or email us at [sales@zapwerkUS.com](mailto:sales@zapwerkUS.com) for a free demo. Once you've seen siteyard in action, we'll bet anything it will get your vote.

**<site  
yard>**

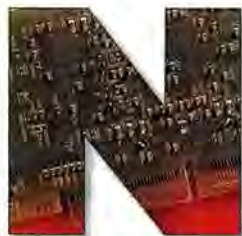
BECAUSE CONTENT COUNTS.

Come see us at MacWorld Expo San Francisco, Booth # 2417, South Hall, Moscone Center, Jan 9-12, 2001

Circle 50 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Mac 911



Now that the election-year hoo-ha is over, the holidays are behind us, and Apple has taken significant steps toward releasing OS X, we are free to ponder what *really* matters: How does one transfer an address book from Netscape to

Eudora? What causes a CD-R burner to fail? And why won't Sherlock plug-ins install when you drag them onto a closed System Folder?

## Change of Address Book

**M**arian MacLeod, who, judging by the suffix in her e-mail address, lives in a climate favorable to walrus and caribou, writes that she'd like to employ Eudora as her e-mail client but has a problem. She can't find a way to import the address book from her current e-mail program, Netscape Communicator, as Eudora 5's Import Mail command won't import Netscape addresses.

The situation isn't hopeless. I could recommend that Marian take advantage of a Web-based application such as ABConverter ([www.jhanda.com/ABConverter](http://www.jhanda.com/ABConverter)), which costs about \$10 per use, to do the job. But I prefer a free (and more devious) method, a little something I call the Outlook Express Runaround. The idea behind the Runaround is to use Microsoft Outlook Express 5 as a conduit for moving your Netscape addresses to Eudora. Here's how it works:

Download and install a copy of Microsoft Outlook Express 5 ([www.microsoft.com/mac/download](http://www.microsoft.com/mac/download)). Now launch Outlook Express and select Import from the File menu. In the resulting window select the Import From An Application option, and in the succeeding window select Netscape Communicator 4.0 Or Higher. Go to the next window and deselect every option except Addresses. (If you want to import e-mail messages as well, leave Mail Messages selected.) Click on the tiny

right-pointing arrow at the bottom of this window, and your Netscape addresses will waltz their way into Outlook Express. Then you just click on Finish and quit the program.

Fire up a copy of Eudora 5 and select the Import Mail command. In the window that appears, select Outlook Express 5 from the pop-up menu and click on OK. Select Main Identity, and then click on the Import Account button in the next window. Finally, in the Import Mail window, select only the Address Book Information option and click on OK. In less than a long wink, the Netscape addresses you imported into Outlook Express will be shoveled into Eudora's Address Book.

## A Burning Issue

**A** visitor to the Mac 911 Forum ([www.macworld.com/subject/mac911](http://www.macworld.com/subject/mac911)), Gerard Walschap, is distressed that his LaCie SCSI CD-RW drive—rated to write at 12x—seems able to successfully burn CD-Rs at only a measly 1x. When he attempts to burn at faster rates, Toast 4.1 sends up an ominous "buffer underrun" error, and his CD-R disc becomes a useless hunk of shiny plastic.

Naturally, my heart goes out to Mr. Walschap, but the depth of this sympathy doesn't diminish my suspicion that he may not have done all he could to prepare his Mac for a successful burn.

*continues*



To increase the odds of walking away with a newly burned CD, he should:

- Copy the CD-ROM to his hard drive and then to the burner, for the simple reason that a hard drive can deliver data far more quickly than today's fastest CD-ROM drive.

- Nix background applications and networking services—file sharing or automatic e-mail retrieval, for example—during the burn. Such background activities can easily interrupt the delivery of data to a CD burner, drain the burner's buffer, and result in underrun errors.

- Allot a large enough RAM buffer in Toast to prevent these errors. For pity's sake, Walschap, Toast allows you to buffer data to the Mac's RAM for additional short-term storage, so why not take advantage of it?

In summary, keep it simple. Using Apple's Extensions Manager or Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher, create a base set of only those extensions and control panels necessary to perform the burn; the CD-R-burning software should be the only active application during a burn. Burn files from a hard drive rather than from a CD, and use Toast's RAM buffering feature to full advantage.

#### A Puzzle for Sherlock

James Schneider, another visitor to the Mac 911 Forum, couldn't successfully install Sherlock plug-ins—you know, those files that allow Sherlock to explore particular Web sites—even though he followed Apple's advice to drag and drop these plug-ins onto a closed System Folder. Although the plug-ins were filed in the Internet Search



**Such a Drag** To install a new Internet Search Site in Sherlock 2, first open Sherlock and then drag and drop the site into its main window. Sites folder within the System Folder, they never appeared in Sherlock 2's list of Internet sites.

Unfortunately, the freshness date on the advice that James received has long since passed. With the original Sherlock (the version that shipped with Mac OS 8.5 and 8.6), dragging and dropping Sherlock plug-ins to a closed System Folder did cause new search sites to appear within Sherlock. But with Sherlock 2 and OS 9, this is no longer the case.

To successfully add Sherlock plug-ins, you must do one of two things: open the Internet Search Sites folder and drag the plug-ins to the Internet folder that lurks within, or drag the plug-in directly into the open Internet pane of the Sherlock window (see "Such a Drag").

Because I tend to add new search sites on a regular basis, I've created a separate channel for new sites. You can, too, by choosing New Channel from Sherlock's Channel menu, giving your new channel a descriptive name such as My Channel, assigning an icon to the channel, selecting Searching from the Channel Type pop-up menu, and placing additional search sites in this channel via the methods I described here. **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN is a coauthor of the recently revised and updated *My iMac* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2001).

Share tips and discuss Mac problems with other Mac users in the Mac 911 Forum ([www.macworld.com/subject/mac911](http://www.macworld.com/subject/mac911)). Also send tips by e-mail to [mac911@macworld.com](mailto:mac911@macworld.com). We pay \$50 for tips selected for publication in *Macworld*. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*.

Shareware and freeware mentioned in *Mac 911* are available from the Macworld Online software library ([www.mactownload.com](http://www.mactownload.com)).

## Tip of the Month

I love my new Power Mac G4 Dual Processor, but the Apple Pro Keyboard that came with it lacks the Power key that allowed me to shut down my Mac with the push of a button. To rectify the situation, I wrote the following AppleScript:

```
tell application "Finder"
    activate
    shut down
end tell
```

I saved the script as a Classic Applet and, through the Keyboard control panel's Function Keys window, assigned it to one of the function keys. Now when I want to shut down, I simply press F15.

**David H. Cohen**  
New York, New York



# APC introduces the best protection available for your Mac.

## 8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to \$25,000 to replace your equipment.

*\* (see policy for details)*

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.



APC Back-UPS Pro®  
500 USB BP500CLR

### An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- \$25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment



APC Back-UPS Pro® 500:  
"APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes."  
- PC Computing 4/99



**APC**®  
Legendary Reliability™



## Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a \$179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)

Enter now: Visit <http://promo.apc.com> Key Code x183z • Call 888-289-APCC x4021 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2001 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC1D0EF-USA • PowerFax: (800)347-FAXX • E-mail: [apcinfo@apcc.com](mailto:apcinfo@apcc.com) • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA



# ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

Speech Software Is Bigger,  
Not Much Better

## VIAVOICE ENHANCED EDITION

**Rating:** ★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Improved accuracy; works well in SpeakPad text editor.

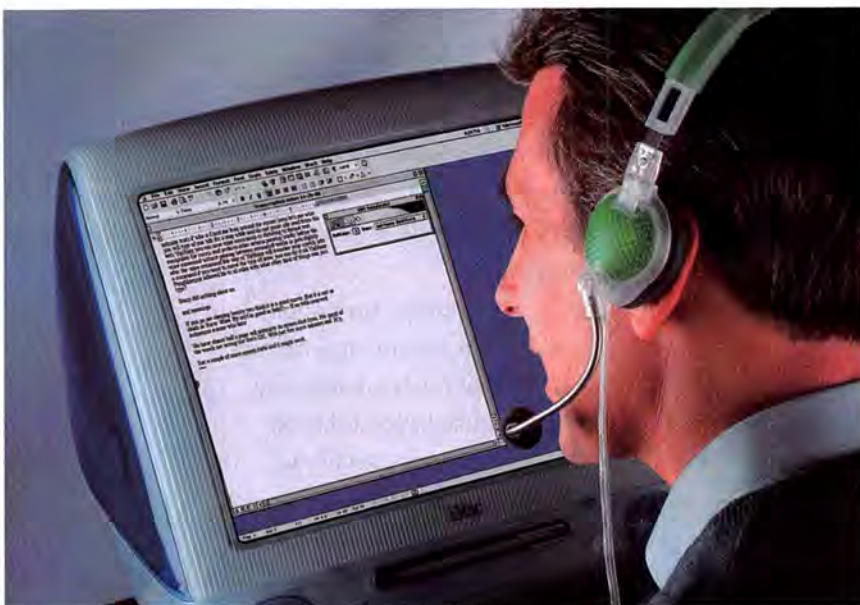
**Cons:** Buggy; quirky; unusably slow in Word; lousy manual.

**List price:** \$141

**Company:** IBM, 800/825-5263, [www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

ViaVoice Enhanced Edition offers a reasonably polished dictation experience if you stick with SpeakPad. But when it comes to allowing you to dictate into other Mac programs, the Enhanced Edition needs further enhancement; it can be slow, unpredictable, and crash-prone. Still, it's a relatively easy way to plow through e-mail messages, and it performs tolerably in AppleWorks. The program is a tantalizing promise of what may lie ahead in a more mature, better documented, much faster edition.



JOHN GREENLEIGH

**V**iaVoice Millennium Edition, released nearly a year ago, was a big event for the Mac crowd, who had never before enjoyed real-time dictation software ("Listen Up," June 2000). The program was obviously a first stab—it was quirky, and it limited you to brain-dumping into a SimpleText-like text editor called SpeakPad. But it was irresistibly inexpensive, and IBM pledged to continue working on it.

The more expensive second version, ViaVoice Enhanced Edition (VVEE), isn't limited to the SpeakPad application: you can use it to dictate into Microsoft Word 98, Internet Explorer 4.5, and Outlook Express 4.5 and AppleWorks 6. Never mind that most of those are outdated software versions; being able to speak directly into those programs would

be a thrilling stunt. But VVEE is hampered by some serious limitations.

### Long-Winded Beginnings

As before, the program comes with an elegant, comfortable headset microphone, now equipped with a USB connector instead of a miniplug.

The manual (which is skimpy and riddled with typos) directs you to begin your VVEE experience by reading into the headset mike as many canned book excerpts as you can stand. The more you read, the better the software gets to know your voice and the better its accuracy.

Now you're ready to attempt dictation in the SpeakPad application. This is likely to be the highlight of your VVEE experience; using SpeakPad, you enjoy noticeable improvements in speed and accuracy over the original ViaVoice.





**Text Macros** ViaVoice lets you create new pronunciations for existing words, and you can teach it entirely new words. It can also handle text macros—long stretches of text that appear when you say a much shorter phrase.

SpeakPad transcribes your words almost as quickly as you can say them, and it offers smoothly integrated vocal formatting and error correction. If you say “operation,” but the program hears “aberration,” you say, “Correct aberration.” The program highlights the erroneous word and displays a list of its closest guesses (in can’t-miss, 24-point type); if you see the word you intended, you can select it from this suggestion list by saying its number (“pick 3,” for example). SpeakPad instantly corrects the error and learns not to make it again.

When you’ve finished dictating, you can speak commands such as “Transfer to Word” or “Transfer to Eudora”; SpeakPad copies what you’ve dictated, switches to the program you named, and pastes in your words—just as it did in the original version. This copy-and-switch process is surprisingly fast, and it’s not as clunky as it sounds.

### Dedicated Dictation

The most delicious promise of the Enhanced Edition, however, is that you can dictate directly into your programs, thanks to a new background application called Direct Dictation.

Unfortunately, the Direct Dictation feature is much more limited than SpeakPad. In Outlook Express, for example, you can’t correct errors by voice; you can dictate only a rough draft, and then you make corrections using the keyboard and mouse. In AppleWorks 6 or Word 98, you can correct mistakes by voice, although it’s slow going in AppleWorks, and VVEE’s Read Me document warns you to keep your documents under a few pages. Also, when I attempted to make spoken corrections in Word, ViaVoice often highlighted the wrong word. Another limitation with Word is that you’re restricted to opening one document at a time. In Internet Explorer you can jump to sites by voice, but it’s far faster to choose from the Favorites menu.

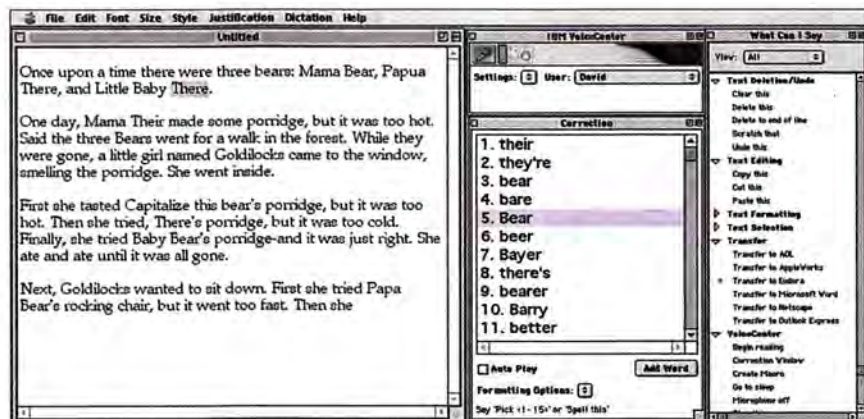
Direct Dictation is also more unstable and unpredictable than SpeakPad: it makes more transcription errors, such as putting extra letters into the text when you’re dictating into Microsoft Word, and even omitting words entirely. In Outlook Express, it sometimes leaves insertion-point cosmetic glitches on the screen. In all programs, it often leaves the insertion point in the wrong place, and if you correct the last word in a

sentence, it adds a space before the period. It causes Word 2001 to crash on startup (by putting an alias in Word 2001’s startup folder), and it can lock up your machine if you switch applications before it’s finished processing your words.

The most crushing disappointment is Direct Dictation’s glacial pace in Word 98. The sluggishness varies, but ViaVoice can easily take more than a minute to process a 20-word paragraph on a 450MHz Power Mac G4. In short, the program is nearly unusable in Word. You’ll get much more work done by dictating into SpeakPad and using the “Transfer to Microsoft Word” voice command after each paragraph.

### A Speedy Rival?

Erik Sea, ViaVoice for Mac’s lead programmer, told readers of the Mac Voice mailing list that the next version is already in the works—a Mac OS X edition that will “knock our socks off.” Until then, you might want to look to MacSpeech, which finally released its long-delayed iListen, 1.0.1 (\$100; [www.macspeech.com](http://www.macspeech.com)) in November. iListen also promises direct dictation into Word and many other programs, and the preview version delivers with speed that makes ViaVoice look positively poky.—DAVID POGUE



**Take One** My first pass at dictating a fairy tale looked like this. At right: the Correction window, showing a wrong word in the process of being fixed.



# Internal ATA Hard Drives

Easy-to-Install Drives Provide Large Capacities and Good Performance

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

We preferred the Seagate Barracuda ATA III, which offers a large capacity and fast speed for a very affordable price. Cost-conscious consumers should also consider a drive that uses an ATA66 bus, such as the Quantum Fireball Plus LM.



Seagate's Barracuda ATA III (left) and U Series 5

ARNOLD THOSEJO

**Y**ou can easily fill up 10GB with MP3 files, digital images, and multimedia projects. So if you haven't yet upgraded your hard drive, now might be the time. These days, you can get a whole lot of drive for your dollar, as large-capacity drives—40GB to 80GB—cost less than \$350.

For this roundup, Macworld Lab tested seven internal ATA hard drives with capacities greater than 30GB: APS/IBM's Deskstar 75GXP (45GB), Maxtor's DiamondMax 80 (80GB) and DiamondMax Plus 45 (45GB), Quantum's Fireball Plus LM (30.4GB), Seagate's Barracuda ATA III (40GB) and U Series 5 (40GB), and Western Digital's Caviar WD400BB (40GB). Each has an ATA bus rated at 100 MBps (or ATA100), except for the Fireball Plus, with a rating 66 MBps (or ATA66).

Installing any of these drives is very straightforward. If you have a G4, just pop open the door, attach the drive with a mounting bracket, plug in a cable, and initialize the drive, and then you're ready to go (see "Starving for Storage?" *How-to*, January 2001).

## The Bus Factor

We measured the amount of time it took to copy a 100MB file and to copy a folder that contained 100MB in small files. We also timed how long it took to optimize a disk using Speed Disk from Norton Utilities 5.0.3, a test that measures a drive's ability to seek data.

Our test system, a Power Mac G4/500, uses an ATA bus rated at 66 MBps—a speed bottleneck that can restrict the overall speed of ATA100 drives. As the results show, the per-






formance of the Quantum Fireball Plus LM, with its 66-MBps bus, was comparable to that of its 100-MBps counterparts in our tests. Its speed, combined with its price (it's the least-expensive drive in our roundup) make the Fireball an ideal upgrade for budget-conscious users who need the extra disk space.

So are ATA100 drives a waste of money? No. You can bet that Mac hardware in the not-so-distant future will have an ATA100 bus, and if you sell your old Mac, you'll be able to keep the ATA100 drive and use it in your new machine.

The fastest drive in our tests was the Seagate Barracuda ATA III, a 40GB drive rated at 7,200 rotations per minute (rpm). It was considerably faster than the other 40GB, 7,200-rpm drive, the Western Digital Caviar WD400BB. Seagate's other 40GB drive, the U Series 5, has a slower rotation speed of 5,400 rpm, which explains its slow performance (compared with the other two 40GB drives) in the disk-optimization test.

The drive with the largest capacity in our roundup, the Maxtor DiamondMax 80, posted some of the slower results, due to its 5,400-rpm rotation

<div> <h1>Drive Safely</h1>  </div>			
Reference systems in <i>italics</i> . <b>Best results in bold.</b> ■ Shorter is better.	Duplicate 100MB File	Duplicate 100MB Folder	Optimize Disk
APS/IBM Deskstar 75GXP (45GB)	11	<b>13</b>	70
Maxtor DiamondMax 80 (80GB)	14	21	81
Maxtor DiamondMax Plus 45 (45GB)	15	25	107
Quantum Fireball Plus LM (30.4GB)	12	17	73
Seagate Barracuda ATA III (40GB)	<b>10</b>	14	<b>62</b>
Seagate U Series 5 (40GB)	12	17	74
Western Digital Caviar WD400BB (40GB)	11	17	69
G4/500 27GB internal drive	11	16	70
VST 20GB Full Height (external FireWire drive)	14	18	91
	◀ Better	◀ Better	◀ Better
All results are in seconds. We tested each hard drive in a Power Macintosh G4/500 with Mac OS 9.0.4, 128MB of RAM, a default system disk cache of 4MB, and virtual memory disabled. The baseline internal drive that shipped with the G4/500 was a 27GB Quantum Fireball Plus LM. For the disk-optimization test, we used Speed Disk from Norton Utilities 5.0.3's Speed Disk test with the Verify Media option disabled.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by James Galbraith			

speed. But with its relatively low price, the DiamondMax 80 is an excellent deal if you really need the space.

Since these are internal hard drives, you don't get much in terms of bundled extras. In fact, with all but the APS/IBM Deskstar 75GXP, you don't get anything at all. The Deskstar comes with APS's formatting software and utilities, but these tools don't offer a significant advantage over the Mac OS utilities.

We also ran our benchmarks on an external VST 20GB Full Height drive connected to the Mac via FireWire. Because the VST drive has a data-transfer rate of 15 MBps, and

the FireWire bus has a maximum throughput of 50 MBps, we expected the ATA drives to be much faster—and they were, except for the Maxtor drives, which lagged a bit behind the VST drive.

If you're looking to supplement your current hard drive, you might want to add an ATA drive as a secondary drive on the internal ATA bus instead of adding an external FireWire drive. You'll get faster speeds, and you'll save some cash—external 40GB FireWire drives cost around \$650, about \$300 more than the most expensive drive in our roundup.—ROMAN LOYOLA

Internal ATA Hard Drives Compared									
COMPANY	PRODUCT	MOUSE RATING	COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE	CAPACITY	ROTATION SPEED	ATA BUS	CONTACT	PROS	CONS
APS/IBM	Deskstar 75GXP	★★★	\$350	46.1GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	503/844-4600, <a href="http://www.apstech.com">www.apstech.com</a>	Good write speed; easy to install.	Expensive.
Maxtor	DiamondMax 80	★★★	\$300	80.0GB	5,400 rpm	100 MBps	408/432-1700, <a href="http://www.maxtor.com">www.maxtor.com</a>	Easy to install.	Slow rotation speed.
	DiamondMax Plus 45	★★½	\$180	45.0GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	408/432-1700, <a href="http://www.maxtor.com">www.maxtor.com</a>	Easy to install.	Pricey; slow seek speed.
Quantum	Fireball Plus LM	★★★	\$135	30.4GB	7,200 rpm	66 MBps	408/894-4000, <a href="http://www.quantum.com">www.quantum.com</a>	Inexpensive; easy to install.	Slow bus speed.
Seagate	Barracuda ATA III	★★★½	\$190	40.0GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	405/936-1200, <a href="http://www.seagate.com">www.seagate.com</a>	Very fast; easy to install.	None.
	U Series 5	★★★	\$155	40.0GB	5,400 rpm	100 MBps	405/936-1200, <a href="http://www.seagate.com">www.seagate.com</a>	Inexpensive; easy to install.	Slow rotation speed.
Western Digital	Caviar WD400BB	★★★	\$169	40.0GB	7,200 rpm	100 MBps	949/932-5000, <a href="http://www.westerndigital.com">www.westerndigital.com</a>	Fast; easy to install.	None.



**There is  
a shortcut  
to a faster  
system.**



**You need  
Crucial RAM.**

Top-quality memory straight from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Upgrade at [Crucial.com](http://Crucial.com), and you'll get the same memory leading computer manufacturers put in their systems. Plus, it costs up to 60 percent less than our

leading competitor.

**\$65<sup>69</sup>**

**128MB PC100 SDRAM**

**for today's most popular systems**



**Price reflects an automatic 10% discount for ordering online.** Prices were taken on 12/5/00 from Crucial and Kingston Web sites; however, prices can (and do) change daily. Prices may vary according to specific system requirements.

\*2000 Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. All rights reserved. Crucial Technology and the Crucial logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc., and Micron is a registered trademark of Micron Technology, Inc. All other brands and names used herein are the property of their respective owners. Crucial Technology is a division of Micron Semiconductor Products, Inc. Phone 208-363-5500. Fax 208-363-5501. E-mail [crucial\\_sales@micron.com](mailto:crucial_sales@micron.com). Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

**Order online:**

**[www.crucial.com](http://www.crucial.com)**

**or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082**

**crucial**  
TECHNOLOGY  
A Division of Micron®

**The Memory Experts™**



# Cleaner 5

## Legendary Compression Tool Adds Video Capture and Authoring

**T**erran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro has always been the compression tool of choice for anyone producing audio and video for Web sites or CDs, thanks to its winning combination of superb compression quality, broad multimedia technology support, ease of use, and excellent documentation. The latest release, renamed Cleaner 5, has even better compression and workflow features and takes the first tentative steps toward streaming-video authoring.

### From Capture to Compression

Cleaner 5's enhancements begin with the video-capture process itself. The program now includes Digital Origin's MotoDV FireWire capture software, whose DV codecs can deliver better image quality than QuickTime's. Since Cleaner isn't a video editor, you'll still need a separate program to refine your content. Cleaner 5 does a better job of removing noise than its predecessors. Several of its filters are faster, and they support dual-processor Power Macs.

Cleaner 5's new file-transfer features upload freshly compressed content straight to a server—no need for a separate FTP utility. And Cleaner's new workflow features will aid high-volume content providers. The program now relies on XML-based text files, with commands that control compression settings, batch processing, and file-transfer tasks. This allows you to create a cus-

tom database application or a set of scripts to generate those files for you.

### Beyond Basic Video

This version is the first to offer event-oriented authoring features, with an EventStream window where you specify which events occur during playback. You can set Web pages to display at specific times, place synchronized text captions below video content, or create hot spots that turn a movie into a menu, with each option leading to a different Web page.

Cleaner 5 can apply most event types to QuickTime, RealSystem, and Windows Media formats. It lets you export events as an XML file or import XML event lists created in other programs, such as a database. No other tool has these talents.

On the downside, Cleaner's EventStream window is a bare-bones authoring environment, a simple list of events and their options, which makes it difficult to rearrange or copy and paste events. I'd prefer a timeline-style display, with draggable icons to represent events.—JIM HEID



**Streaming Events** Cleaner 5's EventStream window (right) lets you assign events to specific playback times. Here we're adding closed captions to a video clip.

### CLEANER 5

**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Excellent compression quality; supports all streaming platforms; powerful new workflow, capture, and authoring features.

**Cons:** Crude authoring environment.

**List price:** \$599; upgrade, \$179

**Company:** Terran Interactive, 800/577-3443, [www.terran.com](http://www.terran.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Cleaner 5 is the ultimate audio and video compression tool, combining the best quality and broadest technology support available with timesaving workflow features. Its new authoring environment lets you add interactive value to streaming content, though the event editor could use some polish. Bottom line: Nothing streamlines streaming like Cleaner 5.



"HOUSTON..."

"THE iBOT™ HAS LANDED."



## THE FASTEST WEB CAM ON EARTH

Orange Micro is first to market with the iBOT, a FireWire-based desktop video camera. iBOT harnesses the speed and power of FireWire unmatched by the slower USB-based web cams. In fact, the inexpensive iBOT uses the same IEEE 1394 technology built into pricey DV camcorders costing over 7 times as much. Orange Micro's iBOT is the desktop video camera for the rest of us, providing

crisp, clear video at a price you can afford. (640x480 @ 30 fps)

The iBOT supports all known software for the following applications: simple video editing, presentations, video teleconferencing, video e-mail, and video monitoring / surveillance. The iBOT pro version includes a microphone and additional free software.

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #2223

**ClubMac**  
(800)217-9153

**Fry's**



**Orange Micro**  
inc.

Info: [www.orangemicro.com](http://www.orangemicro.com)

Orders: [www.1394firestation.com](http://www.1394firestation.com)

Circle 61 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

© Orange Micro Inc. 2000



# Eye Candy 4000

## Photoshop Filters Drip with Options and Improvements

Adobe Photoshop and other image editors are powerful, but their built-in effect filters are often limited in number and scope. Third-party plug-ins aim to fill the void, and one of the best is Alien Skin Software's Eye Candy 4000. This update to Eye Candy 3.0 (*Reviews*, August 1997) works with Photoshop 4.0, Fireworks 2, Adobe ImageReady 1.0, and Deneba Canvas 6.0 (and later versions of each). Although only 5 of the 23 filters are new, improvements to the older filters and the interface make this a smart buy whether you're upgrading or trying Eye Candy for the first time.

### Excellent Interface

Eye Candy 4000 bests the previous version's offbeat interface by incorporating industry-standard features such as tabbed palettes. The well-organized tabs offer easy access to dozens of controls, including the new Color Gradient and Bevel Profile editors. Another welcome change makes the preview window resizable and potentially many times larger than Eye Candy 3.0's.

When you launch a filter, the Eye Candy commands take over the menu bar. Well-planned new options include unlimited undo and redo and the ability to switch to other filters within the preview window.

Eye Candy 4000 is simple for both pros and

novices. Each filter has several presets, which you can quickly customize for unique effects via sliders or numeric values. The Random Seed feature lets you experiment further by merely clicking a button.

It's a good thing the application is intuitive, because it provides meager built-in and online help. Thankfully, the printed manual is excellent.

### Tricky Rendering

Eye Candy 4000 requires a PowerPC processor and at least 32MB of RAM, but you may want more. We tested the program on a 450MHz G4 with 128MB of RAM, and still found rendering slow at times. However, if you're using the plug-ins in Photoshop, you can take advantage of a new feature to speed rendering time: just specify absolute units and you can work on 72-dpi images, which render quickly. Save your settings, then apply them to higher-res images to get the same effects.—TERRI STONE



**Fine Grains** One of Eye Candy 4000's best new filters, Wood, can create fabulous effects in a matter of seconds.

### EYE CANDY 4000

**Rating:** ★★★★★½

**Pros:** Improved interface; five new filters; well-written printed manual.

**Cons:** Slow rendering of high-resolution images; inadequate electronic help resources.

**List price:** \$169; upgrade, \$69

**Company:** Alien Skin Software, 888/921-7546, [www.alienskin.com](http://www.alienskin.com)

### MACWORLD'S

#### BUYING ADVICE:

If your effects needs go beyond the filters built into image editors like Photoshop and Fireworks, Eye Candy 4000 is a solid choice. The accessible interface helps you create nearly endless variations on 23 filters with ease.



# Go Ahead. Host Your Web Site With Another Company. It's Your Money.

## Making Money On The Web Begins By Not Wasting Money On The Web.

Unless you've got money to burn, Interland is the way to go. Our complete solutions include everything from shared hosting to dedicated and high-availability hosting to Web site design, all at an unbeatable value.

That's why we're rated #1 by *PC Magazine* and *Windows NT Magazine*. So whether you're already on the Web or ready to get started, call us to learn how we can make the Web work for you today, and grow with you well into the future.

## The Interland Standard

- Unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee
- E-mail accounts for your Web site
- 150 MB starting at \$19.95
- 24/7 toll-free support
- 99.9% uptime

Call Today Toll Free  
**877.472.7189**  
[www.interland.com](http://www.interland.com)

NASDAQ: ILND

**interland**  
We make the Web work for you.™



December 1, 1999 September, 1999

© Copyright 2000 Interland, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 11 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# PL500 LCD Pen Tablet System

Innovative but Pricey Display Lets You  
Draw Directly on Your Screen

**Y**ou might be a graphic artist who is fed up with the mouse and who has never quite gotten the hang of using a pen tablet. If so, you might want to take a look at Wacom's new PL500, a 15-inch LCD that you can draw or paint on with a pressure-sensitive stylus. It's unique—but it's a bit expensive for what it offers.

The PL500 is only about two inches thick and weighs a mere ten pounds. It uses USB for the graphics-tablet functions and DVI for the display—so it works only with G4 Power Macs. For older Macs, it requires a digital video card, such as the \$180 Voodoo 4 from 3dfx ([www.3dfx.com](http://www.3dfx.com)). Priced at \$3,999, the PL500 also requires a rather hefty bank account. Wacom also offers the \$2,999 PL400, which has a 13.3-inch screen, and the \$2,199 PL300, which has a 10.4-inch screen.

## In Living Color

The PL500 is larger than Wacom's other LCD tablets, and it offers a better image—it's the first of Wacom's PL line to offer a 24-bit LCD, for millions of colors. It's also brighter than previous models, and it has better contrast.

Drawing on the PL500 takes some getting used to, however, just as using a normal Wacom tablet does. Because the tablet surface is a fraction of an inch above the LCD screen, the tip of your stylus doesn't actually touch the on-screen image.

Simply put, it feels a little odd. If you expect using the PL500 to seem just like drawing on a piece of paper, you're going to be somewhat disappointed.


The PL500 ships with a standard Wacom pen that supports 256 levels of pressure (the more levels of pressure a pen can sense, the smoother the curves and gradations between shades of gray it can produce). A rocker switch by the nib has two programmable buttons for quickly issuing commands such as Select All and Save.

The pen can also simulate a pencil, since it has an eraser on the end. You can opt to set the eraser as a brush or any other tool, and just like the pen tip, the eraser is pressure sensitive. It seems a little curious, though, that Wacom did not choose to include one of its Intuos pens, which support 1,024 levels of pressure and a host of other features.—BEN LONG



**Electric Canvas** The PL500 is an LCD monitor with an invisible, embedded tablet.

## PL500 LCD PEN TABLET SYSTEM

**Rating:**  1/2

**Pros:** Innovative design allows drawing on screen; beautiful LCD; pen has two programmable buttons and an eraser.

**Cons:** Very expensive; pen supports only 256 levels of pressure.

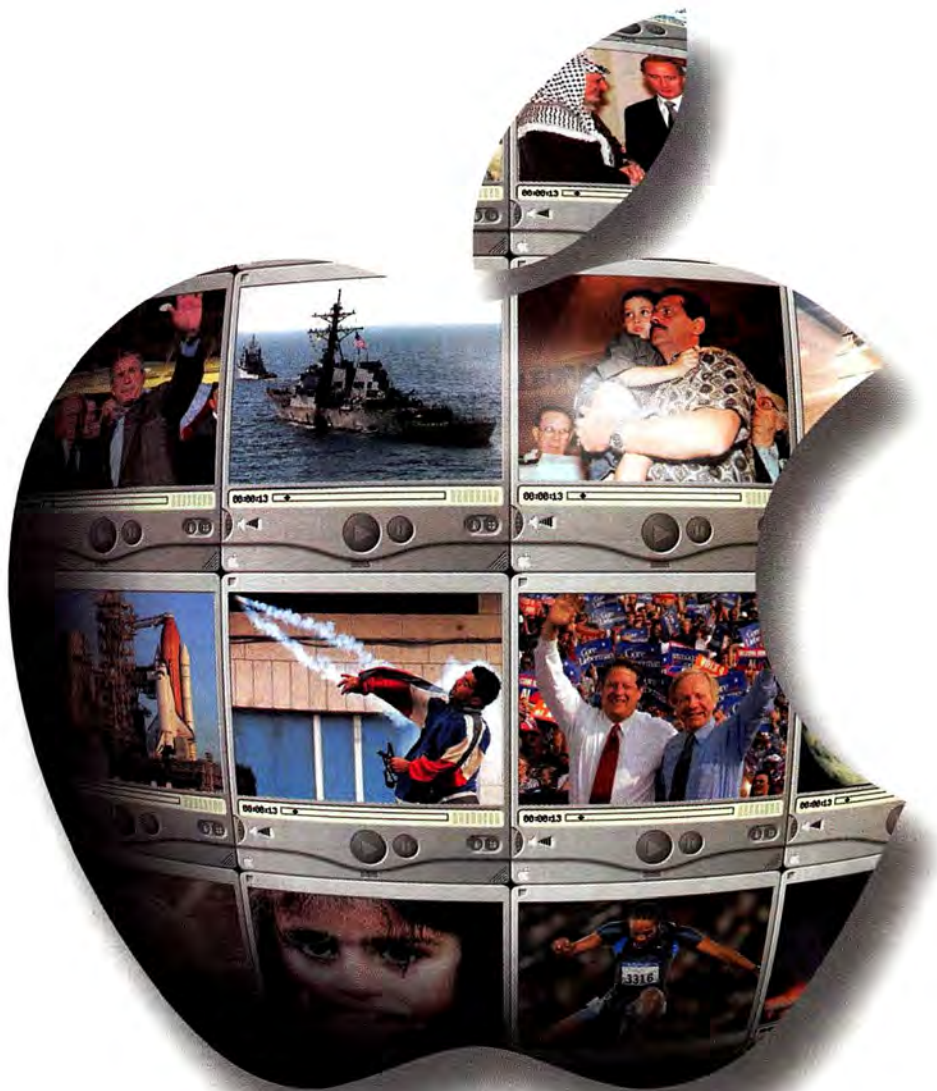
**List price:** \$3,999

**Company:** Wacom Technology Corporation, 800/922-9348, [www.wacom.com](http://www.wacom.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The PL500 might seem to be a bit of a luxury, since drawing and painting with a regular Wacom tablet is relatively easy—once you get used to it—and most high-end tablets ship with more-sensitive pens. But if you need an intuitive, easy-to-use interface for a kiosk or presentation, the PL500 might be well worth its price.





## Bringing a World of News to Your Mac

CNN.com makes it easy on Macs. We pre-test our content to be Mac compliant, so the news is always there when you are. And you can see the latest news in a flash because all of our nearly 15,000 video files are available in the QuickTime® format. Small wonder that Mac users think the world of CNN.com.

**CNN.com**



# PageSpinner 3.0

Easy-to-Use Web Tool Has a Few Quirks  
but Is Still a Great Value

With the death of Adobe PageMill and every other WYSIWYG Web editor under \$300, the field of affordable Web authoring tools has narrowed to just one: Optima's PageSpinner 3.0.1. It offers features not found in programs several times the price, but it still shows a few rough shareware edges.

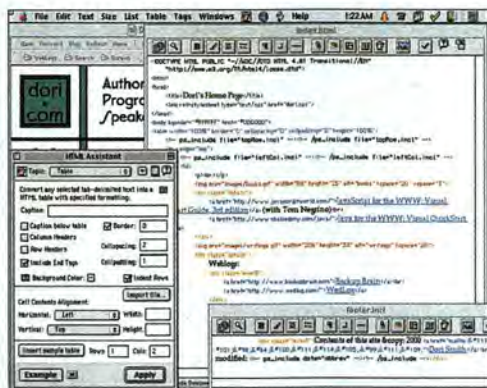
PageSpinner is actually a suite that includes StyleSpinner (for writing Cascading Style Sheets [CSS]), FAQSpinner (for writing FAQs), and MailSpinner (for publishing Eudora-based e-mail on the Web). It comes with public-domain clip art.

PageSpinner is neither a Web designer's tool like Macromedia's Dreamweaver nor a Web programmer's tool like Bare Bones' BBEdit, but something in between. While you see every HTML tag you write (as in BBEdit), the content between those tags appears as it would in a browser (as in Dreamweaver). Extremists on both ends will find this unacceptable, but it might be just the ticket for the masses in the middle.

With PageSpinner's latest upgrade, Optima has brought the program up to current Web standards. It now supports HTML 4.01 and XHTML 1.0. And unlike BBEdit, it helps you add both JavaScript and CSS to your pages. You don't need to know how these work; just fill

out the fields in an assistant, and PageSpinner does the coding for you. Its code isn't as lean as that written by a knowledgeable person, but it's comparable to anything produced by PageSpinner's WYSIWYG competitors, which cost ten times as much.

However, PageSpinner isn't ready to completely supplant the big timers. To change a tag's attribute, you have to delete the tag and re-create it—if you try to edit an existing tag, PageSpinner will insert a new tag, sometimes right in the middle of the current one. And while the HTML checker generally works well, it did flag some error-free code and missed a few minor errors, and it doesn't check CSS or JavaScript. PageSpinner uses AppleScript to find and replace text across pages, causing a significant performance hit. And with no built-in FTP capability, PageSpinner uses AppleScript to talk with third-party programs. —DORI SMITH



**Quasi-Wizzy** PageSpinner's approach to Web pages falls between WYSIWYG and plain-text editors.

## PAGESPINNER 3.0.1

**Rating:** ★★½

**Pros:** Easy to learn; capable; inexpensive; handles CSS and JavaScript.

**Cons:** Doesn't allow you to modify tags; HTML checker needs improvement; slow at some tasks; relies on AppleScript for FTP.

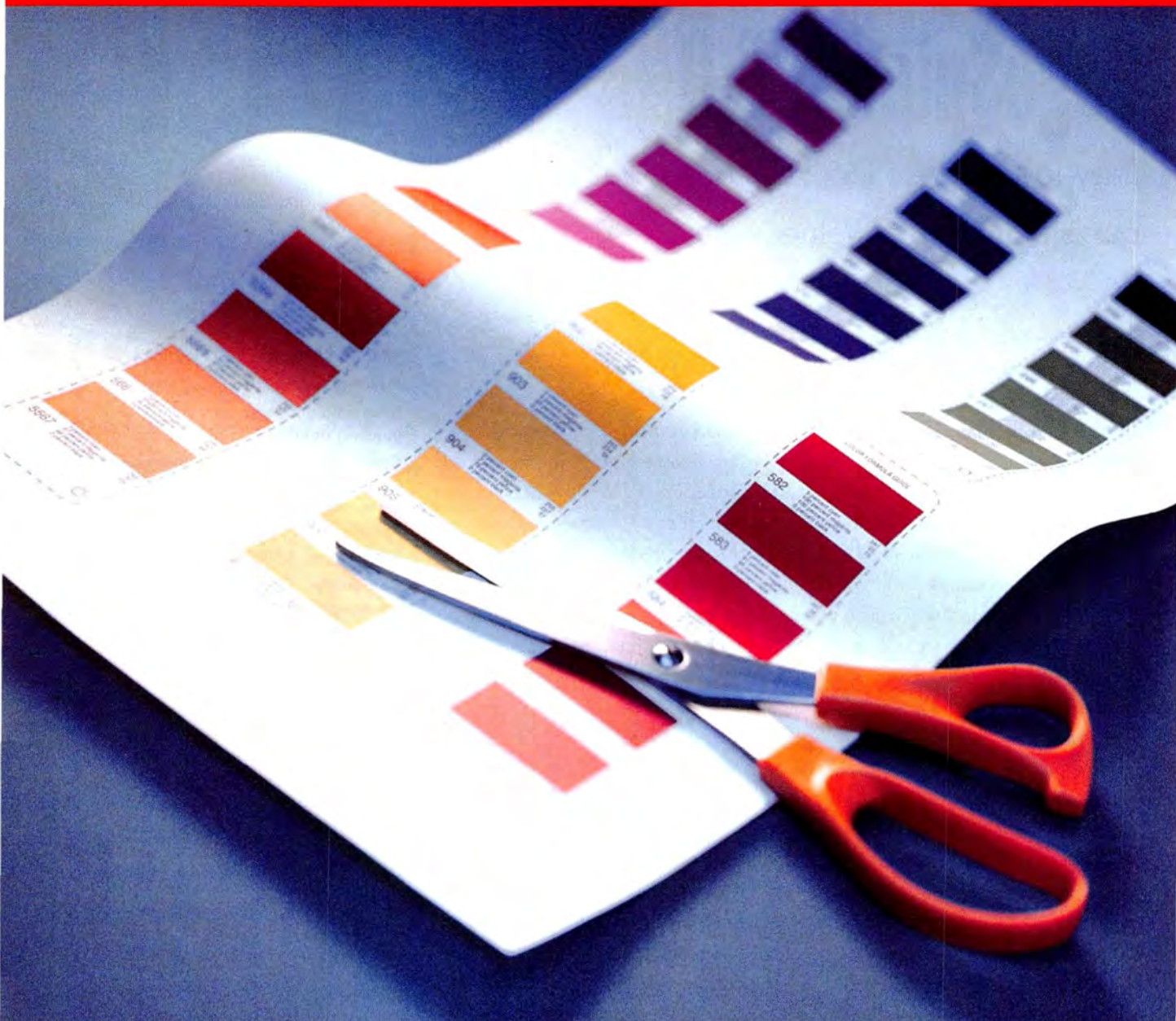
**List price:** \$30

**Company:** Optima System,  
[www.optima-system.com](http://www.optima-system.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

At \$30, PageSpinner is a great bargain and the simplest way to learn to write HTML on the Mac. Although its editing style is a little quirky, it's definitely worth downloading and trying out.





## Just how accurate is the MINOLTA-QMS magicolor® 330 laser printer?

The MINOLTA-QMS magicolor® 330 color laser printer was designed with the most particular people in mind—designers. You folks set the standard for "picky." And we are happy to oblige. The magicolor 330 produces 11"x17", full-bleed color printing at 1200 dpi x 1200 dpi and is ICC-compliant with the most popular color management systems, including Apple ColorSync® and Windows® ICM. An integrated network interface delivers up to 4 ppm color and 16 ppm monochrome and the 330's manual duplex capabilities make two-sided designs effortless. And with each magicolor 330 you purchase, you'll get a set of PANTONE® color tables, automatic density control, and Colorific® monitor calibration software.

In your business, the printed piece is often the final representation of your work. When designing the 330, we kept that in mind. For more information about the 330 or the complete family of MINOLTA-QMS printers, visit us at [www.minolta-qms.com](http://www.minolta-qms.com) or call 1-800-435-0965.



**The essentials of imaging**



# Peak VST 2.5

Update to Professional Audio Editor  
Supports VST Plug-ins

**W**hen we last looked at Peak, the professional two-track, disk-based audio editor from Berkley Integrated Audio Software (BIAS) had turned 2.0 (*Reviews*, September 1999). That update added a new interface, support for 24- and 32-bit files, and enhanced audio scrubbing to the program's existing features: waveform editing; region, loop, and fade creation; the ability to download sound files to hardware samplers; and DSP operations such as normalize and reverse. With version 2.5.3, Peak refines many of the features introduced in versions 2.0 and 2.1 and adds a long-awaited new function.

## New . . .

The "VST" in Peak's name reflects the program's most important new feature—support for Steinberg's popular VST plug-in format. VST support is a boon for those who have amassed a collection of these plug-ins, but others needn't feel left out: Peak VST includes 29 VST plug-ins, including a decent reverb and delay, as well as more exotic effects such as ring modulation. If you want to add more than one effect to your sound files, you'll be pleased to know that you can apply as many as five VST plug-ins.

Peak continues to support Adobe Premiere and Digidesign Audiosuite

plug-ins. If you need support for TDM plug-ins, you must purchase the \$699 Peak VST TDM Edition.

## And Improved

Version 2.0 had a more colorful visage than its predecessor—in fact, its buttons were so vivid that it was often difficult to determine their functions. Thankfully, this version tones down the buttons and adds text balloons explaining the purpose of each. And BIAS has put ASIO (Audio Stream In/Out) drivers—for third-party audio cards—on the CD-ROM.

Encoding MP3 files remains a kludgy process. You must download Macromedia's SWA Export Xtra plug-in, and the actual encoding is time-consuming. Even when we heeded the manual's advice to lower our Mac's disk-cache setting, Peak, at its "quick" setting, took nearly three times longer than SoundJam to encode a five-minute AIFF file.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN



**Popular Plug-ins** Peak VST 2.5.3's VST plug-ins are easy to manipulate (though they get in the way on a small screen).

## PEAK VST 2.5.3

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** VST support; improved interface; includes ASIO drivers.

**Cons:** Slow MP3 encoding; less stable with lots of extensions.

**List price:** \$499

**Company:** Berkley Integrated Audio Software, 800/775-2427, [www.bias-inc.com](http://www.bias-inc.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Peak is a solid, professional two-track audio-editing application, and VST support makes Peak VST 2.5.3 an even worthier addition to multimedia and sound studios. Just be aware that it's prone to crashes when running on a Mac jammed full of extensions; it's most stable with a stripped-down System Folder.



# WatchGuard SOHO

Security Appliance Offers Pricey  
Protection for Small Networks

## WATCHGUARD SOHO

**Rating:** \$\$\$

**Pros:** Easy configuration; good performance.

**Cons:** Expensive; poor Web-blocking filters.

**List price:** \$449

**Company:** WatchGuard Technologies, 800/734-9905, [www.watchguard.com](http://www.watchguard.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Software gateways such as the \$89 IPNetRouter (Reviews, January 2000) offer basic Network Address Translation at a fraction of the WatchGuard SOHO's cost, but they require a computer to act as a gateway. Broadband routers, which cost about \$250, integrate firewall features, but your ISP might not support them. For those who can't use one of these solutions, the WatchGuard SOHO offers a reasonable, if pricey, alternative for protecting your network.

**A**lthough DSL and cable modems give you the speedy, always-on Internet connectivity you crave, they also make you a target. In the week I spent evaluating the WatchGuard SOHO—a small-network firewall from WatchGuard Technologies—intruders probed my supposedly unknown test network two or three times a day. Using Network Address Translation, packet filtering, and SOCKS proxy, the SOHO successfully guarded my Macs and PCs from unwanted advances, but I encountered a few glitches along the way.

### Plugging In

Upon opening the box, you'll find just the small, bright-red SOHO and an Ethernet cable—no software and no documentation. Your Internet connection plugs into the SOHO's WAN port, and your computers connect via an integrated four-port hub. You can also connect the SOHO to your own hub and support up to 50 computers (the standard license supports 10).

With the physical connections in place, you configure the SOHO via a Web browser. You can set the SOHO's Internet IP address manually or configure it to receive this information from your ISP. (The device also supports PPP over Ethernet.) You then assign private addresses to the SOHO and to computers on the internal network, a process simplified by the device's built-in DHCP server. Clients don't

require special proxy settings or software.

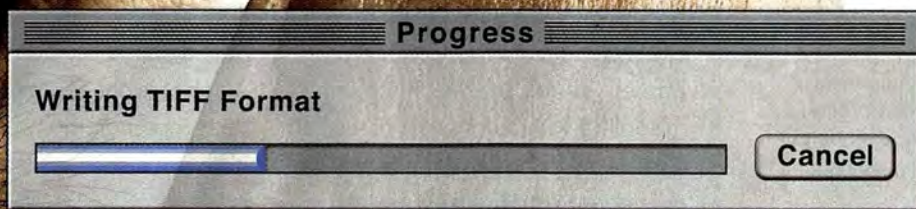
### Someone to Watch over Me

When users on the LAN initiate connections with Internet servers, the SOHO forwards packets back and forth, logging and discarding any unsolicited ones. You can fine-tune the firewall's security using its unusually flexible filters, which forward incoming packets to specific computers based on port, protocol, or IP address; outgoing filters can restrict access to certain Internet services. You can even upgrade the SOHO to support VPN tunnels with another WatchGuard firewall.



I tested the SOHO on fractional T1 and dedicated-modem connections, and all services worked reliably. The firewall's performance matched that of a direct connection, except when a RealMedia video download dropped from a 221K stream to 34K. I also had problems with the Web-blocking feature; its blocking lists contain many glaring omissions, and the option failed if I placed the SOHO behind another firewall.—J.W. DAVIS





SITTING AROUND WITH  
EVERYTHING TO DO?

SEE US AT MACWORLD SF, BOOTH #2017

**Ultra160 SCSI. A better way to use your time.**

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain<sup>®</sup> 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire.<sup>™</sup> A hundred times

faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook<sup>®</sup>. So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at [www.adaptec.com/mac](http://www.adaptec.com/mac).

And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh<sup>®</sup> purchase.




**adaptec**  
delivering the promise



# FunnelWeb 4.0

## Web-Log Analyzer Makes Gorgeous Graphs of Your Data

### FUNNELWEB 4.0.1

**Rating:**  4 1/2

**Pros:** Clean interface; beautiful graphs and charts; extensive report library; HTML output.

**Cons:** High RAM requirements; lacks Web-based administration; no Microsoft Word or Excel output.

**List price:** \$399; FunnelWeb Enterprise, \$1,199

**Company:** Active Concepts,  
800/551-5282,  
[www.activeconcepts.com](http://www.activeconcepts.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you're running a smallish Web site, FunnelWeb 4.0.1 gives you hassle-free analysis and excellent reports. Despite minor drawbacks, it's a fully capable Web-log analyzer. If you're operating a large corporate site spanning multiple servers, you'll need FunnelWeb Enterprise's extra features.

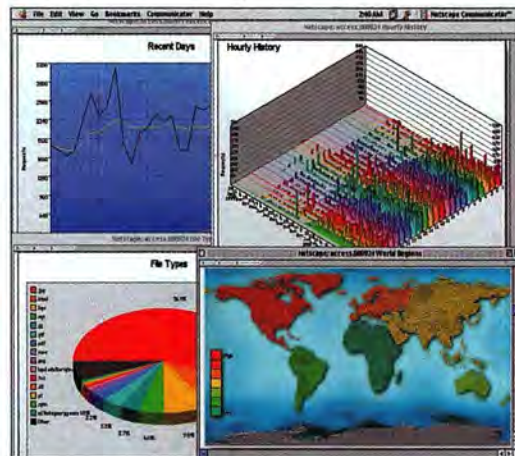
In the competitive world of Web publishing, what you don't know can put you out of business, which is why savvy Webmasters keep extensive logs. Active Concepts' FunnelWeb 4.0.1 takes on the task of grappling with megabytes of this log data, slicing and dicing it to give you an elegant visual representation of your traffic.

FunnelWeb has a new interface, which flows from step to step much more logically than in previous versions. It can now download logs from multiple servers, and crunch the data on your preferred schedule. And because the program can handle data even in compressed form, it works much faster than previous versions. FunnelWeb limits you to ten virtual domains and 5 million hits per log section.

The reports consist of stunningly beautiful 3-D charts and tables, which you can save as HTML or in myriad other forms such as PDF, JPEG, and comma-delimited text. (Active Concepts also offers an Enterprise edition, which gives you unlimited analysis capabilities and a bevy of additional reports.)

FunnelWeb has helpful features such as DNS caching to speed IP-address resolution, incremental analysis to crunch log files in small

chunks, domain aggregation to group multiple domains on the same report, and e-mail on completion. The Enterprise edition can also collect detailed records of user sessions, track sessions across multiple servers, and report on the paths visitors take through a site.



**Visualizing Information** FunnelWeb distills megabytes of Web-log statistics into strikingly beautiful graphs and charts that help you quickly spot significant trends.

FunnelWeb still needs a lot of RAM—it demanded 256MB to analyze a 200MB file. And you can't save your data as Microsoft Word or Excel files, which makes for a lot of extra formatting. Also, it lacks a Web-based administration tool (as found in the competing Windows product WebTrends), so for remote operation you have to use third-party software. But FunnelWeb reports are hypnotically appealing and worth these inconveniences.—MEL BECKMAN



# You think your kids are safe on the Net. Think again...



## ContentBarrier. The new Parental Control solution for your Macintosh.



You don't let your kids read just anything, do you? Well, when they surf the Internet, they can see whatever they want, unless you're there to watch over their shoulders. With ContentBarrier, the Internet is a safer place for your children.

ContentBarrier sets up a protective wall around your computer. Its pre-defined categories let you choose what you don't want your children to see, and you can also create your own custom categories. Inappropriate web sites are blocked, shielding your children from things they are too young for.

ContentBarrier blocks adult web sites, sites with subjects not fit for children, and even blocks chats when predatory language is used. It blocks all offensive content coming from the Internet.

ContentBarrier works with multiple users; if you have several children, you can set different criteria, corresponding to their age or maturity. You can choose whether they have access to newsgroups, e-mail, or whether they can download files. You can set the program to let them only use the Internet at certain times, and on specific days. The program can even send you e-mail, automatically, when certain events occur.

ContentBarrier keeps a complete log of all web sites visited, whether blocked or not. This allows you to have a full record of exactly what your children are doing on the Internet. You can also take an inventory of your children's computer, and find all pictures, movies, music files and web pages.

ContentBarrier makes the Internet a safer place for your children.

Licences available  
5, 10, 20+

[www.intego.com](http://www.intego.com)



ContentBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed **NetBarrier** and **VirusBarrier**

**CDW**  
800-509-4239

Now sold at  
**ClubMac**  
www.clubmac.com  
800-258-2622

**@DEPOT**  
800-622-3381

**J&R**  
800-221-8180

**MacMail**  
800-217-9492

**MacWarehouse**  
800-255-6227

**MacZone**  
800-436-0606

**Outpost.com**  
877-688-7678

**COMPUSA**

**MICRO CENTER**  
www.microcenter.com

**buyonet**  
www.buyonet.com

**MacNN**  
800-444-4444

**MacWorld**

**APPLE WIZARDS**

**Macworld**

**MACGENERATION**



Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Outpost.com™ is a trademark of Cyberian Outpost, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners. Illustration Mona Daly ©2000 Artville Stock Images.

Circle 142 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Combustion 1.0

Powerful but Expensive 3-D-  
Compositing Tool Fires Up the Mac

## COMBUSTION 1.0

**Rating:** ★★½

**Pros:** Powerful 3-D compositing; exemplary tracking, painting, keying, and color correction.

**Cons:** Expensive; minor bugs; inflexible text.

**List price:** \$3,495

**Company:** Discreet, 800/869-3504, [www.discreet.com](http://www.discreet.com)

### MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

Combustion may do more than either the After Effects Production Bundle or Comotion Pro, but that doesn't justify its cost (equal to both those programs' combined). Still, it delivers first-rate results, and if you need robust 3-D compositing, it's the only game in town. Just make sure you have a blazingly fast computer—and money to burn.

**D**iscreet, maker of SGI video applications with such incendiary names as Flame and Inferno, is now blazing a trail on the Mac. Combustion 1.0 combines the main strengths of Adobe After Effects and Pinnacle Systems' Comotion with a breakthrough feature all its own: true 3-D compositing. The result is a video powerhouse that makes high demands on both computing and purchasing power.

### A Whole New World

In addition to its 400-page tutorial, Combustion comes with a special guide to help After Effects users shift from 2-D compositing into 3-D. This is a wise move, since Combustion has a unique look and approach. The program delivers a totally 3-D environment, with unlimited layers and lights, complex reflectivity, and a fully animatable camera. Layers are still flat (although you can hinge them together), but shadows, lighting, and focus controls lend depth to routine compositing jobs.

Although Combustion implements 3-D with stunning finesse, After Effects users will miss some features, including composition and layer markers and time remapping. And the text features are disappointingly inflexible; click away from the text tool, and you can no longer edit text.

Consistent with its SGI origins, Combustion offers extremely well-developed,

detailed motion tracking, painting, keying, and color correction—not your typical version 1.0 tools. The program accepts many Adobe Photoshop and After Effects plug-ins; it even one-ups After Effects by letting you edit imported Illustrator art. But Combustion does suffer from some new-release bugginess. These minor problems, along with upcoming multiprocessor G4 support, make a compelling argument for holding off until Discreet releases an update.

When it comes to rendering, Combustion is hardly a house afire; because the program is always calculating in 3-D, rendering takes significantly longer than in After Effects. And although Combustion's powerful RAM previewing can greatly accelerate your workflow, you need at least a 450MHz G3 or G4 with 512MB of RAM if you want to experience anything like spontaneous Combustion.—GALEN FOTT



**Deep Planes! Deep Planes!** Combustion's 3-D-compositing workspace lets you check your work from different viewpoints.



Try it before  
you buy it!

# ACDSee<sup>TM</sup>

## For Mac

The Perfect Software Solution for  
**Digital Image Management**



**Image  
viewing  
at its very  
best**

Visit us at



February 11-14, 2001 - Booth 1985  
Orange County Convention Center, Orlando Florida



Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at

**[www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw](http://www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw)**



[www.ACDSYSTEMS.com](http://www.ACDSYSTEMS.com)

PO Box 36, Saanichton, BC, V8M 2C3  
T1.800.579.5309 F1.866.544.0291





# A More Powerful Virtual PC



***Now, up to twice as fast!***

Virtual PC 4 puts a fast, powerful PC inside your G3 or G4 Mac, enabling you to run PC applications, access PC networks, share files with PC-based colleagues, and use PC-only services and applications. The latest version of this award-winning software from Connectix runs PC operating systems up to twice as fast as previous versions, so it's easier than ever for Mac users to stay compatible with the PC world.

What's new in Virtual PC 4? Improved features in Virtual PC 4 include faster performance, larger disk images, easier to use interface and help system, and the ability to run multiple PC operating systems simultaneously. Run PC software faster and better than ever with Virtual PC from Connectix. Go to [www.connectix.com](http://www.connectix.com) for more information or to purchase Virtual PC.

Come Visit us at Booth #1407 during Macworld SF.

© Copyright Connectix Corporation. Connectix and Connectix Virtual PC are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.





# Strata 3Dpro 3.0

Integrated 3-D Package Delivers  
Power at a Reasonable Price

**A**fter languishing on the sidelines for years, Strata is back, with a new parent company, C3D Digital, and a new name: Strata 3Dpro 3.0. But while this update helps Strata retain its position as the most user-friendly 3-D application, with rendering and animation features comparable to more expensive packages, the Strata community may not find enough new additions here to make it worth the wait.

## Just the Basics

At first glance, there's no noticeable difference between Strata 3Dpro and its previous incarnation, Strata Studio Pro. The distinctive interface and efficient workflow are unchanged, but behind the scenes you'll find support for the G4's Altivec engine and multi-processor environment.

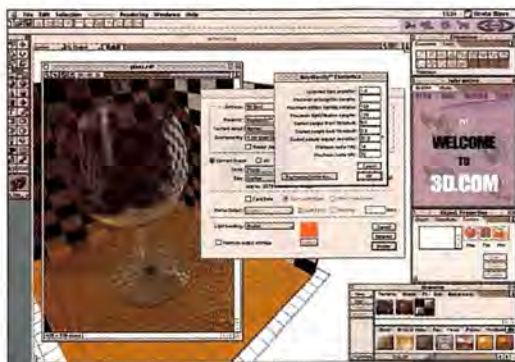
Strata 3Dpro 3.0's implementation of standard 3-D tools for modeling, texturing, and animation are straightforward and intuitive, as are the comprehensive bone and inverse kinematics systems. The texturing tools come with a large library of textures and shaders and allow WYSIWYG texture editing directly on objects. For modeling, Strata's flexible Skin and Hull tools let you generate 3-D objects from 2-D curves. You can also convert objects into Bézier surfaces.

## The Bad and the Good

Strata 3Dpro's tool set stops short of giving users full con-

trol over modeling and interface variables. Because the program calculates mesh-object resolution automatically, you can't customize the polygon count for optimal redraw and rendering times. It also lacks options for subgeometry component editing such as polygon extrusion and vertex welding. There are still no hot keys for panning, tilting, or zooming, and the program's single undo can be extremely limiting for professional production work. Strata 3Dpro does directly import the Ampi model format, however, so users have access to a spline-based modeler.

Where Strata 3Dpro really delivers is in rendering. The ray-tracing and radiosity renderer offers fine numeric control over shadow quality, primary light-ray fidelity, even the number of secondary light rays, letting you balance image quality and rendering time. The result is photo-realistic still images and QuickTime movies at up to broadcast or film resolution.—MATTHEW LOWRIE



**Hidden Power** Strata 3Dpro's Esoterica settings let you fine-tune your images.

## STRATA 3DPRO 3.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Relatively inexpensive; easy to learn; powerful rendering features.

**Cons:** Limited modeling tools; frustrating interface controls.

**List price:** \$595

**Company:** C3D Digital,  
800/678-7282, [www.3d.com](http://www.3d.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

With 3Dpro 3.0, Strata lives up to its reputation as a viable and affordable integrated 3-D solution for the Mac. The price should be attractive to architects and designers looking for a quality 3-D—production tool, as well as to enthusiasts looking for an introduction to the world of 3-D. More-experienced 3-D professionals will find Strata easy to learn, but they may find its modeling and interface features limiting.



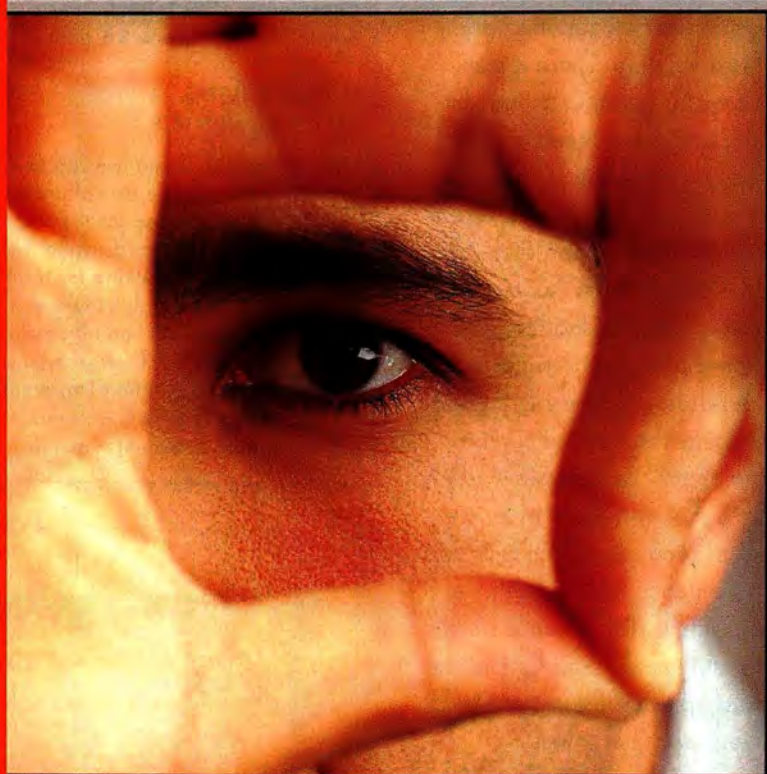
# INSPIRATION.

I let you view images in perfect detail.

Visualize. Create. Refine.

I see your ideas. I make them happen.

I'm your monitor. I help you explore  
the furthest reaches of your imagination.



MultiSync FP1370

## NEC

MultiSync®  
FP Series™

Viewable Size

Max Resolution

Grille Pitch



FP950

18"

1920 x 1440 @ 73 Hz

0.25mm - 0.27mm (variable)



FP1350X

20"

1920 x 1440 @ 76 Hz (analog)  
1600 x 1200 @ 60 Hz (digital)

0.25mm - 0.27mm (variable)



FP1370

20"

2048 x 1536 @ 80 Hz

0.24mm

The NEC MultiSync® FP Series. Superb resolution and unrivaled line detail. Edge-to-edge clarity, with virtually no distortion. Glare-free viewing. True-to-life color. These are just a few reasons our FPs are the monitors of choice for people who take their precision seriously. Only from NEC-Mitsubishi, the newly united force of the two leaders in visual display technology. With our combined R&D, engineering and manufacturing power, NEC's LCD leadership and Mitsubishi's patented flat-screen CRT technology, the possibilities are endless. Let's begin.

[www.necmitsubishi.com](http://www.necmitsubishi.com)

The MultiSync® FP Series from

**NEC/MITSUBISHI**  
NEC-MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS DISPLAY

**SEE MORE.**

MultiSync is a registered trademark. FP Series and individual models are trademarks of NEC-Mitsubishi.  
©2000 NEC-Mitsubishi Electronics Display of America, Inc. All rights reserved.



# Script Debugger 2.0

AppleScript Development Environment

Adds Powerful New Features

**A**ppleScript is simultaneously one of the most-powerful and one of the least-used Macintosh utilities, the latter partially due to serious deficiencies in Apple's own Script Editor. Late Night Software's Script Debugger 2.0.3 makes AppleScript more usable by providing a powerful yet accessible development environment, though compatibility issues and high cost limit its usefulness.

## Code Tracing and Bug Tracking

The latest version of Script Debugger adds a troop of features. For example, while the previous version could debug only global variables, Script Debugger 2.0 can also track local variables. You can set break points and watch points, and the program supports the ability to step into, over, and out of handlers. The included AppleScript debugger dialect lets you follow scripts outside Script Debugger itself—a requirement for testing CGI's, droplets, and folder actions.

The attractive tabbed-palette interface allows easy access to clip-

pings, application dictionaries, open windows, and scripts, and you can rearrange or hide the tabs. The main editing window supports split-pane editing and optional soft wrapping.

Script Debugger's primary competitor is the recently released Scripter 2.5 from Main Event Software ([www.mainevent.com](http://www.mainevent.com)). The two programs are identically priced and fairly comparable, although each has its vocal proponents. However, when Main Event released its latest upgrade, it also released a light version of Scripter—the \$89 Scripter Personal Edition. If you haven't yet ventured into AppleScript's depths, you can dangle your feet in the water with Scripter Personal Edition—and save \$100, to boot.

## Verbose Scripts No Problem

If you're a hard-core scripter, you'll find a lot to like in Script Debugger 2.0. Unlike the competition, it can handle scripts larger than 32K.

Also unlike the competition, Script Debugger is itself scriptable, which

enables it to interact with utilities and allows its scripts to change themselves.

But these new features are not without flaws. You can't use Script Debugger to script Microsoft Word 98 or Excel 98, nor can you use the program to debug AppleScript inside Digital Technology's FaceSpan, a scripting and user-interface-creation utility.—DORI SMITH

## SCRIPT DEBUGGER 2.0

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Supports scripts larger than 32K; scriptable.

**Cons:** Can't script some widely used programs.

**List price:** \$189

**Company:** Late Night Software,  
888/999-3210,  
[www.latenightsw.com](http://www.latenightsw.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

If you own Script Debugger 1.X or you're hitting the 32K limit on script size, this is a must-have upgrade. But if you've never scripted before, Script Debugger 2.0 may be overkill. Main Event Software's Scripter Personal Edition offers an easier, less expensive way to get started with scripting.



**Tracking Down Bugs** Script Debugger 2.0 lets you access everything your script might need.



# Personalize your Internet with Netscape®



**M**ichael Cunningham is a software developer and a real music lover.

He'll find Netscape an ideal way to be more productive online because he can personalize the Internet for the way he works. With new Netscape 6, Michael can keep all of his most important information at his fingertips for fast and easy access. He can stay in touch with coworkers through his buddy list and listen to Netscape Radio during the day for inspiration. At Netscape.com, he can quickly find news and information to help him keep up with what's happening in his field. Other features like search, email and a personalized home page can help Michael streamline his work tasks (so he has more time for concerts). But Netscape is not just for software developers. Try Netscape today and see what it's like to experience the Internet your way.

Visit [Netscape.com](http://Netscape.com) today. It's free.



The power of the Internet made simple



# Silicon Graphics 1600SW

Wide Flat-Panel Monitor Is Excellent for Graphics,  
Limited for Everyday Use

Flat-panel displays are wondrous—their small footprints, compared with those of CRT monitors, open up vast areas of space on your desk. The 17.3-inch Silicon Graphics 1600SW provides a wide, high-resolution display with vibrant colors, and it offers a host of useful features, but its aspect ratio might be a bit too constraining for some.

The 1600SW has two native resolutions, 1,600 × 1,024 and 800 × 516. At the higher resolution, this monitor is clearly at its best: fill the entire screen with a single photographic image, and the 1600SW's brightness, saturation, and detail will astound you. But screen objects are tiny, and the consensus at our office was that the text was too small for everyday work. In the lower native resolution, 800 × 512, objects on the screen are big, but icons and text look blocky. Unfortunately, there is no happy medium—selecting another resolution places a window inside the available

screen real estate, defeating the purpose of a large screen. You can magnify the screen image at the touch of a button, but this, too, results in big, chunky screen objects.

This is the only flat panel with adjustable color temperature—it has both a red and a blue backlight, and you can adjust the brightness of each for a variety of hues.

Overall, the display is uniform and sharp. Unlike humbler LCDs, such as the ones that grace PowerBooks, the 1600SW has a clear picture when viewed from many different angles. However, when viewed from above, it washes out slightly.

The 1600SW comes with Silicon Graphics' MultiLink Adapter, a small external box that converts the monitor's LVDS signal to analog (for use with any Mac but with even fewer resolution choices), or to DVI, a language that the latest G4 towers can understand. But you'll need a \$48 adapter from Belkin ([www.belkin.com](http://www.belkin.com))

to convert the latest G4's ADC port to DVI. At press time, the 1600SW does not operate at its native resolutions when used with pre-ADC G4s. If you have a Mac with an open PCI slot, you can also purchase the 1600SW with a Formac Proformance 4 card, instead of a MultiLink adapter, for the same price.—DAVID WEISS

## SILICON GRAPHICS 1600SW

**Rating:** ★★½

**Pros:** High resolution; brilliant color; color-temperature controls; adjustable stand.

**Cons:** Resolution choices are too limited; images wash out slightly when viewed from above.

**Company's estimated price:** \$1,400

**Company:** Silicon Graphics, 800/800-7441, [www.sgi.com](http://www.sgi.com)

## MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:

The Silicon Graphics 1600SW may greatly improve the lives of those who work primarily with graphics. But for basics—moving files around and working with text—screen images are either too big or too small. There are excellent 15-inch flat panels which, though smaller, have a comfortable native resolution of 1,024 × 768 and cost less.





# VisorPhone

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Clever software design on jumbo screen; extremely compact; earpiece provided.

**Cons:** Limited GSM coverage; the Visor's protective screen cover can't be attached when phone is in place.

**List price** \$299 (with service contract)

**Company:** Handspring, 888/565-9393, [www.handspring.com](http://www.handspring.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Thanks to its address-book integration, making calls using a VisorPhone is far easier than punching your kitchen phone's push buttons, which look antique in comparison. If there's GSM coverage everywhere you want to be, and you don't mind talking into what appears to be a pocket calculator, nothing should hold you back.

To those of you whose belts clank with enough gadgets to make Batman jealous, the Handspring VisorPhone will feel like a blessing. This clever snap-in module for the Handspring Visor adds a half inch to the PDA's height and depth but turns it into a terrific cell phone. And the module uses the Visor's touch screen, which is enormous compared with the puny screens on most cell phones.

Every feature is designed to save you steps. For example, when a call comes in, the VisorPhone module rings or vibrates, the Visor turns on, and the screen displays the phone number of the incoming call. If the Visor recognizes the number, you see the caller's name, too.

Because the VisorPhone is a GSM phone (the European standard), it has a long list of smartly designed features: three-way calling, call waiting, voice mail, call forwarding, and more. But GSM is just catching on in North America, so coverage is spotty. Worse, you don't have a choice of carriers; only one company services each part of the United States.—DAVID POGUE



SUZANNE ROADY

# DiskWarrior® has than



1999 Macworld Editors' Choice Awards Winner, Utility Software. "DiskWarrior is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful disk-maintenance product."



1999 MacUser Awards Best Utility/Enabling Software. "For providing a new, easier to use, safer, and often more successful alternative to more bloated recovery applications, the judges felt DiskWarrior deserved top billing..."



1999 Apple Design Awards Most Innovative Product, Runner-up Best New Product



5 Out Of 5 Stars "Every Mac on the planet can benefit from DiskWarrior!"

Repairs disk problems such as disks that won't mount, files you  
Now with DiskShield™ to prevent damage to your disks before it



CANON ENTERS PROFESSIONAL-DIGITAL-CAMERA FRAY

# Canon EOS D30

Canon USA, one of the more prolific manufacturers of consumer-level digital cameras, recently introduced a model aimed at pro users and advanced amateurs. With its three-megapixel CMOS imager and crisp image quality, the EOS D30 would be a welcome addition to a photographer's camera bag.

Given Canon's history, it's not surprising that the EOS D30 incor-

porates such film-based features as three-point autofocus, multipoint light metering, and multiple shooting modes. And the D30 readily accepts most accessories, including Canon's EF autofocus lenses. But the camera's most noteworthy feature is that it incorporates a CMOS imager rather than a power-hungry CCD, without giving images the soft-focus look other CMOS-enabled cameras impart. The images are clear, have good color balance, and don't suffer from excessive noise problems. And the 1.8-inch LCD shows both captured images and menus; you can capture an image even if you're already using the LCD to select a different file size or to view images.—RICK OLDANO



**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Flexible operation; good image quality; familiar controls; lightweight.

**Cons:** Images need fine-tuning in an image editor.

**List price:** \$3,500

**Company:** Canon USA, 800/652-2666, [www.usa.canon.com](http://www.usa.canon.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Whether you're a professional photographer on a budget or a serious amateur, if you already have Canon lenses, the Canon EOS D30 will ease your entry into digital photography.

# won more top awards any disk utility ever.



Mac Today  
1998 Editors'  
Choice  
Awards

Outstanding Disk Rescue Product.  
"DiskWarrior belongs in the arsenal  
of every Mac owner!"



★★★★★

disk problems with zero effort."

MacHome - Five Apples,  
MACnificent Award

"DiskWarrior is a deceptively simple yet incredibly powerful disk repair utility, which is able to fix your



"DiskWarrior comes  
to the rescue..."



MacHome 8th Annual  
Home Choice Awards

Best Utility. "Got lots of votes for  
repairing and preventing damage  
to hard disks so well. DiskWarrior 2.0  
is a quick solution to faster, more stable hard drives."

[WWW.ALSOFT.COM](http://WWW.ALSOFT.COM)

**ALSOFT**

1-800-257-6381

© 2000 Alsoft, Inc.  
Alsoft, DiskWarrior,  
DiskShield are trademarks of Alsoft, Inc.

can't trash, and folders that have disappeared.  
occurs. Visit [www.Alsoft.com](http://www.Alsoft.com) for details.

Circle 141 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/get info](http://www.macworld.com/get info)





WINDOWS  
VERSION  
NOW  
AVAILABLE

## At least it's easy to control your fonts.



Small workgroups—access the same fonts right away with Suitcase Server's free 3-user license.

The more fonts you have, the harder they are to control. Suitcase 9 is like obedience school for fonts. It's the fastest, easiest way to preview, organize and control your fonts. Your system will run faster and crash less when you activate only the fonts you need, when you need them. And with Suitcase Server, your workgroup can use the same set of fonts—across the room or around the world. Don't let your fonts go to the dogs. Get Suitcase 9.



**NEW!**

**Extensis Suitcase 9**

[www.extensis.com/mw](http://www.extensis.com/mw)

800.796.9798

**Extensis**<sup>™</sup>

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 14 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/get info](http://www.macworld.com/get info)



## FONT-CREATION TOOL OFFERS POWER WITHOUT ELEGANCE

## FontLab 3.1


Since the advent of the Web, typography has taken a backseat to other design concerns. But those who want to produce their own typographical forms can turn to FontLab 3.1.2. The program, which helps you create new fonts, modify existing ones, and convert fonts from one format to another, is capable, but its interface makes rough work of designing fonts.

With FontLab, you can alter individual characters or entire typefaces and convert them from Mac to Windows and back. It offers many tools and multiple Undo levels. The program also lets you import characters from vector-based applications such as Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand. You can save fonts in

TrueType, Type 1, and Multiple Master formats.

However, FontLab was obviously made by a Windows-oriented crowd. The tool-bar icons are small, non-descriptive, and unlabeled. And because the documentation is completely Windows-oriented, with nary a Macintosh screen shot, FontLab is difficult to learn.

The program can also be difficult to use. You can export several characters to EPS format at once, using the Copy To EPS command—but the command is inconveniently hidden in the Symbol menu. And bringing characters back into FontLab is a singularly tedious task, entailing liberal use of the copy and paste commands.—ANDREW SHALAT

Rating: 

**Pros:** Comprehensive typographer's tool with a wide range of format output choices; powerful typeface- and character-modification tools.

**Cons:** Primitive, confusing interface.

**List price:** \$399

**Company:** FontLab,  
877/366-8522, [www.pyrus.com](http://www.pyrus.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

If you need to make custom fonts or modify existing ones, you might find FontLab a useful tool. Otherwise, you'll probably want to avoid the trouble of learning it and stick to buying ready-made fonts.

# Straight isn't always best.



**Choose Newer instead of new.**

With a MAXpower upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for about 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well

as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Save time. Save money. Spend less. Newer Technology. First in upgrades.<sup>SM</sup>



[www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com) • [www.newerstore.com](http://www.newerstore.com)

Toll Free 1-877-605-0010

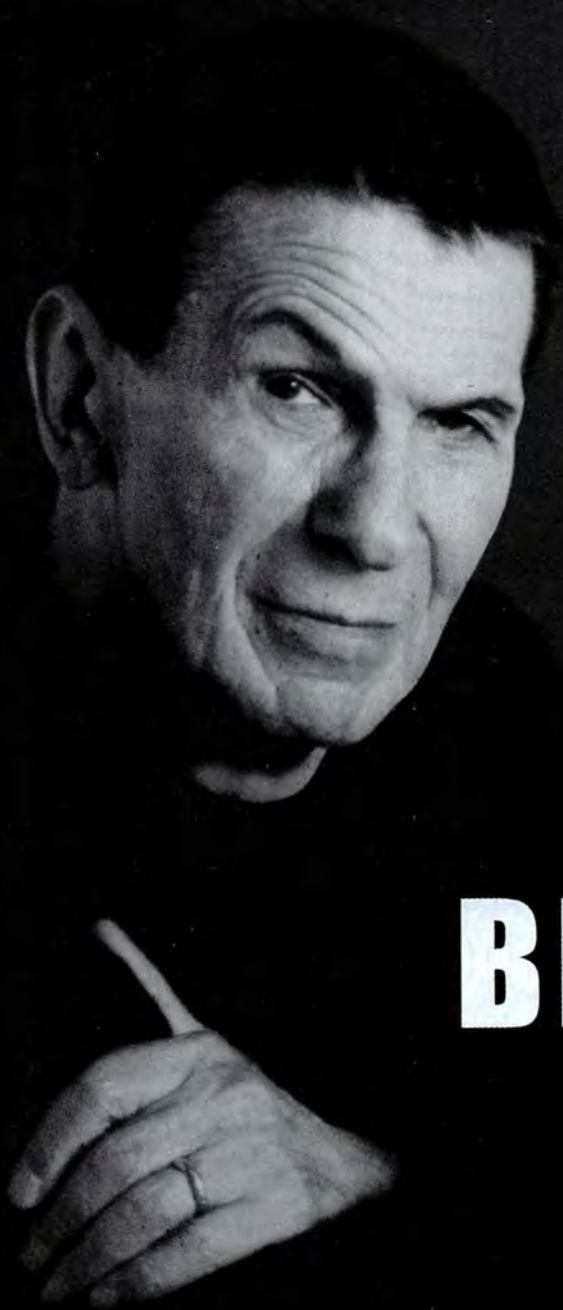
\*Price does not include cost of monitor and adding memory.

Comparison pricing current at time of ad submission. Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpower is a trademark of Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced electronically, electronically, or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 63 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**SURFING THE INTERNET  
SHOULD BE EASIER  
THAN**



**navigating  
*the*  
BERMUDA  
TRIANGLE**

**G**etting where you want to go on the Internet can feel like being lost in the Bermuda Triangle. But now there's Network - a system of Internet keywords that you can use for a more powerful, personal online experience.

Networks let you bypass useless Web pages and illogical search results to go directly where you want to go on the 'net.

"If you're in search of a bold new way to explore the wonders of the Web, Networks can help. Just go to [www.Network.com](http://www.Network.com) to learn more." - Leonard Nimoy



**Making the Internet human.**

OTC: NTWD

Circle 93 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

[www.network.com](http://www.network.com)



## WEB-SITE OPTIMIZER DOES HALFHEARTED CLEANUP

## SpaceAgent 2.0

One way to make your Web site load faster is to use Insider Software's SpaceAgent 2.0.1, which attempts to slim down text and graphics files—with mixed results.

The graphics cleaner does an impressive job, slimming GIF and JPEG files by an average of 5 to 10 percent without noticeably affecting image quality. Unfortunately,

Space Saved				
	Web pages	GIF images	JPEG images	Total
Files	148	127	1	276
Original Size	229266	578114	11392	843772
New Size	220109	427996	7311	655416
Overall Space Saved:	22.5 %			

Performance Gains	
	Seconds Faster
33k modem	56.7
56k modem	36.0
56k DSL	3.0
Overall Performance Gains:	36.5 %

**Optimistic Optimizing** SpaceAgent's site-optimization statistics don't quite add up.

SpaceAgent simply doesn't go far enough when it comes to text files. While it does remove extraneous characters from HTML and JavaScript files, it skips over XHTML and CSS files and ignores the extra bytes WYSIWYG programs add.

SpaceAgent also prevents you from using the site-management and FTP utilities built into most Web development programs: you have to finalize the site on your local hard drive, run it through SpaceAgent, and upload the resulting files to your server.

Version 2.5 should be available by the time you read this; the update (\$250) improves JavaScript, XML, and ASP optimization and offers a new report format.—DORI SMITH

**Rating:** ★★

**Pros:** Does a good job of trimming GIF and JPEG files.

**Cons:** Doesn't clean up as much as it could from text files; adds steps to workflow.

**List price:** \$70

**Company:** Insider Software, 800/700-6340, [www.insidersoftware.com](http://www.insidersoftware.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Given the limits of SpaceAgent 2.0.1's text-handling capabilities, you're better off doing a few find-and-replaces on your text. But if you want your graphics as lean as possible, this handy utility is worth checking out.

## Just StuffIt.



**NEW!**  
Version 6.0

Works with Mac® OS X  
Public Beta

**Great new features.**

**Same rock-solid performance.**



**UPGRADE NOW  
FOR JUST  
\$29<sup>95</sup>**

[www.aladdinsys.com](http://www.aladdinsys.com)

**Now with ReturnReceipt™**

Now you know they got it,  
because now you get a receipt.



**Now with ArchiveSearch™**

Search your StuffIt archives as easily as  
you search for other files on your Mac®



**Visit us at Macworld Expo – Booth #1707  
See what's new from Aladdin Systems!**

Copyright © 2000 Aladdin Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. StuffIt, StuffIt Deluxe, the StuffIt Clump Logo, ReturnReceipt, ArchiveSearch, ArchiveSearch logo and the Aladdin Systems logo are trademarks of Aladdin Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 8 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**BURN YOUR CDs WITH  
ICE**

**FIREWIRE 12X CDRW | \$379**  
**USB 4X CDRW | \$249**



BUY TODAY AT  
[WWW.CDCYCLONE.COM](http://WWW.CDCYCLONE.COM)  
OR SHOP AT ONE OF  
OUR PREFERRED  
MERCHANTS

**ClubMac**

[www.clubmac.com](http://www.clubmac.com)  
1-800-217-9153

**MEDIA SUPPLY**  
[www.mediasupply.com](http://www.mediasupply.com)  
1-800-944-4237

**CD  
CLONE**  
[www.cdyclone.com](http://www.cdyclone.com)

See us at Macworld San Francisco, booth #1449

Circle 127 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

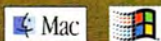




## Make it this easy for your clients to preflight their own files.



For a free evaluation  
guide, or to sample  
Preflight Online, please visit  
[extensis.com/preflightonline](http://extensis.com/preflightonline).



**NEW!** Extensis Preflight Online

[www.extensis.com/mw](http://www.extensis.com/mw)

800.796.9798

**Extensis**™

© 2000 Extensis Product Group. All rights reserved. Preflight Online, Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Extensis Product Group. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golf course photo courtesy of Camas Meadows Golf Club.

Circle 14 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Charts Pro 1.5

Despite its hefty price tag, Charts Pro 1.0 was hard to beat for generating stunning 2-D and 3-D charts with a minimum of effort (*Reviews*, February 1999). Charts Pro 1.5 adds the ability to create animated charts for Web-based and other electronic presentations, though some will still find the price prohibitive.

Four new chart animations top the list of enhancements. The most innovative effect, Forecasting, lets you create charts that morph from one data set to another. However, you have to save the values that determine the animation's ending point in a tab-delimited text file; whenever the data changes, you must reselect the file.

New graphic elements include

axes with variable thickness and optional "walls." You can now display the numeric values associated with data markers, and you can choose symbols to represent data points in 2-D line charts. Charts Pro 1.5 supports text rotation at any angle, and it lets you export charts in several new file formats.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



**Inside Walls** Photographs add pizzazz to a 3-D chart created with Charts Pro 1.5.

**Rating:** ★★★★★½

**Pros:** New animation effects and chart elements; more samples.

**Cons:** Expensive; demanding hardware requirements.

**List price:** \$400; upgrade, \$150

**Company:** Adrenaline Software, 877/724-2787, [www.chartspro.com](http://www.chartspro.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Charts Pro 1.5 is an expensive one-trick pony, but it's more capable than ever. While many will welcome the program's novel animation effects and other improvements, current users will justifiably balk at the steep cost of upgrading.

## POPULAR STATISTICS PROGRAM NOW OFFERS SCRIPTING

# JMP 4

SAS Institute's JMP bucks the ported-from-minicomputers look of most statistics packages by offering a distinctively modern interface, and version 4 of this Mac statistics favorite offers an even more convenient tabbed interface and a powerful new scripting language.

JMP 4 organizes tests into convenient, tabbed menus. Under the Modeling tab is a new section of tests-for-time series. Under Data Handling, data tables provide more classification tags than before, and the program supports direct import of ODBC data. More significant for industrial users is a greatly expanded Design Of Experiments section.

The single most important new element, however, is a C-like scripting language that lets you use JMP to automate the test-report cycle. In addition to its value in testing and report generation, JMP's scripting language offers potent matrix commands that let you program custom statistics procedures in just a few lines of code.

Traditional statistics programs, which display menu test lists in the same order as standard textbook chapters, are generally a bit easier for beginners to use. But JMP's approach is logical, and with a modest amount of experimentation most users will soon find their way.—CHARLES SEITER

**Rating:** ★★★★★½

**Pros:** Industrial-strength Design Of Experiments section; flexible scripting language.

**Cons:** Menu organization presents challenging learning curve.

**List price:** \$895; academic price, \$395

**Company:** SAS Institute, 800/727-3228, [www.jmpdiscovery.com](http://www.jmpdiscovery.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

For a wide range of statistical purposes, JMP 4 is the best Mac statistics software. Despite lots of enhancements, it's still compact and fast, and its new scripting language makes repetitive work quick and easy.



Mark your  
Calendar Today!

# Macworld

**Conference & Expo™**

# *ahead*

## ***Save these Dates!***

***Jacob K. Javits Convention Center***  
***New York City, NY***  
***July 17 – 20, 2001***

***Moscone Convention Center***  
***San Francisco, CA***  
***January 8 – 11, 2002***

***For more information, visit***  
***[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)***  
***Call Toll Free***  
***1-800-645-EXPO***

Bookmark ***[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)***  
for event information and continuous updates!

Owned and Managed by



© 2000 IDG World Expo.  
All rights reserved. All other trademarks contained  
herein are the property of the respective owners.



VIDEO EDITOR FALLS  
SHORT OF COMPETITION

## Canon Video Home Edition



**Rating:** ★ 1/2

**Pros:** Inexpensive; allows you to import and edit video from non-DV camcorders.

**Cons:** Poor interface, weak features.

**List price:** \$50

**Company:** Canon, 800/385-2155, [www.software.canon.com](http://www.software.canon.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Canon Video Home Edition is inexpensive, but that's all it has going for it. XLR8's \$99 InterView 2.0 (Reviews, September 2000), though costlier, is a far better analog video editor.

What were they thinking? Canon, one of the titans of FireWire-based DV camcorders, has shipped a home video editor that doesn't support FireWire. Admittedly, Canon Video Home Edition is intended for capturing and editing analog video, but it's flawed on many fronts.

Its interface is awkward and does not support many Mac technologies—you can't drag media into the program from the Finder. It lacks an undo command, you can't make changes to a clip sequence you've saved as a movie, its titling features are weak (you can't mix and match fonts and sizes), and it can't export to a video device. It's also obviously a port of a Windows program, complete with a "minimize" icon.—JIM HEID

DRAW AND DROP  
BETWEEN MACS AND PCs

## MacSOHO 1.0



**Rating:** ★★★★★ 1/2

**Pros:** Easily connects a Mac to a small PC network; simple to install and use; nothing to install on the PCs.

**Cons:** Won't share a PostScript printer with a PC; no printed manual.

**List price:** \$99

**Company:** Thursby Software, 817/478-5070, [www.thursby.com](http://www.thursby.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

No, you can't use it to share printers across platforms, but for sharing files, MacSOHO is the most intuitive cross-platform utility ever created.

You need to move files between Macs and PCs, but you work in a small office, and there's no networking expert at hand. Have no fear—Thursby's MacSOHO 1.0 is for you.

MacSOHO puts the NetBEUI protocol on a Macintosh for the first time, and the net effect is simple: You can drag and drop between platforms. Macs appear in Windows' Network Neighborhood window, and PCs show up on a Mac in MacSOHO's Network Neighborhood window.

MacSOHO is a breeze to install, unlike Thursby's TCP/IP-based Dave, which requires some PC-networking knowledge. Setup assistants for both platforms walk you through the steps.—JOHN RIZZO

EXCELLENT RESEARCH  
SOURCE EXPANDS

## 2001 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Impressive depth of content; beautiful, informative illustrations; guided projects for beginners.

**Cons:** Slow on older Macs; some interface elements are unattractive.

**List price:** \$30

**Company:** Grolier, 800/353-3140, [www.grolier.com](http://www.grolier.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

The 2001 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia is an excellent resource for people working on school projects or personal research.

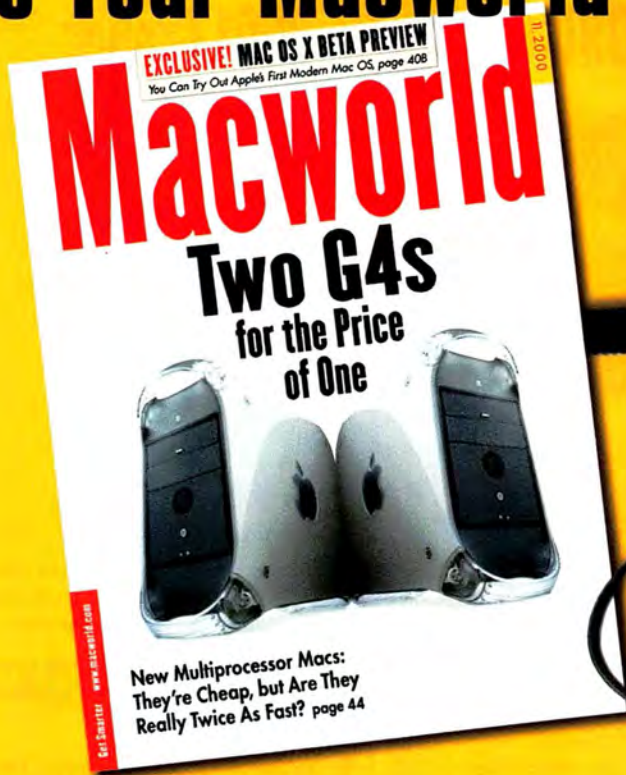
The Web is an excellent source of information, but you can't always count on the accuracy of what you turn up. The 2001 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia gives you well-researched information on two CD-ROMs, which contain more than 60,000 articles, as well as illustrations, panoramic images, video, and sound.

It's easy to search for specific information, and you can navigate by subject. The Research Center contains sample topics and suggests ways to focus your inquiry. Also, the articles are linked to further information on the Web.

But it does run very slowly on pre-USB-generation Macs. And parts of the interface have an unattractive, Windows-type look.—NANCY PETERSON



# Take Your Macworld Out for a Scroll.



It's Macworld magazine and more. Much more. Bookmark our Web site — [www.Macworld.com](http://www.Macworld.com) — where you will find:

## Mac 911

Get immediate help when you need it from Mac 911, where you can interact with Macworld editors as well as more experienced users to discuss specific technological problems.

## The Macworld PriceFinder

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Mac products at the lowest prices from a wide variety of vendors.

## Macworldexpo.com

Get all the latest information on Macworld Conference & Expo San Francisco -January 9 -12, 2001.

## Affiliate Program

By adding Macworld.com or Macworld PriceFinder links, buttons, and banners to your site you can earn money for every visitor and new Macworld magazine subscriber you send to Macworld.com.

## Free e-Newsletters

Sign up to receive the information you need before you have to search for it. Get Daily Tips, the latest News and Reviews and more-- including our new OS X edition!

## Subjects

Find everything Macworld has written on a particular topic such as Photoshop, Quark, Digital Music, iMovie, Mac OSX, Games, and MS Office.

**Bookmark your favorite Macworld.com theme page:**

**Get Inspired** – Let Macworld add fuel to your creative fire!

**Get Connected** – Make the Web work for you.

**Get Working** – Macworld will show you how to improve your efficiency and get the most of your Mac.

**Get Smarter** – Learn how to repair your Mac and select the right hardware, software and peripherals.

**Get a Life** – Don't just work your Mac — use it to have some fun!

# www.Macworld.com



COPYRIGHT PROGRAM  
SIMPLIFIES PAPERWORK

## Official Copyright 1.5



**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Helpful tutorial; step-by-step guides simplify the filing process.

**Cons:** Weak interface; can't set up multiple addresses.

**List price:** \$71

**Company:** Official Software,  
888/325-5445,  
[www.officialsoftware.com](http://www.officialsoftware.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

Official Copyright 1.5 can't take the drudgery out of filing copyright forms, but it does remove much of the mystery from the process.

Computers have made it easier to crank out screenplays, songs, digital videos, and Web-based works of art, but copyright hassles can discourage even the most eager would-be artist. Official Copyright 1.5 is a great source of copyright information, offering a tutorial on copyright issues and an efficient search feature that helps you find the right form. But the registration process is where Official Copyright really earns its keep: step-by-step instructions tell you what information to enter, where to send the completed form, and how much money to include. Alas, you can store only one mailing address to appear on registration forms and letters, and the browserlike interface can be irksome.—PHILIP MICHAELS

MIDI ACCOMPANIMENT  
FOLLOWS THE LEADER

## Home Concert 2000



**Rating:** ★★★★★

**Pros:** Smart accompaniment; displays notation on screen.

**Cons:** Can't print notation.

**List price:** \$99

**Company:** TimeWarp Technologies,  
508/252-1074,  
[www.timewarptech.com](http://www.timewarptech.com)

**Macworld's Buying Advice:**

With its ability to follow your musical lead, Home Concert 2000 is a worthwhile utility for music students, hobbyists, and those seeking a convenient and inexpensive backup band.

Cakewalk's In Concert was unique in its ability to "listen" to what you played on a MIDI keyboard and alter the tempo of its accompaniment to follow your lead. Home Concert 2000—from TimeWarp Technologies, creator of In Concert's technology—picks up where its predecessor left off. Unlike In Concert, Home Concert 2000 displays notation on screen, so you don't have to purchase sheet music separately. It can read and display the notation for any Standard MIDI file you purchase or download, though you can't print this notation from within Home Concert 2000—for that, you'll need a separate sequencer or notation program.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

ONLINE REVIEWS

## Macworld.com

For these reviews:

[www.macworld.com/2001/02/reviews/online.html](http://www.macworld.com/2001/02/reviews/online.html)

**Statistics add-in program**

★★★★½ Data Desk/XL

**Portable projectors**

★★★★½ Proxima Ultralight DX3

★★½ DP-710

**Family-tree software**

★★★★½ Reunion 7

**Digital camera and MP3 player**

★★★★½ FujiFilm FinePix 40i

**Disk-cleanup utilities**

★★★★½ Spring Cleaning

★★½ Chaos Master

**Children's educational software**

★★★★½ Star Wars Math: Jabba's Game Galaxy

**Online storage**

★★★★½ iDisk

★★ Xdrive

★★½ MySpace

**FireWire hard drives**

★★★★½ Maxtor External Storage FireWire 80GB

★★ EZQuest Cobra 60GB FireWire

★★ La Cie FireWire 75GB

★★ La Cie FireWire 45GB

★★★★½ La Cie PocketDrive 10GB

★★★★ Western Digital FireWire External 45GB

**Educational CD**

★★★★ Explore St. Paul's Cathedral

**Photo-sharing Web sites**

★★★★½ Club Photo

★★★★½ Photo Island

★★★★½ Zing

★★ PhotoLoft

★★ GatherRound

★★★★ PhotoPoint

★★ iTools

**System utility**

★★★★ OneClick

**Reviews You Can Trust**

OUTSTANDING: ★★★★★

VERY GOOD: ★★★★

GOOD: ★★★

FLAWED: ★★

UNACCEPTABLE: ★

Reviews

RATINGS



FROM THE  
CREATOR OF  
**BUGDOM**

# CRO MAG RALLY

THE WILDEST RACING GAME SINCE MAN INVENTED THE WHEEL!



- SUITABLE FOR ALL AGES!
- 11 DIFFERENT VEHICLES!
- 17 DIFFERENT TRACKS!
- 11 TYPES OF POWERUPS & WEAPONS!
- NETWORK & SPLIT-SCREEN BATTLES!

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER YOUR COPY

**WWW.PANGEASOFT.NET**

**P**  
PANGEA SOFTWARE



# The Game Room



Well, here it is. I feared this day from the moment I began writing a column about games, hiding my worry behind a wall of self-delusion insulated with false bravado. But I guess the only way through is to

face up to it: like a kid who, a month after getting hired at a candy factory, turns green at the merest whiff of chocolate, I am sick of computer games.

I know; I'm as shocked as you are. I no longer want to wander dimly lit corridors blowing the upper torsos off of any vaguely threatening strangers I bump into. That 6-foot pneumatic blonde over there in spike heels and a bra made out of animal skulls, beckoning me with her taser whip: is she really marriage material? Folks, not even the promise of a street-illegal Chevy outfitted with big iron spikes on its front bumper and the promise of a heady afternoon spent turning unsuspecting pedestrians into vague discolorations on asphalt holds any allure for me . . . and I'm from *Boston!*

Even as I test the beta version of a new game, and the office walls reverberate with the screams of the dying and the impotent wails of hundreds of virtual orphans, my thoughts hark back to when playing a game meant pulling something out of the closet in the family room and reading instructions printed inside a box lid. Well, now is a good time for this sort of early-onset senility, because a lot of classic games are finally getting the treatment they deserve. With the latest official versions of these games of old, gamers can enjoy an enhanced experience . . . not a slavish copy that adds only the risk of developing brain cancer from the monitor and carpal tunnel syndrome from the keyboard.

## Taking a Risk

For me, computer versions of Risk have been like alternate-party presidential campaigns. I dive into each new one

with great hopes, and I climb out again mere moments later, hoping that the next try is more impressive.

It's hard to imagine a board game with greater prospects for digital treatment than Risk. Monopoly, for example, is about acquiring property through financial deals, the goal being to control the majority of a town in New Jersey—small potatoes. In Risk, you have the variously social and antisocial mechanism of Napoleonic land war, and if you win, well, you'll be grinding the entire damned *planet* under the iron-studded sole of your totalitarian jackboot. It's a game of both subtle and dramatic strategy, in which every decision you make must be informed not just by the locations and strengths of the armies on the board but also by knowledge of your opponents' personalities.

Although I have longtime friends who are avid Risk gamers, MacSoft's Risk II (\$30; 800/229-2714, [www.wizardworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizardworks.com/macsoft)) is the first version of this game that I can both understand and play competitively. It has scores of computer opponents and prefab missions (and Internet and network play, naturally), but the big accomplishment of Risk II is the interface it drops over game play and tactics. The board game's mixture of cards, dice, and game pieces is reduced to an easier-to-suss-out (for me, anyway) display.

This makes a killer combination: like a more traditional military-strategy game, this computer version allows

*continues*



sophisticated game play. But as in a board game, the complexity of the strategy is kept to a level that beginner and intermediate gamers can easily manage. You can focus on the game play, not the bookkeeping. It's hard to imagine Patton worrying about tables of hit points, you know?

## Wordplay

When you get down to the p's and q's, MacSoft's new version of Scrabble (\$30) isn't all that different from

previous editions—both the commercial ones and the unauthorized shareware knockoffs.

The computer personalities and players in this game are terrific. Opponents of all skill levels are represented, each with different styles of play. It doesn't take long to identify the opponents that give you the best mixture of incompetence and inspired brilliance. And then there's the online professor, whose ability to review and analyze your play means that the next time you shuffle the tiles, man alive, you can *totally* kick your grandma's ass.

What makes this Scrabble truly great is . . . the graphics. There, I said it. I'm praising the magnificent color and compelling 3-D graphics of a *board game*. Shoot me now.

But honestly, what sells the game is the fact that it just looks and feels right. A Scrabble board and its color scheme are familiar to anyone who had a childhood (or at least the sort of childhood that involved word games rather than chucking tennis balls at bats to screw with their radar). The colors are right, the angles are right, and the lighting and shading of the tiles are right.

## Another Brick in the, er, Robot

Lego building sets, in their basic form, are cool. Assuming that you wisely shun the kits for building predesigned fighter planes and the like, they represent the atoms from which you can build any physical item you can imagine.

Lego MindStorms (<http://mindstorms.lego.com>) takes this basic idea one further: it's a fat Lego brick (the RCX) with a programmable computer inside it, plus a collection of mechanical doodads and sensors. With these tools, you can build almost any programmable mechanical gizmo you can think up.



**Take a Risk** It's definitely one of the most beautiful board games ever made . . . and it's a kick to play, too.

Obviously, this thing is way too cool to give to a kid.

It's endlessly play-with-able but also eminently practical. More often than I'd like to admit, I've taken the kit off the shelf to build a solution to an actual problem: a mechanism to feed my goldfish while I'm away, a simple button-pusher to make sure one of my servers stays powered up until I get back to it. I've got a well-stocked junk box

and could build something far geekier using a couple of servos and actuators, but MindStorms is much more tactile, much more seat-of-your-pants, and ultimately much more satisfying.

It's also way too cool to let a simple thing such as its included Windows software stop you from playing with it. Obviously, you can work around this inconvenience by running a Windows emulator, but Pitsco and Lego also have a Mac-compatible product for schools called Robolab (\$325; 800/362-4308, [www.pitsco-legodacta.com](http://www.pitsco-legodacta.com)), a kid-friendly drag-and-drop programming scheme. Several homespun ways to control MindStorms via the Mac have popped up, including NQC (Not Quite C), a more traditional coding system—and it's free.

## Now Back to Killing

After a month of all of this thinking and board-gaming, you know, I'm refreshed. My well of blood lust springs forth anew, and I'm killing people and blowing things up far more dramatically than I ever did before. If there's one thing this experience has taught me, it's that you can never really become tired of ultraviolence; you just have to always remain faithful to the impulse for mayhem and never simply take it for granted.

You know, *vivisectioning* would be great as a triple-word score. **m**

Brilliant general/columnist ANDY IHNATKO was finally defeated during his ill-fated attempt to conquer Yakutsk and Irkutsk.

## More Info:

[www.enteract.com/~dbaum/](http://www.enteract.com/~dbaum/)

Head on over to MindStorms Jedi Dave Baum's Web site to find out about NQC and other Lego MindStorms resources.

LINK



# **Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.**



The Macworld PriceFinder reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price. Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more – it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

## **The Macworld PriceFinder**

[www.macworldpricefinder.com](http://www.macworldpricefinder.com)



# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in **Macworld**

ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	INTERACT	PAGE NO.
3ware	3ware.com	13	Mac Zones	maczone.com	140-147
ACD Systems	acdsystem.com/mw	105	MacMall/Creative Computers	800-222-2808	148-155
Adaptec	adaptec.com/mac	101	Macromedia	macromedia.com	34-35
AEC Software	aecsoft.com	14	Macromedia	macromedia.com/ultradev	58-59
Aladdin Systems	aladdinsys.com	117	MacWarehouse	800-434-3036	131-139
Alsoft	alsoft.com	112-113	MegaHaus	800-786-1184	160
American Power Conversion	888-289-APCC	85	MicroMat	800-829-6227	31
Anthro	anthro.com	12	Minolta/QMS	qms.com	98
APS Technologies	800-950-2015	156-157	MYOB	800-322-MYOB	11
ATI Technologies, Inc.	ati.com	23	NEC/Mitsubishi	necmitsubishi.com	108
Belkin Components	belkin.com	15	Nemetschek North America	nemetschek.net	8
Canon Computer Systems, Inc.	ccsi.canon.com	C2, 1	Netscape	netscape.com	110
CD Cyclone	cdcyclone.com	117	Netword.com	netword.com	116
CDW Computer Centers	800-509-4239	158-159	Newer Technology	newertech.com	115
CNN	cnn.com	96	Olympus America	p400.olympus.com	17-20, 42-43
Connectix	connectix.com	57, 106	Orange Micro	714-779-2772	92
Creativepro.com	creativepro.com	114, 118	Pangea Software	pangeasoft.net	124
Crucial Technology	crucial.com	90	Pioneer New Media	pioneerusa.com	48-49
Dataviz	800-270-0030 x.133	80	PowerOn	poweronsw.com	10
Dazzle	dazzledv.com	55	Silicon Image	digitalisbetter.com	33
Epson America, Inc.	800-BUY-EPSON	6-7	Sonnet Technologies	800-786-6260	45
Fujitsu	fcpa.com	197	Sony CRT	sony.com/obsessed	46
Harman Multimedia	877-266-6202	2-3	Symantec	symantec.com/mac	67
Intego	intego.com	103	The Creative Group	creativegroup.com	16
Interland, Inc.	877-472-7189	94	Thursby Software Systems	thursby.com	76
J&R Computer World	800-221-8180	161	VST Technologies, Inc.	vsttech.com	69
Kensington	kensington.com	65, Bc	Xerox Network Printer	xerox.com	24-25
La Cie	lacie.com	72	zapwerk	zapwerkus.com	82



# PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use Macworld's product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you. Then simply log on at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) and receive all the product information you need.

PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO	PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER	GET-INFO
----------	------------	----------	----------	------------	----------

## ACCESSORIES

### FURNITURE

12	Anthro	—
----	--------	---

## HARDWARE

### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

148-155	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
140-147	Mac Zones	72
69	VST Technologies, Inc.	74

### HARD DISK STORAGE

13	3ware	—
156-157	APS Technologies	56
117	CD Cyclone	127
90	Crucial Technology	—
197	Fujitsu	—
72	La Cie	—
160	MegaHaus	108
48-49	Pioneer New Media	138

### MISCELLANEOUS

85	American Power Conversion	73
15	Belkin Components	64
117	CD Cyclone	127
90	Crucial Technology	—
55	Dazzle	—
2-3	Harman Multimedia	3
65, BC	Kensington	1
48-49	Pioneer New Media Technologies, Inc.	138

### MONITORS/ GRAPHICS BOARDS

101	Adaptec	—
23	ATI Technologies, Inc.	114
108	NEC/Mitsubishi	20
115	Newer Technology	63
92	Orange Micro	61
33	Silicon Image	149
45	Sonnet Technologies	133
46	Sony CRT	—

### NETWORKING PRODUCTS

15	Belkin	64
----	--------	----

### PRINTERS

C2, 1	Canon Computer Systems	23
6-7	Epson America, Inc.	—
98	Minolta/QMS	105
24-25	Xerox Network Printer	101

### SCANNERS & DIGITAL CAMERAS

17-20, 42-43	Olympus America	7
92	Orange Micro	61

## MAIL ORDER

156-157	APS Technologies	56
158-159	CDW Computer Centers, Inc.	2
161	J&R Computer World	57
140-147	Mac Zones	72
148-155	MacMall/Creative Computers	132
131-139	MacWarehouse	19
160	MegaHaus	108

## SERVICES

### INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES

96	CNN	—
114, 118	Creativepro.com	14
103	Intego	86
94	Interland, Inc.	11
110	Netscape	—
116	Netword.com	93
16	The Creative Group	135

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY

105	ACD Systems	31
14	AEC Software	84
80	Dataviz	142
11	MYOB	171
8	Nemetschek North America	126
76	Thursby Software Systems	—
82	Zapwerk	50

### ENTERTAINMENT

55	Dazzle	—
124	Pangea Software	148

### GRAPHICS/DTP

34-35	Macromedia	67
58-59	Macromedia	36

### MULTIMEDIA

34-35	Macromedia	67
58-59	Macromedia	36

### UTILITIES

117	Aladdin Systems	8
112-113	Alsoft	141
57, 106	Connectix	106
31	MicroMat	37
10	PowerOn	118
67	Symantec	128



**Mark your  
Calendar Today!**

# **Macworld**

**Conference & Expo™**

# ***ahead***

## ***Save these Dates!***

***Jacob K. Javits Convention Center  
New York City, NY  
July 17 – 20, 2001***

***Moscone Convention Center  
San Francisco, CA  
January 8 – 11, 2002***

***For more information, visit  
[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)  
Call Toll Free  
1-800-645-EXPO***

**Bookmark [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)  
for event information and continuous updates!**

Owned and Managed by



© 2000 IDG World Expo.  
All rights reserved. All other trademarks contained  
herein are the property of the respective owners.

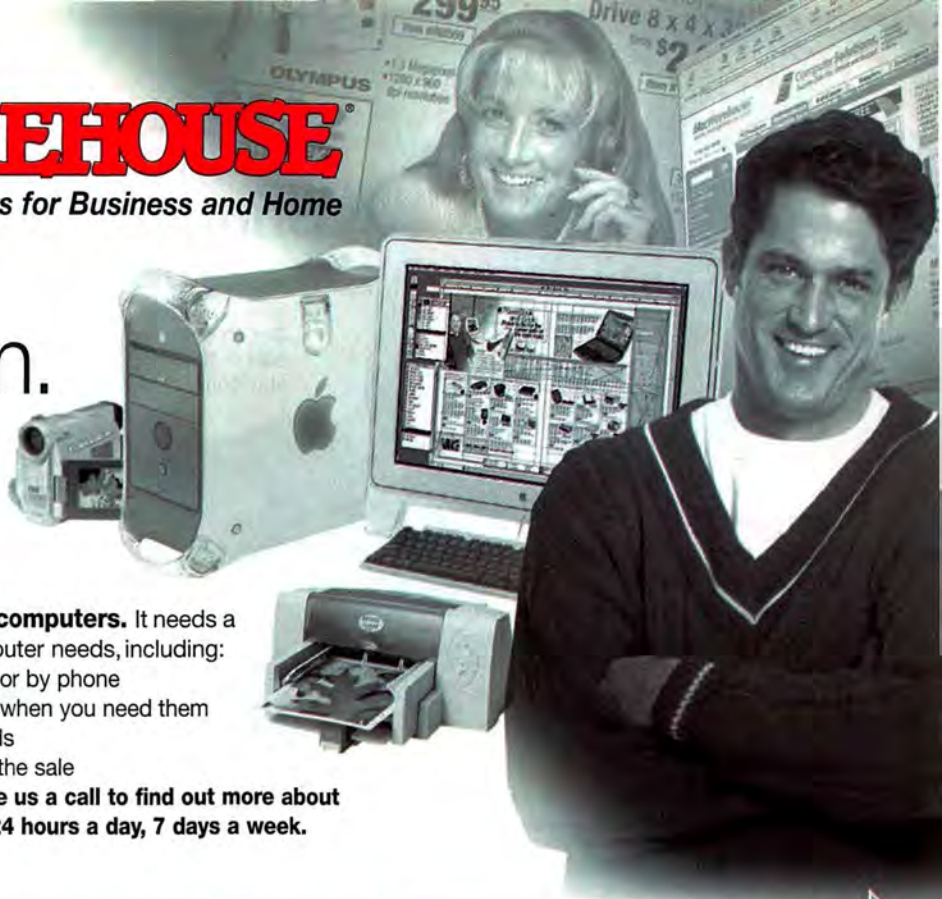




# MacWAREHOUSE

Authorized Reseller Mac™ Computer Solutions for Business and Home

Service.  
Selection.  
Support.  
Satisfaction.



**Your organization needs more than just computers.** It needs a one-stop TOTAL SOLUTION for *all* your computer needs, including:

- A provider that's always available — online or by phone
- Prompt, reliable delivery of your orders when you need them
- Personalized service built around your needs
- No-nonsense support before and after the sale

**MacWarehouse delivers in all these ways.** Give us a call to find out more about the total solutions we can provide for you — 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Look inside for great Mac compatible products

**Apple makes the computer you need: for work, home or on the road.**

**Apple New Dual-Processor Power Mac G4s**  
as low as

**\$2499**

(450MHz Dual G4, Item #CPU1647)

**Plus FREE 128MB RAM Upgrade!**

*After rebate. Installation fee required.*

*See page 4 for details!*



*See page 4 of 9 for other Power Mac G4 models, and products essential to the Power Mac user.*

*See page 6 of 9 for other iBook models, and products essential to the iBook user.*



**SPECIAL OFFER!**

**Get an Apple iBook plus a 64MB RAM Upgrade plus an HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all for as low as

**\$1499**

*(Price for 366MHz Indigo iBook, Item #CPU1643.)*

*See page 6 for details!*



*After rebates. Installation fee required.*

**Apple PowerBooks**  
as low as

**\$2499**

(400MHz PowerBook, item #CPU1641)

**Plus FREE 128MB RAM Upgrade!**

*After rebate. Installation fee required.*

*See page 7 for details!*



*See page 7 of 9 for other PowerBook models, and products essential to the PowerBook user.*

**SPECIAL OFFER!**

**Get an Apple iMac plus a 64MB RAM Upgrade plus an HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all for as low as **\$799**

*(Price for 350MHz Indigo iMac, Item #CPU1649.)*

*See page 2 for details!*

To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

**Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:**

**1-800-355-5841** [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.



A MicroWarehouse Company

## MacWAREHOUSE

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home





# The iMac: Bringing the computer power you need home

Get on to the Internet faster than you can brew a cup of tea thanks to the built-in 56K modem and Ethernet port — so you can surf and research and stay connected with family and friends easily. You can even make movies with your iMac; the iMac DV, iMac DV+ and the iMac DV Special Edition come loaded with iMovie 2 software. The iMac puts you in the director's chair. All you need is a DV camcorder and a concept.

◀ Indigo



## Special Offer!

Get an iMac G3 *plus* a  
64MB RAM Upgrade *plus* an  
HP DeskJet 648C Printer

all  
for as  
low as **\$799**

after rebates!

This offer applies *ONLY* to iMacs featured on this page.

For FREE\* RAM: Ask for item numbers AAP1150 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

For HP Printer, ask for item #PR16278. You pay only \$99.95\*, before 2 rebates. See details below.



\*Free 64MB RAM upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Installation fee of \$29.95 is required. Rebate coupon is available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on the purchase of any reconditioned iMac. Offer expires 1/31/01. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. The same memory upgrade can be purchased for \$69.95 but is not eligible for the "free" memory upgrade rebate. If you'd like the same memory upgrade without the rebate, please order item #CHP1037.

†Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C color printer at no cost to you AFTER mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate AND Apple \$50 mail-in rebate with purchase of an iMac. Offer valid on purchases made between 11/24/00 - 02/04/01. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/applebundle](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/applebundle) for mail-in rebates or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchases of reconditioned equipment. Offer good while supplies last.

MODEL / PROCESSOR	COLOR	SDRAM / MAX.	HDD	CD/DVD DRIVE	MODEM
iMac / G3 350MHz	Indigo	64MB / 1.0GB	7.0GB	24X** CD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV 400MHz	Indigo	64MB / 1.0GB	10.0GB	24X** CD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV 400MHz	Ruby	64MB / 1.0GB	10.0GB	24X** CD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV+ 450MHz	Indigo	64MB / 1.0GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV+ 450MHz	Ruby	64MB / 1.0GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV+ 450MHz	Sage	64MB / 1.0GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV Special Edition 500MHz	Graphite	128MB / 1.0GB	30.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K
iMac / G3 DV Special Edition 500MHz	Snow	128MB / 1.0GB	30.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K

\*\*Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown.

## Best selling input and output devices: enhance your iMac's productivity



### Epson Stylus Color 777i Printer

- 8ppm black; 6ppm color
- 2800 x 720 dpi

**\$99.95**

Ask for item #PR16466.



### HP DeskJet 990cse Color Printer

- USB connectivity
- 17ppm black; 13ppm color
- PhotoREt III technology

**\$399.95**

Ask for item #PR16430.



### USB Floppy Drive

- No external power source needed

**\$84.95**

Ask for item #DR12164.

Imation Mac Neon 3.5" Floppy Disk 10-pack, only \$5.99.

Ask for item #MED0540.



### USB Twin Serial Adapter

- Supports up to 1Mbps per port
- Compatible with Apple StyleWriters and personal LaserWriters

**\$79.99**

Ask for item #DAD1637.



### Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camera

- 10X Optical/200X Digital Zoom
- Image stabilizer
- 2.5" LCD screen

**\$899.95**

Ask for item #IN8604.



### Olympus D-460 Zoom Digital Camera

- 1.3 Megapixel (1280 x 960 resolution)
- 3X optical zoom

**\$399.95**

Ask for item #IN8582.



### UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner

- USB and SCSI interface
- 36-bit color

**\$99.95\***

after \$20 rebate

Ask for item #IN8143.

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$119.95. Rebate coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 12/31/00 or while supplies last.

### Orbit USB for Mac

- Designed for iMacs and USB Power Macs
- Fits the natural shape of your hand
- Manufacturer's 5-year warranty

**\$49.95**

Ask for item #INP1761.



Call for a FREE  
full color catalog!



To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

**1-800-355-5841** [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)



The Apple iMac family delivers all your home computing needs. Loaded with brainy features — like a built-in Harman Kardon® audio system and plenty of software —and blessed with good looks, these desktop powerhouses have been designed with the home user in mind.



## Selection. Service. Support. Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE has been providing our customers with the Apple products, software and peripheral products they want and need since 1987.

- We feature **leading name brand products** that provide you with the broadest selection possible.
- Our \$2.4+ billion buying power enables us to provide you with the newest products, latest upgrades and best deals.
- Our Web site — [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com) — features **side-by-side product comparison** so you can choose the features you want and find the best product for your needs.
- MacWAREHOUSE provides **custom configuration** of your new Apple computer so it will arrive set up to go.

- We offer **customized corporate pricing online** with our Corporate Advantage program.

Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. CT, IL, NJ, OH and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply. Please refer to our return policy and other terms of sale at [www.warehouse.com/customer-service](http://www.warehouse.com/customer-service) or call and speak to a customer service representative at 1-800-445-9677. Copyright © 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

\$ Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.

PORTS	ITEM #	LEASE <sup>1</sup>	PRICE	FREE MEMORY
2 USB	CPU1649	\$25/mo.	\$799	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1650	29/mo.	999	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1651	29/mo.	999	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1652	38/mo.	1299	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1653	38/mo.	1299	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1654	38/mo.	1299	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1655	44/mo.	1499	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)
2 USB/2 FireWire	CPU1656	44/mo.	1499	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1150 & INSTL10.)

### Essential networking: get the most from your new iMac



#### iDOCK 2 USB MultiPort hub

- Floppy drive
- Swivel Base for iMac
- 4 USB ports
- 2 Serial ports
- 1 ADB port

**\$259<sup>99</sup>**

Ask for item #DEH4620.

#### Sonnet G3 PCI 400MHz Upgrade Card

- Boost your power and speed
- 1MB cache (200MHz cache speed)

**\$299**

Ask for item #DRI3007.



#### 6 foot USB Cables

**\$9<sup>99</sup>** each

Ask for item #DCA4738.

#### iMac USB Hubs

- Color-coordinates with any iMac color!
- Other colors available, call for details

**\$39<sup>99</sup>**

**White Hub:**

Ask for item #VW64296.

**Graphite Hub:**

Ask for item #VW57882.



**Farallon®**

#### EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet

- Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation

**\$94<sup>99</sup>**

Ask for item #DEP1900.

#### Ethernet iPrint Adapter for StyleWriter, only \$74.99.

Ask for item #DEP1739.

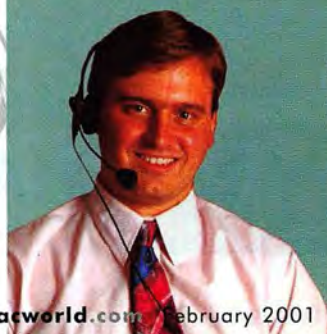
*Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.*

A Micro Warehouse Company

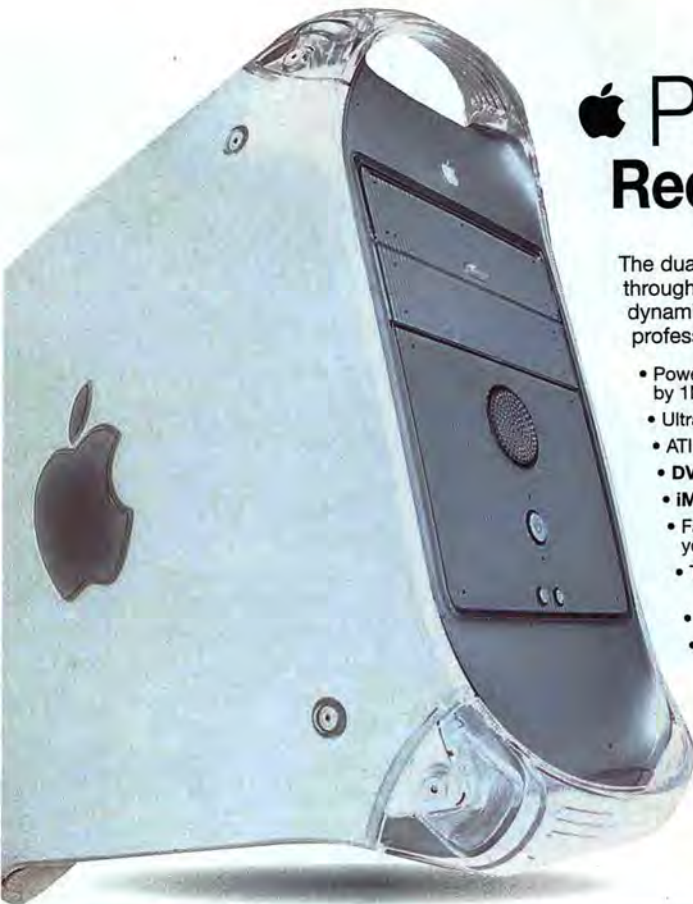
**MacWAREHOUSE**

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home







# Apple Power Mac G4s: Redefining High-Performance

The dual-processor Power Mac G4s deliver the power you need to burn through even the most complex tasks — rendering large images, constructing dynamic Web sites, performing massive scientific calculations and even professional-level video editing. *Check out these features:*

- PowerPC G4 dual-processors up to 500MHz, strengthened by 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache per processor
- Ultra ATA/66 hard drives of 20, 30 or 40GB
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of SDRAM
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM built-in
- iMovie 2 software included
- Faster Network Connections — Gigabit Ethernet lets you transfer huge files at blazing speeds
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports, two USB ports, support for up to three internal SCSI drives and two internal ATA drives
- Apple Pro Optical Mouse and Apple Pro Keyboard
- Easy Wireless Networking — Ready for AirPort Base Station (sold separately)

Now get a  
**FREE**  
**128MB RAM**  
Upgrade  
when you buy a  
dual-processor  
Power Mac G4  
featured on this page.  
Ask for item numbers  
AAP1155 and INSTL10.  
Installation fee required.

MODEL / PROCESSOR	SDRAM / MAX.	HD	DVD DRIVE	MODEM	ETHERNET
Single processor / G4 400MHz	64MB / 1.5GB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K	1GB
Dual-processor / G4 450MHz	128MB / 1.5GB	30.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K	1GB
Dual-processor / G4 500MHz	256MB / 1.5GB	40.0GB	DVD-ROM	56K	1GB
Dual-processor / G4 500MHz	256MB / 1.5GB	40.0GB	DVD-RAM	56K	1GB

\*Free 128MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWarehouse \$200 mail-in rebate. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Price before rebate is \$229.95. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-350-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned Power Macs. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 1/31/01.

## New Apple Monitors: the perfect complements to G4 power.



### Apple 17" Studio Display

- 17" (16" viewable) Natural Flat Diamondtron CRT
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz maximum resolution
- Built-in two port USB hub
- Designed for optimal reproduction of PANTONE colors
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing
- Built-in color calibration
- Compatible with new Power Mac G4 and G4 Cube only

**\$499**

Ask for item #MON1094.



### 15" Apple Flat Panel Display

- 15" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors (maximum)
- 1024 x 768 pixel maximum resolution
- Built-in two port USB hub
- Anti-glare hardcoat
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing
- Superthin 6.7" (minimum) footprint
- Compatible with new Power Mac G4 and G4 Cube only

**\$999**

Business Lease only \$29/mo.\*  
Ask for item #MON1093.



### Apple 22" Cinema Display

- 22" viewable display
- 16.7 million colors (maximum)
- 1600 x 1024 pixel maximum resolution
- Displays up to two full pages of text or a widescreen video DVD movie
- Built-in two port USB hub
- Anti-glare hardcoat
- Theater Mode automatically brightens screen for optimal movie viewing
- Superthin 8.3" (minimum) footprint
- Compatible with new Power Mac G4 and G4 Cube only

**\$3999**

Business Lease only \$116/mo.\*  
Ask for item #MON1095.



## G4 power in an 8-inch cube.

### Power Mac G4 Cube

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB of Backside Level 2 Cache
- 64MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 20.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- DVD-ROM Drive with DVD-Video Playback
- ATI Rage 128 Pro Graphics Card with 16MB of Graphics Memory
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Optical Mouse
- Harman Kardon Speaker System

**\$1799**

Business Lease only \$52/mo.\*  
Ask for item #CPU1657.

To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

**1-800-355-5841** [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

Call for a **FREE**  
full color catalog!





The supercomputing power of the dual-processor G4 provides all the performance creative professionals need. In the design studio, the G4 races through everyday graphic tasks and makes even the most complex processes — like professional-level video editing, real time data streaming and data conversions — go faster. Quite simply, the G4 will make your work “flow” easier.



Selection.  
Service.  
Support.  
Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE has been dedicated to Mac aficionados from the beginning — our very first Apple catalog was delivered 13 years ago.

• MacWAREHOUSE provides outstanding service — our Dedicated Account Managers are the personal link to service for you and your organization; our Customer Care Specialists take care of your needs for product sales, financial services and more.

• We're available for service and support 24 hours a day, seven days a week — by phone or online.

• Our all-inclusive leasing plans offer savvy business customers with the purchasing flexibility they need.

• Our Corporate Advantage provides you with a personalized Web site built to suit your organization's specific needs.

ITEM #	LEASE*	PRICE	FREE MEMORY
CPU1646	\$47/mo.	\$1599	FREE* 64MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1154 & INSTL10.)
CPU1647	73/mo.	2499	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1155 & INSTL10.)
CPU1637	93/mo.	3199	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1155 & INSTL10.)
CPU1648	102/mo.	3499	FREE* 128MB RAM (Ask for item # AAP1155 & INSTL10.)

## Essential add-ons: get the most from your new Power Mac G4.



Adaptec

### Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

- 20MB/sec. transfer rate
- Internal and external connectors

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #DRI3165.



Nikon  
CoolPix 990  
Digital Camera

- 3.34 Megapixel resolution
- 3x Nikkor zoom lens
- 2048 x 1536 ppi resolution
- USB and serial interfaces

**\$949<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #IN8547.



### QPS FireWire® CD-RW Drive 12 x 10 x 32"

- Blazing 12x record, 10x re-write
- FireWire interface

**\$369<sup>95</sup>\*\***

after \$30 rebate

Ask for item #DR13063.

\*Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown

\*\*Price AFTER mfr's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$399.95. Rebate coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/qps](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/qps), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer valid 10/1/00 - 1/15/01.

### RAGE ORION Accelerator

- Provides outrageously fast 128-bit 3-D gaming

**\$99\***

after mfr's \$30 mail-in rebate

Ask for item #DRI3234.

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$129. Rebate coupon at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/ati), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer good 10/1/00-1/15/01.

### COMPACT FLASH CARDS

- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with most digital cameras



### 48MB Storage Card

Ask for item #MY10017 .....\$99.95

### PCMCIA Adapter

Ask for item #EX8129.....\$12.95

### TDK All Speed CD-Rs

- 74 min. • 650MB

**29¢\***

each, in 100-pack spindle, after \$20 rebate

Ask for item #ME8906.

\*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$49. Coupon available at [www.warehouse.com/rebate/tdk](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/tdk), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

A Micro Warehouse Company

**MacWAREHOUSE**

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

\$ Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.





On the road, in the studio or at home, creative professionals need computers that combine power and performance. The Apple PowerBook and the iBook deliver the best technology for capturing, editing and delivering digital images, video content and more.

## Special Offer!

Get an iBook G3 *plus a*  
**64MB RAM Upgrade** *plus an*  
**HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

all  
for as  
low as **\$1499**  
after rebates!

This offer applies ONLY to iBooks featured on this page.

For FREE! RAM: Ask for item numbers AAP1157 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.

For HP Printer, ask for item #PR16278. You pay only \$99.95\*, before 2 rebates. See details below.

\*Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C color printer at no cost to you AFTER mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate AND Apple \$50 mail-in rebate with purchase of an iMac. Offer valid on purchases made between 11/24/00 - 02/04/01. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/applebundle](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/applebundle) for mail-in rebates or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchases of reconditioned equipment. Offer good while supplies last.

◀ Indigo

Graphite

Key Lime

Choose the portable option  
that's right for you:

MODEL / PROCESSOR	SDRAM / MAX.	HDD	CD/DVD DRIVE
PowerBook/ G3 400MHz	64MB / 512MB	10.0GB	DVD-ROM
PowerBook/ G3 500MHz	128MB / 512MB	20.0GB	DVD-ROM
iBook / G3 366MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	24X CD-ROM
iBook / G3 366MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	24X CD-ROM
iBook / G3 466MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	DVD-ROM
iBook / G3 466MHz	64MB / 320MB	10.0GB	DVD-ROM

\*\*Speeds listed are variable, maximum speeds shown.

## Connect to any network with wireless AirPort networking



### AirPort Station & Card

- Wireless networking and Internet access
- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second
- Install the AirPort card into its slot in your iBook and you're ready to transmit using the iBook's two built-in antennas
- Enables several users to be online at the same time — simultaneously checking e-mail, surfing different Web sites and swapping files

AirPort Base Station (shown)

**\$299**

Ask for item #DEB2777.

AirPort Card for PowerBook/iBook

**\$99**

Ask for item #DEC4142.

## Essential peripherals: more options on the go



### Zip 100MB USB Drive

- Hot-Swappable

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #DR13202.

100MB Zip Disk 10-pack,  
only \$99.99.

Ask for item #ME7756.

### Palm IIIxe Connected Organizer

- 8MB memory, 2MB Flash memory
- Hot sync cradle for easy synchronization
- Free serial kit included
- Backlit display for easy readability

**\$249**

Ask for item #BND3834.



### Targus Universal Notebook & Printer Case

- Two individual padded compartments that measure 11" x 13" x 2.5"

**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #AC28478.

### DSC-S30 Cyber-Shot Digital Camera

- 1.3 megapixel optical res.
- 2" LCD
- 3x optical/6x digital zoom
- 4MB memory stick
- USB interface

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #IN8611.



### PowerBook G3 Battery

- Lithium-ion
- Fits new 1999/2000 models

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #ACC3728.

G3 battery for 1998 models  
only \$199.95.

Ask for item #ACC3307.

### New. Finepix 40i digital camera



- Captures pictures, music and up to 80 seconds of motion video
- 2.4 megapixels
- Includes tethered remote, headphones and rechargeable battery kit

**\$699<sup>95</sup>**

Silver: Ask for item #IN8805.  
Blue: Ask for item #IN8802.

To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

**1-800-355-5841** [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)

Call for a FREE  
full color catalog!



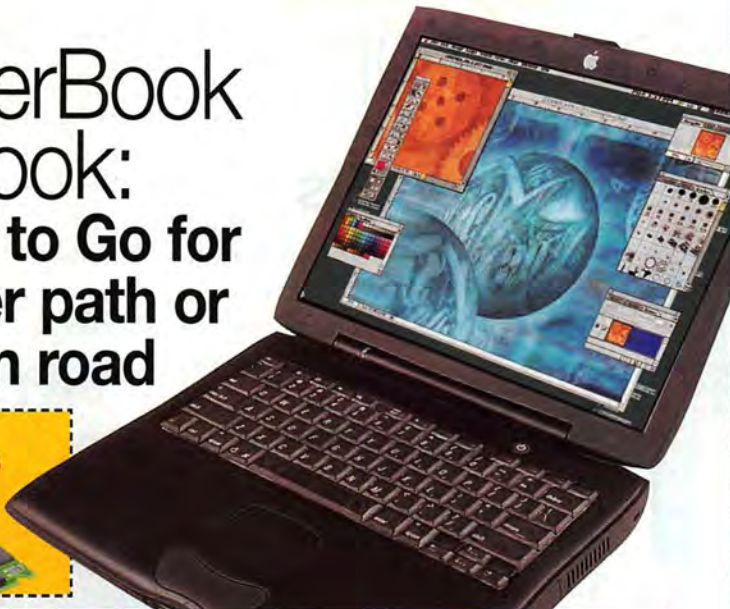


# Apple PowerBook and iBook:

## Power to Go for the career path or the open road

Now get a  
**FREE\* 128MB RAM Upgrade**

when you buy any PowerBook. Ask for item numbers AAP1156 and INSTL10. Installation fee required.



DISPLAY	COLOR	ITEM #	LEASE <sup>1</sup>	PRICE	FREE MEMORY
14.1" active-matrix	N/A	CPU1641	\$73/mo.	\$2499	<b>FREE* 128MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1156 & INSTL10.)
14.1" active-matrix	N/A	CPU1642	87/mo.	2999	<b>FREE* 128MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1156 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Indigo	CPU1643	44/mo.	1499	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Key Lime	CPU1658	44/mo.	1499	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Graphite	CPU1644	52/mo.	1799	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)
12.1" active-matrix	Key Lime	CPU1659	52/mo.	1799	<b>FREE* 64MB RAM</b> (Ask for item # AAP1157 & INSTL10.)

\*Free 64MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Price before rebate is \$129.95. Qualifying PowerBooks: CPU1641, CPU1581 and CPU1642. The same memory upgrade can be purchased for \$99.95 but is not eligible for the "free" memory upgrade rebate. If you'd like the same memory upgrade without the rebate, please order item #CHP9821.

\*Free 128MB RAM Upgrade AFTER MacWAREHOUSE \$200 mail-in rebate. Installation fee of \$29.95 required. Price before rebate is \$229.95. The same memory upgrade can be purchased for \$159.95 but is not eligible for the "free" memory upgrade rebate. If you'd like the same memory upgrade without the rebate, please order item #CHP1065. Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse) for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned iBooks or PowerBooks. MacWAREHOUSE reserves the right to terminate this offer at any time. Offer expires 1/31/01.

### More input and output options in the office



**Farallon**

#### Farallon EtherMac iPrint Adapter LT (LocalTalk)

- Easily connect your iMac or G4 to your LocalTalk printers
- Built-in phoneNET technology

**\$94.99**

Ask for item #DEP1900.

#### MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Sharing Switch

- Supports Mac, PC and UNIX
- Built-in 4-port 10/100 Switch
- Connect up to 250 users using one ISP account and a cable/DSL modem

**\$179.99**

Ask for item #DEB2814.



**Canon**

#### Canon BJC-85 Portable Printer

- 5ppm black, 2ppm color
- 720 x 360 dpi resolution
- USB compatible

**\$299.95**

Ask for item #PR16163.



#### HP ScanJet 5370Cse

- 42-bit color
- Up to 1200 x 2400 dpi
- USB or parallel interface
- HP PrecisionScan Pro software

**\$299.95**

Ask for item #IN8767.



authorized reseller



#### HP DeskJet 842C

- 8ppm black, 5ppm color
- USB compatible

**\$149.95**

Ask for item #PR16048.



brother

#### Brother HL-1240 Laser Printer

- Prints 12ppm/600 dpi resolution
- USB compatible
- 250 sheet capacity

**\$299.95**

Ask for item #PR15455.

Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.

A Micro Warehouse Company

**MacWAREHOUSE**

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

Selection.  
Service.  
Support.  
Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE has been the reliable computer solutions provider for all Apple products since our first delivery.

- MacWAREHOUSE provides outstanding support — our **Certified and cross-platform Tech Support Specialists** offer personalized IT consulting to help you plan and purchase the right computer solutions — both before and after your purchase — at no extra charge. So you can be certain MacWAREHOUSE backs the products we sell.

#### MacWAREHOUSE provides No Deductible Extended Warranty On-Site Plans.

You get these great service features with any length plan:

1. Toll-Free Technical Help
2. Fast On-Site Support — lifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site with 100% coverage for qualifying products
3. Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
4. No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
5. 24-, 36-, and 48-Month Coverage — available from date of purchase!
6. Fully Insured — Program underwritten by an "A-Excellent" rated insurer
7. Fully Transferable — Even if you move or sell the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (36 months)	Ask for Item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$149.99	MW3003
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$189.99	MW3004
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$219.99	MW3005

Business Customers: Call your Account Manager for terms and other pricing options.

\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Warehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

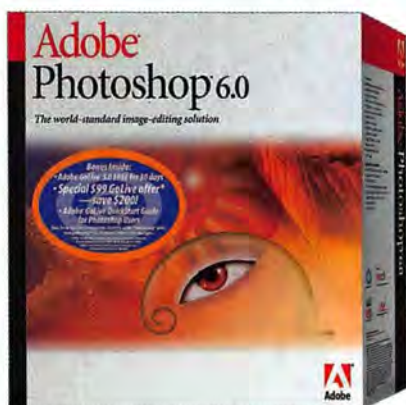
Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.







# Adobe Photoshop: Tools for productivity — and results



## New Version.

- Tighter integration with ImageReady 3.0
- Resolution-independent vector output
- New layer management

Upgrade only

**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #UPG1306.

Photoshop 6.0 Full Version, only \$599.95

Ask for item #GRA3486.



## New. Adobe® Web Collection

(Includes: Photoshop 6.0, GoLive 5.0, LiveMotion and Illustrator 9.0)

**\$999<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #COM1369.

Web Collection only \$699.95 when purchased with any computer.

Both products must appear on same invoice. Ask for item #AAP1159. Offer expires 2/28/01.



## New. Adobe® Publishing Collection

(Includes: Photoshop 6.0, PageMaker 6.5, Illustrator 9.0 and Acrobat 4.0)

**\$999<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #GRA3502.

Adobe® Photoshop® 6.0 software delivers the broadest and most productive toolset available, helping you explore your creativity, work at peak efficiency and achieve the highest quality results across all media. Its timesaving features help you break new ground and still meet your deadlines.

## The ultimate software for great functionality in any Macintosh system.



## Mac OS 9.0.4

- Web savvy operating system upgrade
- Easy-to-use, functional interface
- Additional FireWire® and USB support
- Improves audio, video and graphics functionality
- For business and IT professionals, Netboot makes managing your network as easy as managing a single Mac
- For desktop publishers, OS 9.0.4 manages color accurately while saving and restoring color workflow so you can change color management configuration quickly and easily

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #SYS1068.



## QuarkXPress 4.1

- Enhanced software for desktop publishing
- Character-based style sheets allow you to quickly assign formats to words, not just paragraphs
- Flow text along curved paths to create special effects with display type

**\$769<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #DTP1040.

## New Version. Stuffit Deluxe 6.0

- Expands even more file formats

Upgrade only

**\$24<sup>95</sup>\***

after \$50 rebate

Ask for item #UTI1734.

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate.

Before rebate: \$74.95. For previous owners of Stuffit Deluxe. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 6/01/01.



## New Version. Macromedia Dreamweaver 4

- Build and manage professional-looking Web sites
- Debug client-side JavaScript directly in your browser

Upgrade only

**\$139<sup>95</sup>** Ask for item #UPG1317.

Full Version only \$279.95.

Ask for item #COM1370.

## New Version. Macromedia Fireworks 4

- Create, edit and animate Web graphics

Upgrade only

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #UPG1321.

Full Version only \$289.95.

Ask for item #COM1372.

Studio versions available. Call your account rep for details.



## Macromedia Flash 5

- Design and deliver distinctive Web sites

Upgrade only

**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #UPG1303.

Flash 5 Full Version, only \$389.95.

Ask for item #COM1360.

## New Version. Norton Utilities 6.0

- Prevents and solves disk problems
- Recovers lost or erased files

Upgrade only

**\$44<sup>95</sup>\***

after \$50 rebate

Ask for item #UTI1736.

\*Price AFTER publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: \$94.95. See complete details in box. Offer expires 3/31/02.



Call for a **FREE**  
full color catalog!



To place an order now, call your MacWarehouse Account Manager, or if you're a new customer, call one of our Customer Care Specialists who will be happy to help set up an account for your business.

Order by phone or online 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

**1-800-355-5841** [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

Canada orders call 1-800-603-5139

To contact your Account Manager by e-mail or to learn more about our Corporate Sales Division online, click on "Corporate Sales" at [www.warehouse.com](http://www.warehouse.com)





Microsoft Office 2001 was created especially for the Mac and designed to give you the tools you need to do more, simply and effectively. With tightly integrated programs and unique Mac features, Office 2001 makes everything you do easier than ever.



## Microsoft Office 2001: Tools to make work easier

### Includes:

- Microsoft Word 2001
- Microsoft Excel 2001
- Microsoft PowerPoint 2001
- Plus, Entourage e-mail and personal information manager

**Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade only**  
**\$259<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #VW74556.

**Microsoft Office 2001 Full Version, only \$429.95**  
Ask for item #VW74557.

**Save \$100**

when you buy Office 2001 full version within 60 days of an iMac, iBook or Power Mac G4 Cube!

Visit [www.warehouse.com/rebate/microsoft](http://www.warehouse.com/rebate/microsoft), or call us at 1-800-390-0706 for details. Hurry! Offer expires 12/31/00.

### Use your own photos to create masterpieces in Photoshop



**SONY.**  
MEMORY STICK

#### Sony Digital FD85 Mavica

- 1.3 megapixel
- 3x Optical/6x Digital Zoom
- 4x Quick access floppy disk drive
- 2.5" Solar LCD monitor

**\$699<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #IN8614.

#### Sony DCR-PC5 video camera

- 10x Optical/120x Digital Zoom
- Includes Touch Screen System

**\$1499<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #IN8793.



**SONY.**  
MEMORY STICK

### Power Mac G4 Servers at great prices



#### Power Mac G4 Servers

##### 450MHz Server G4

- 128MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 30.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- AppleShare IP 6.3 Software

**\$2999**

Business Lease only \$87/mo.\*

Ask for item #CPU1631

##### 500MHz Server G4

- 256MB SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
- 36.0GB Ultra 160 SCSI hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive
- AppleShare IP 6.3 Software

**\$4199**

Business Lease only \$120/mo.\*

Ask for item #CPU1632



#### 500MHz Power Mac G4

- 500MHz G4 processor
- 256MB SDRAM
- 27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
- DVD-RAM Drive
- 100MB Zip Drive

**\$2499**

Ask for item #CPU1576.

While supplies last.

#### ViewSonic GS790

- 19" (18" viewable image size)
- .22 HOR, 1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz
- Short depth design

**\$399<sup>95</sup>**

Ask for item #MT3318.



**ViewSonic**  
on top

*Kerry has been our symbol of superior product selection, personal customer service and certified expert tech support since 1987.*

A Micro Warehouse Company

**MacWAREHOUSE**

Providing top name brand computer solutions since 1987

Serving business, government, education and home

## Selection. Service. Support. Satisfaction.

MacWAREHOUSE remains committed to providing our customers with the highest level of selection, service and support. We want to ensure your satisfaction — every time.

### Choose MacWAREHOUSE because:

- MacWAREHOUSE has been the #1 source for Mac computer solutions for 13 years.
- We've been dedicated to Mac aficionados from the beginning. Since 1987, MacWAREHOUSE has been providing our customers with the Apple products, software and peripheral products they want and need.
- We have the products you want.
- We provide expert support and services.
- MacWAREHOUSE's tech specialists are on hand to assist you with a broad range of custom configuration questions, networking issues and integration services. And our Customer Care staff is focused on providing hassle-free service and support every step of the way.
- Whether you order on-line or over the phone, we can get your products to you fast — every business day.

Choose MacWAREHOUSE because it all adds up to one thing:  
**Satisfaction.**

\* Leases are available to business and education customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Payments are based on a 48-month lease. Other leasing terms available. Leasing terms subject to change without notice. Call us toll-free for complete details.





Apple® iMac™  
Starting At  
**\$794<sup>98</sup>**



**We have an iMac for everyone.**

Whatever your taste in colors, need for speed, budget or entertainment preference, Apple's iMac line is sure to have a model that pleases you. From the most affordable to the most powerful, all iMac models feature

an 8MB ATI RAGE 128 Pro Graphics card with AGP and OpenGL support, and all have a built-in 56K modem. Plus, all except for the 350MHz iMac have video-out connectors for hooking up a VCR, an external monitor or TV. iMovie 2, Apple's easy-to-use video editing software, your FireWire-equipped digital camcorder and FireWire ports on the iMac DV models make it easy to turn home video recorded on digital video cameras into digital events. And the DVD-ROM drive on the iMac DV+ and DV SE models adds to your entertainment options. You can even watch DVD titles on your TV using the video out ports.

## FREE 128MB MEMORY with ANY iMac & 777i Epson Printer Purchase!

**iMac 350MHz**



**\$899<sup>97</sup>**

#130703

**iMac Ruby DV**



**\$1099<sup>97</sup>**

#130707

**iMac Sage DV+**



**\$1399<sup>97</sup>**

#130713

**iMac Snow SE**



**\$1599<sup>97</sup>**

#130717

iMac + printer=128MB **FREE**

iMac + printer=128MB **FREE**

iMac + printer=128MB **FREE**

iMac + printer=128MB **FREE**

**No Rebates • No Coupons • All iMacs in this ad!**

\*Offer good through 1/31/01.

Model	Processor	HD	RAM	Optical Drive	USB	FireWire	AirPort Ready	External Video	Item #	ONLY	Lease <sup>1</sup>
Indigo/350	350MHz	7.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	No	No	No	#124912	<b>\$794.98</b>	-
Indigo DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124913	<b>\$994.98</b>	-
Ruby DV	400MHz	10.0GB	64MB	CD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124914	<b>\$994.98</b>	-
Indigo DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124915	<b>\$1294.98</b>	\$46
Ruby DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124916	<b>\$1294.98</b>	\$46
Sage DV+	450MHz	20.0GB	64MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124917	<b>\$1294.98</b>	\$46
Graphite DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124918	<b>\$1494.98</b>	\$53
Snow DV SE	500MHz	30.0GB	128MB	DVD	2 ports	2 ports	Yes	Yes	#124919	<b>\$1494.98</b>	\$53

<sup>1</sup>Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

### Upgrade Your iMac or iBook!

Value RAM BY KINGSTON			
For iMac 350/400MHz			
#674339	64MB	\$34.99*	
#123842	128MB	\$69.99*	
#715574	256MB	\$179.99**	
For iBook			
#674337	32MB	\$39.99	
#715586	64MB	\$39.99*	

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$44.99.  
\*\*After \$15 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$84.99. \*\*After \$20 mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$199.99. Offer expires 1/31/01. Prices subject to change.



# Madness!

**FREE!**  
128MB with  
ANY iMac  
& Epson 777i  
printer purchase



## Cool iMac Stuff

**3-piece speaker system**  
Harman Kardon  
SoundSticks

**ONLY \$199.99**  
#127797



\*Requires Mac OS 9.0.4

**Cool Look, Big Sound!**

**NEW iMac colors**

**Trade in your mouse for a pen**  
— great for beginning designers

Wacom Graphire  
USB Tablet

**ONLY \$99.99**  
#128901



## Removable Storage

**ONLY \$179.99**  
#119675

**250MB of removable storage**  
Iomega USB Zip 250 Drive

**ONLY \$169.99**  
#109035

**Use floppy disks and add 120MB storage**  
Imation USB SuperDisk Drive 2X

**FREE**  
2 pack media  
with purchase!



**ONLY \$89.99**  
#112789

**Use floppies with your iMac**  
VST USB Floppy Drive

**\$30 Rebate!**

**ONLY \$399.99**  
- \$30 REBATE  
**\$369.99\***  
After Rebate  
#113595

**The first 12x10x32 CD-RW — great for sharing iMovies**  
QPS Que! FireWire CD-Burner

\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$399.99. Expires 1/15/01. Limited to quantity on hand.

## Game Devices



**Free your game control from your desktop**  
Macally AirStick  
USB Motion-Sensing  
Midair Joystick

**ONLY \$34.99**  
#662246

**Plunge into your games**  
Macally iShock USB Programmable  
Game Controller



**ONLY \$29.99**  
#106162

## Print & Scan

**Amazing iMac colors!**  
12 ppm Fast -  
2880 x 720 dpi  
Epson Stylus 777i  
InkJet Printer

**Epson 777i**



**ONLY \$99.99**  
#124636

**Zones Exclusive!**  
42 bit FireWire scanner  
UMAX 6400

**ONLY \$249.99**  
- \$50 REBATE  
**\$199.99\***  
After Rebate  
#113896



\*With purchase of CPU. Low Zone price: \$249.99. Offer good through 1/31/01.

## Microsoft®

**The most Mac-like Office ever made**



Microsoft  
Office 2001  
Upgrade

**ONLY \$259.99**  
#729141

## Electronics @ Zones

Where you can find all this and much more. Call today.

### Executive DVD

Panasonic  
DVD-CV40

**ONLY \$299.99**  
#124309



### ReplayTV 3060

"Control LIVE TV"

**ONLY \$799.99**  
- \$100 REBATE  
**\$699.99\***  
After Rebate  
#128507



\*After \$100 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: \$799.99.

### DVD Player

Panasonic  
5" DVD

**ONLY \$799.99**  
#124311



### MP3 Player

Rio 600  
64MB of memory

**ONLY \$169.99**  
#701451



\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: \$249.99.

### Personal

Panasonic  
SL-SW880  
Shockwave  
CD Player  
with Brainshaker  
Headphones



**ONLY \$159.99**  
#733681

### Phones

Motorola  
TA289FRS  
2-Way Radio



**ONLY \$79.99**  
#740799

**Your Choice!**

Up To

**\$50 Cash Back!**

**On computers in this ad.**  
Offer good only for orders made by phone. Only one instant rebate per computer. Not valid with Apple CPU/Epson Printer Free Memory offer. Available for a limited time only.



**FREE 64MB MEMORY!**

With select iMac purchase. Printer purchase not necessary for FREE 64MB; no coupons or rebates. While supplies last.

## Top Selling Games!

Item	#	ONLY
The Sims	#702664	\$44.99
Madden NFL 2000	#111576	\$19.99
Scrabble	#735107	\$29.99
Baldur's Gate	#625850	\$39.97
Age of Empires	#111565	\$19.99
Tomb Raider III	#111573	\$29.99
The Big Kahuna	#108263	\$49.99
SimCity 3000	#111560	\$44.99
Total Annihilation Gold	#111567	\$24.98
ChessMaster 6000	#653212	\$34.99
Quake III Arena	#112118	\$44.98
Unreal Tournament	#111907	\$32.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family	#114493	\$29.99
Mac Fun Pack	#675767	\$19.99
Deus Ex	#701823	\$39.99

**FREE TurboTax State**



**Quicken TurboTax Deluxe for Mac**  
#127143 **\$49.95**

\*With mfr. mail-in rebate in box.



**Quicken TurboTax Deluxe 2001**  
#727334 **\$49.95**

\$30 rebate with purchase of Quicken and TurboTax.



**Star Trek Voyager Elite Force**  
#741352 **\$49.99**

### iUPS Power Surge Protection



and 11 minutes of back-up battery power  
**\$79.99**  
#111999

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW021**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today

**www.maczone.com**

www.macworld.com February 2001 141



STARTING AT  
**\$1494<sup>98</sup>**



## iBook<sup>TM</sup> Headquarters

- Up to 466MHz
- 10GB hard drive
- 64MB memory
- A/V output
- FireWire and USB

Designed to go wherever you go, the iBook's convenient handle folds away nicely – no doors, latches or edges to get caught or damaged. And with up to six hours per charge, iBook is perfect for a full day on the road, in class or at home.



### Go Wireless



#### AirPort Base Station

- Surf the Net or network wirelessly\*
- Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook roam around the home or classroom

#115920 AirPort Card . . . \$99.98

\*Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card ready.

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	On-chip Cache	Optical Drive	Ethernet	Ports	Modem	FREE** Memory	Item #	ONLY
Indigo/366	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	24X CD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124939	\$1494.98
NEW! Key Lime/366	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	24X CD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124977	\$1494.98
Graphite SE/466	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	6X DVD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124940	\$1794.98
NEW! Key Lime/466	10.0GB Ultra ATA	64MB	256K	6X DVD-ROM	10/100BT	USB/FW	56K	64MB	#124978	\$1794.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. \*\*Your choice of \$50 off select computers in this ad, or 128MB FREE with Epson 777i purchase, or up to 64MB FREE memory.

## FREE 128MB MEMORY! with ANY iBook & Epson 777i printer Purchase

### iBook Indigo



**\$1599<sup>99</sup>**

#124939

iBook + printer=128MB FREE

### iBook SE Graphite



**\$1899<sup>99</sup>**

#124940

iBook + printer=128MB FREE

### iBook SE Key Lime



**\$1899<sup>99</sup>**

#124978

iBook + printer=128MB FREE

**No Rebates • No Coupons • All iBooks in this ad!**

Offer good through 12/31/00.

### Upgrade your iBook!

**Value RAM**  
BY KINGSTON



#### For iBook

#715586 64MB \$39<sup>99</sup>\*\*  
#116657 128MB \$99<sup>99</sup>

\*\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$49.99. Offer expires 1/31/01. Prices subject to change.



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.



# Madness!

**FREE!**  
128MB with  
ANY iBook &  
Epson 777i  
Printer Purchase



## Gaming & Music at Home

**Play games in mid-air!**

Macally Motion-Sensing Mid-Air Joystick

ONLY \$34.99  
#662246

**3-piece speaker system**



Harman/Kardon SoundSticks

ONLY \$199.99  
#127797

**Full MP3 player and encoder**  
SoundJam MP Plus  
Digital Audio Software



ONLY \$49.99  
#700920

**Great for iBook users**



ONLY \$39.99  
#722368

**Stores an hour of MP3 tunes**  
Rio 600 for Mac  
NEW! USB MP3



ONLY \$169.99  
#701451

**USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player**  
Keyspan Media Remote



ONLY \$49.99  
#111113

## PlayStation Gaming



**Turn your iBook into a portable game station!**  
Connectix Virtual Game Station Bundle

ONLY \$44.99  
#701178

**Great for PlayStation gaming!**



iShock Programmable Gamepad

ONLY \$29.99  
#106162

## Displays for Home & Business



**ViewSonic on top**  
EF70 17" Color (16" viewable)  
ONLY \$279.99  
#686106



**ViewSonic on top**  
**Absolute flat screen!**  
PF815 22" Color (20" viewable)  
ONLY \$899.99  
#686108

## Storing at Home!

**Easy-to-use storage**



ONLY \$89.99\*  
#95251

Omega Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive  
\*Only while quantities last.



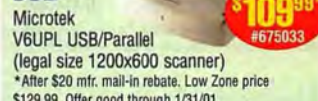
**High-speed CD burner**

QPS External 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

ONLY \$279.99  
#115183

## Scanning at Home!

**Scan slides and up to legal-sized documents**



Microtek V6UPL USB/Parallel (legal size 1200x600 scanner)  
\*After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$129.99. Offer good through 1/31/01.

ONLY \$109.99\*  
#675033

**600 x 2400dpi, 36-bit color scanning**



Epson 640U Perfection USB Scanner

ONLY \$149.99  
#124648

## Digital Images at Home!

**Professional-quality images**



Sony Cybershot DSC-F505V Digital Camera

ONLY \$899.99  
#713817

**OLYMPUS 2.11 Megapixel and 3X zoom**



Olympus D-490 Zoom Digital Camera

ONLY \$499.99  
#124364

**Full-featured, ultra-compact and affordable!**

Canon ZR-10 Digital Video Camcorder  
**CALL FOR PRICING**  
#117041

**Canon**



## Printing at Home!

**Amazing color output in iMazing colors!**

Epson Stylus Color 777i Inkjet Printer

**EPSON**

ONLY \$99.99  
#124636

**EPSON**

**Ultra-fast speeds - up to 13 ppm**  
Epson Stylus Color 989 Inkjet Printer

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$249.99. Offer good through 1/31/01.

ONLY \$199.99\*  
#734305

**EPSON**

**True Photo Reproduction Quality**  
Epson Stylus Photo 1270 Printer



ONLY \$499.99  
#113866

**Your Choice! Mac Zone Exclusive!**

**\$50 Cash Back!**  
On select computers in this ad. Call for details.

**OR**



**FREE! 64MB Memory**  
\$80 VALUE

## Best Selling Software at Home!



**HOT, HOT Game!**

**Diablo II for Mac**  
#117284 \$54.99



**\$50 Rebate!**  
**Symantec Norton SystemWorks**  
#127129 \$79.99\*

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price: \$129.99. Limited time offer.



**Microsoft Office:mac**  
**Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade for Mac**  
#729141 \$259.99



**NEW!**  
**Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe 6.0**  
#127137 \$24.99\*

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price \$74.99. Limited time offer.



**\$10 Rebate!**  
**Nova Print Explosion**  
#104517 \$39.95\*

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in Competitive Upgrade rebate. Low Zone price \$49.95. Limited time offer.

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW021**

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**www.maczone.com**



Professional  
video to go

Final Cut  
Pro 1.2

ONLY  
**\$999.99**  
#114885

**FREE**  
Video Series  
\$400 Value!

**FREE** video-based  
training series for  
Final Cut Pro!

Ask for item #124984  
\*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro.  
Limited time offer.

Get professional  
video results

Final Cut Pro  
Certified!



**\$2499.99**  
Call for Price  
#111853

Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder

High-speed, versatile  
workgroup  
printing



ONLY  
**\$1469.97**  
#617954

HP LaserJet 4050N

**Power Mac G4  
Memory**



Call for  
latest prices!

**64MB Upgrade**  
**\$349.9\*** #674339

**128MB Upgrade**  
**\$69.99\*\*** #123842

**256MB Upgrade**  
**\$179.99†** #715574

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$44.99. \*\*After \$15 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$84.99. †After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$199.99. Rebates valid through 1/31/01.



**\$300  
Rebate!**  
with Apple Display  
and Cube purchase

**Power Mac G4 Cube™**

- Up to 450MHz
- 20GB hard drive
- 64MB memory
- DVD drive
- 10/100 Ethernet
- 2 FireWire & 2 USB ports!

**AppleCare**  
Power Mac G4  
Protection Plan  
**\$225.96** #722601

## Cube Exclusive Offers!



\*After \$300 Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/01.

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM Std/Max	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	Gigabit Ethernet	FREE** Memory	Item #	ONLY
G4 Cube/450MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	No	64MB	#124926	\$1794.98
G4/400MHz	20.0GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 200MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	64MB	#124920	\$1594.98
G4/Dual 450MHz	30.0GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 225MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	128MB	#124921	\$2494.98
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-ROM	Yes	128MB	#740288	\$3194.98
G4/Dual 500MHz	40.0GB Ultra ATA-66	256MB/1.5GB	1.0MB at 250MHz	DVD-RAM	Yes	128MB	#124922	\$3494.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. \*\*Your choice of \$50 off select computers in this ad, or up to 64MB FREE memory or 128MB FREE with Epson 7771 purchase.

## Professional Power Mac Upgrades!



Add an  
external SCSI port  
to your new Power Mac!  
Adaptec Internal SCSI Card



Gigabit  
Asanté FriendlyNet 7108  
8+1 Gigabit Switch



Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra, insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones, Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.





# Cash Back from Apple!



## Power Mac Dual G4™



## G4 supercomputing delivers.

Affordable, supercomputing dream machines! Besides amazing CPU performance, the new Power Mac G4 comes with up to a 40-gig hard drive, a 16MB ATI RAGE Pro 128 graphics card, two FireWire ports, and support for up to 1.5GB of RAM. Order the ultimate tool for creative professionals today!

## Apple's newest displays.

Featuring Apple's hallmark, industry-leading design and quality, all connect to the Apple Display Connector on the new Power Mac G4s and Power Mac G4 Cube.

## Professional desktop studio.

Add a 22-inch Apple Cinema Display, and get a viewable area wide enough to view two full pages and to spread out dozens of clips, timelines, tools and previews.



Keyboard & Mouse now available separately!



**Apple Cinema Display**  
22" diagonal Flat-Panel  
✓ DVD Panoramic View  
✓ 3X High-contrast

**ONLY \$3999<sup>98</sup>**  
#124925

**Apple Studio 15 Display**  
15" diagonal Flat-Panel  
✓ Pure Digital Interface  
✓ New Cinema Display-like Case

**ONLY \$994<sup>98</sup>**  
#124924



**Apple Studio 17 Display**  
16" viewable Natural Flat Diamondtron  
✓ ColorSync  
✓ Theater Mode

**ONLY \$494<sup>98</sup>**  
#124923

## HUGE Apple Savings!

Hurry, Apple Rebates expire 12/31/00!

**\$300** Apple mail-in rebate on G4 Cube and Apple Studio Display

Rebate applies to purchase of an Apple G4 Cube with an Apple Studio 15" Display (#124924) or an Apple Studio 17" Display (#124923), on same invoice. Rebate expires 12/31/00. Download rebate coupon from Zones.com. See Apple rebate coupon for complete details. Offer valid in conjunction with Mac Zone sponsored promotions.

**\$200** Apple mail-in rebate on select Apple PowerBooks

Rebate applies to purchase of PowerBook 500/12GB, 400/10GB and 500/20GB. Rebate expires 12/31/00. Download rebate coupon from Zones.com. See Apple rebate coupon for complete details. Offer valid in conjunction with Mac Zone sponsored promotions.

## Microsoft®

The most Mac-like Office ever made



Microsoft Office 2001 Upgrade

**ONLY \$259<sup>99</sup>**  
#729141

Your Choice! Mac Zone Exclusive!  
**\$200** Cash Back!  
On select computers in this ad. Call for details.

OR  
**FREE!** up to **128MB** Memory  
with any G4 or Cube purchase.  
Offers subject to change. While supplies last. Call for details.

NEW VERSION!  
Photoshop 6.0



**ONLY \$189<sup>97</sup>**  
#117291

Activate full version for only \$99 — a \$200 value! Offer ends 3/31/01.

**BONUS!**  
GoLive 30-day FREE trial CD included in box.

Save big with Web & print publishing collections



**SAVE OVER \$550!**

**ONLY \$999<sup>97</sup>**  
#745220

Adobe Web Collection 3.0:  
• Photoshop • Illustrator  
• GoLive • LiveMotion



**SAVE OVER \$700!**

**ONLY \$999<sup>97</sup>**  
#745218

Adobe Publishing Collection 9.0:  
• Photoshop • Illustrator  
• PageMaker Plus • Acrobat

High-impact Web design



**ONLY \$649<sup>99</sup>**  
#128340

Macromedia Dreamweaver UltraDev 4 Fireworks 4 Studio

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
MW021

Order by Phone  
**1.800.436.0606**

Order Online Today  
**www.maczone.com**

www.macworld.com February 2001 145



Professional video to go

Final Cut Pro 1.2

ONLY \$999.99 #114885

FREE Video Series \$400 Value!

FREE video-based training series for Final Cut Pro!

Ask for item #124984  
\*FREE with purchase of Final Cut Pro. Limited time offer.



Great iBook Printer!

ONLY \$309.99 #122560

Robust mobile printer

HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer  
Includes USB-to-Parallel Adapter and Cable.



ONLY \$259.99 #729141

Microsoft 2001 for Mac upgrade

Top 3 Reasons to Upgrade:

- 1 Built from the ground up for Macintosh!
- 2 Complete compatibility with Office 97/2000, Windows and Office 98!
- 3 Seamless integration with FileMaker for database work!



Upgrade Your PowerBook!

Kingston

For PowerBook 400/500

#116658	64MB	\$59.99
#116659	128MB	\$99.99
#116022	256MB	\$379.99
#116023	512MB	\$1099.99

Memory available for other PowerBook models. Prices subject to change.



Apple® PowerBook™

As Low As

**\$2294.98\***

Hurry Apple rebates  
Expire 12/31/00

AppleCare  
PowerBook  
Protection Plan  
\$329.96 #722604

\*After \$200 Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/00.

**FREE 128MB MEMORY!** with ANY PowerBook purchase

400MHz	500MHz/12GB	500MHz/20GB
<b>PB 400 \$2494.98</b> <b>REBATE \$200</b> <b>\$2294.98**</b> #124965 Plus FREE 128MB	<b>PB 500 \$3294.98</b> <b>PRICE DROP \$500</b> <b>REBATE \$200</b> <b>\$2594.98**</b> #122165 Plus FREE 128MB	<b>PB 500 \$3494.98</b> <b>PRICE DROP \$500</b> <b>REBATE \$200</b> <b>\$2794.98**</b> #122166 Plus FREE 128MB

\*\*After \$200 Apple mail-in rebate. Offer good through 12/31/00.

Processor	G3/400MHz	G3/500MHz	G3/500MHz
Hard Drive	10GB	12GB	20GB
RAM Std/Max	64MB/512MB	128MB/512MB	128MB/512MB
Optical Drive	DVD	DVD	DVD
FireWire & USB	2 Ports each	2 Ports each	2 Ports each
Modem/Ethernet	56K/10/100	56K/10/100	56K/10/100
Backside Cache	1MB L2	1MB L2	1MB L2

Processor	Hard Drive	RAM	Backside Cache	Optical Drive	FireWire	Modem	ATI RAGE Graphics	FREE Memory	Item #	ONLY
New 400MHz	10GB Ultra ATA-66	64MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	128MB	#124941	\$2494.98
500MHz	12.0GB Ultra ATA-33	128MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	128MB	#116009	\$3294.98
New 500MHz	20GB Ultra ATA-66	128MB	1.0MB L2	DVD-ROM	2 Ports	56K	128-2X AGP	128MB	#124942	\$3494.98

Business Lease Available: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones Inc. (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2001 Multiple Zones Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.





# on PowerBook 500!



## Best Selling PowerBook Accessories

**Internal Zip® 250 drive slides right into your PowerBook**

VST Zip 250MB Drive



**ONLY \$279.99**  
#116684



### Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

#37185 10-Pk Color \$10 rebate . \$79.99\*  
#54009 20-Pk Color 4-FREE . . \$179.99\*\*  
#86292 2-Pk Gray \$3 rebate . . \$17.99†  
#35459 5-Pk Gray \$10 rebate . \$29.99†  
#37186 10-Pk Gray \$10 rebate . \$79.99†

\*After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$89.99.  
\*\*Free disks by mail. Coupon in box. \*After \$3 mfr. mail-in rebate.  
Low Zone price \$20.99. †After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$39.99. ‡After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price \$89.99.  
Limited time offers.

**Huge storage capacity, small price**

QPS External CD-RW  
FireWire Drive 12x10x32

**ONLY \$369.99**  
#113595



\*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$399.99.

**SAVE with Fuji brand CD-Rs 40¢ per disc**

Fuji CD-R 50-Pack  
16X 80-Minute Discs on Spindle

**ONLY \$19.99**  
#113568



**Extended power anywhere, anytime**

Apple  
PowerBook G3  
Battery



**ONLY \$139.99**  
#622731

**Protect your notebook and accessories**

Targus Universal  
Notebook case



**ONLY \$369.99**  
#113595

## Professional Printing



**Mobile, wireless printing**  
Only 4.5 lbs  
Canon BJC-85

**ONLY \$299.99**  
#687476

**A complete "photo lab" for digital cameras**

Epson Stylus 875DC  
InkJet Printer



**ONLY \$299.99**  
#113867

**Perfect desktop laser for your growing business**

Lexmark Optra E312  
LaserJet Printer



**ONLY \$379.99**  
#714084

## Pro Scanning

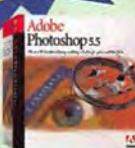
**1600 x 3200dpi, 42-bit color scanning**



**ONLY \$299.99**  
#743909

Epson 1640SU  
Perfection USB & SCSI Scanner

**Includes full version of Photoshop® 5.5**  
\$600 Value!



**The scanner for creative professionals!**



**ONLY \$999.99**  
#691468

UMAX Powerlook III  
1200 x 2400 dpi optical resolution  
9600 dpi maximum resolution

## Pro Input

**Intuos 9x12 with Intuos Pen and 4D Mouse**

Wacom Intuos  
USB 9 x 12 SE Tablet



**ONLY \$429.99**  
#121929

**Now available separately at Mac Zone!**

Apple Pro Optical Mouse #124979 \$59.99  
Apple Pro Keyboard #124980 \$59.99



## Pro Software

**Totally Rebuilt for the Mac**

Microsoft  
Office 2001 Upgrade



**ONLY \$259.99**  
#729141

**Manage, organize and share information!**

FileMaker Pro  
Upgrade



**ONLY \$139.99**  
#656948

**\$50 Rebate!**



**Keep your Mac at its best!**

Norton SystemWorks

**ONLY \$129.99**

**\$79.99\***

#127129

\*After \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Low Zone price: \$129.99. Limited time offer.

**Mac Zone Exclusive!**

**Your Choice!**

**\$200 up to Cash Back!**

On select computers in this ad. Call for details.

**OR**



**FREE! up to 128MB**

**Memory up to \$170 VALUE**

Offers subject to change. While supplies last. Call for details.

## Mobile Computing Accessories

**Speakers to go**



**iWave**  
Portable USB speakers

#115356 **\$49.99**

**Tiny, portable microphone**



**iVoice**

Mace USB Microphone for iBook and PowerBook

#115360 **\$39.99**

**Easily add a keypad**



**Numeric Keypad**

MacSense  
Black, USB keypad

#657682 **\$39.99**

**Record MP3 on Click! disks**



**Hip Zip**

Iomega  
MP3 player

#733779 **\$199.99**

**Color that fits in your pocket**



**Palm IIIc**

Palm Inc.  
Color Handheld

#123636 **\$329.99**

Corporate bids welcome!  
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code  
**MW021**

**Order by Phone**  
**1.800.436.0606**

**Order Online Today**  
**www.maczone.com**  
www.macworld.com February 2001 147



# MacMall

Everything and Anything  
for Your Mac and More!

**Visit our site!**

✓ Featuring all the new  
products from Apple!



## Upgrades for Your Power Mac G4!



Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$106 <sup>99</sup>
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$196 <sup>99</sup>
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$449 <sup>99</sup>
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	\$1,199 <sup>99</sup>

## All This... And More!

- ✓ Fastest overnight delivery!
- ✓ 100% Apple Gold Certified, best trained sales staff!
- ✓ \$2 billion in available inventory (over 125,000 products)!
- ✓ Custom configuration—we will build your CPU to your specifications!

## MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

**NEW! Payment terms up to 48 months!**

Now you can have low fixed monthly payments on consumer purchases of \$750 or more with the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. It's fast and easy to apply for, and there are no application fees or prepayment fees. Call your Account Manager today, or apply online! You can complete your purchase in just minutes—and have your order tomorrow!

Financing available on approved credit arranged through MBNA America Bank, N.A. Payment does not include shipping charges and sales taxes if applicable. Estimated monthly payment is based on approximate 48-month term at an Annual Percentage Rate (APR) of 14.99%. Your APR may be higher. There are no transaction fees for MacMall purchases billed directly to your account. There is a transaction fee of 3% of the U.S. Dollar amount of each advance check you write (\$5 min/\$30 max), but there is no obligation to use advance checks.

# FREE Extra 64MB HP DeskJet 648C P

## The iMac To Go Now Gives You Desktop Movies To Go!

The new iBook now includes iMovie 2 video editing software, professional quality 3D graphics and with it's engaging personality, is so appealing that it's practically calling your name. There's never been a notebook computer in it's class that's so powerful, yet so easy to use.

The iBook has been improved in other ways. Hard disk capacity has grown 60% to 10GB. You can use that hard disk capacity for something that's all the rage with iMac users: making Desktop Movies with iMovie 2.

### Processor and memory

- 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 256K on-chip level 2 cache
- 66MHz system bus; 66MHz memory bus

- 64MB of PC100 SDRAM; supports up to 320MB of SDRAM

### Storage

- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- 24X speed (maximum) CD-ROM drive
- Support for external FireWire and USB storage devices

### Display

- Built-in 12.1-inch (diagonal) TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- Supports millions of colors at 800 x 600-pixel resolution
- Supports resolution scaling to 640 x 480 pixel resolution with millions of colors

### Graphics support

- ATI RAGE Mobility 128 graphics accelerator with 8MB of SDRAM graphics memory and AGP 2X support
- AirPort Wireless ready (additional purchase required)



Own  
this iBook  
for as low as  
\$42/month  
with the NEW  
MacMall EZ  
Payment  
Plan!

Now Available in  
Key Lime!



**Extra 64MB RAM FREE!**  
**HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer**  
**iBook 366MHz**  
**all this for only**

**\$1,494\***

**Indigo #955223 / Key Lime #955224**

See page 9 for details on the new  
MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

\*Price after \$50 Apple mail-in rebate and \$50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is \$99.99. Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.



### Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

CATALOG  
**EXPRESS**

[macmall.com](http://macmall.com) 1-800-217-9492

# 4MB RAM Plus Free with Any iBook!



## The New iBook Special Edition— Now with DVD!

In addition to all the great features found on the new iBooks, the new iBook Special Edition has something built-in that will make it the life of the party—and that's DVD. You and your friends can slip the latest DVD movie titles into the DVD-ROM drive and watch it on a brilliant 12.1" display, or even on your TV.

### Processor and storage

- 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 256K on-chip level 2 cache
- 66MHz system bus; 66MHz memory bus
- 64MB of PC100 SDRAM; supports up to 320MB of SDRAM

- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- 6X DVD-ROM drive

### Loaded with features

- Built-in 12.1" (diagonal) TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- Up to 6 hours of battery life
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet ready for DSL or cable modem connection
- Support for AirPort wireless networking (additional purchase required)
- Support for external FireWire and USB storage devices

Own  
this iBook SE  
for as low as  
**\$50/month**  
with the NEW  
**MacMall EZ  
Payment  
Plan!**



**All iBooks Include:  
HP DeskJet 648C Printer**

Print up to 6ppm black;  
3ppm color;  
600 x 300dpi res.



**Now Available in  
Key Lime!**



## iBook's New Features—

### Two New Models:

**Indigo/Key Lime 366MHz (CD)**

**Graphite/Key Lime 466MHz (DVD)**

- FireWire port (in addition to USB)
- New "AV Port" to connect iBook to TV (special cable is included)
- Graphite includes 6X DVD-ROM drive
- 10GB hard disk (instead of 6GB)
- iMovie 2 is included
- 256K ON-CHIP L2 cache (instead of 32K ON-CHIP L1 cache and 512K BACKSIDE L2 cache)
- ATI Rage Mobility 128 with 8MB RAM (instead of ATI Rage Mobility with 4MB)

**All Models  
Include the  
New iMovie 2  
Video Editing  
Software!**



**Extra 64MB RAM FREE  
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer  
iBook Special Edition with DVD**

**all this  
for only \$1,794\***

**#955225 Graphite / #955226 Key Lime**

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.

\*Price after \$50 Apple mail-in rebate and \$50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is \$99.99. Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

**MacMall**



## Upgrades for your iMac and iMac DV

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$50. Ask for #2214. See page 12 or visit our Web site: macmall.com for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

VIKING COMPONENTS

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	\$105 <sup>99</sup>
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	\$229 <sup>99</sup>
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	\$449 <sup>99</sup>
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	\$1,199 <sup>99</sup>

## Microsoft Office 2001!

### Order Today!

All the essentials made easy!  
Made for the Mac!

upgrade for as low as  
**\$254<sup>99</sup>**

#849861



#849861 Office 2001 Upgrade

\$425<sup>99</sup>

## Hot Peripherals!

OLYMPUS

D-490

Zoom

Digital

Camera

your price

**\$499**

#954521



FREE 16MB SmartMedia Card!

## QPS Que!Fire 12x10x38 FireWire CD-RW

your price

**\$349<sup>99</sup>**

#951639

Price after \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate until 1/15/01.



Last Chance!



iBot™ Desktop FireWire Video Camera

Orange Micro Inc.

your price

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#880451

## Crescendo G4—450/200MHz PCI Upgrade Card

with 1MB backside cache only

**\$598<sup>99</sup>**

#59435



Airport Base Station only

**\$294**

#57373



#57369 Airport Card

\$99<sup>99</sup>

# FREE Extra 64MB RAM HP DeskJet 648C Printer

## iMac 350MHz G3 Processor

The new iMac has a faster processor and a bigger hard disk so you can quickly surf the Internet, send and receive e-mail, whip out homework assignments and play CDs on its Harman Kardon Odyssey audio system.

### Processor and Memory

- 350MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB
- 7GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" (13.8" viewable image size)



All iMacs Include:  
HP DeskJet 648C Printer

Print up to 6ppm black;  
3ppm color,  
600 x 300dpi res.



Own this iMac for as low as \$23/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!  
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer

350MHz iMac

**\$799\***

#955227 (Indigo only)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. Price after \$50 Apple mail-in rebate and \$50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is \$99.99. Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

## iMac DV 400MHz G3 Processor

Includes USB and FireWire ports!

- 400MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM; Support up to 1GB
- 10GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 24X speed CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable size)
- Two FireWire and two USB ports



Own this iMac for as low as \$28/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!

Extra 64MB RAM FREE!  
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer

400MHz iMac

**\$999\***

#955228 (Indigo)  
#955229 (Ruby)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan. Price after \$50 Apple mail-in rebate and \$50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is \$99.99. Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	Price	or as low as
#955227	350	64MB	64MB	128MB	7GB	CD	Yes	2	None	No	\$799	\$23/mo
#955228	400	64MB	64MB	128MB	10GB	CD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$999	\$28/mo
#955229	400	64MB	64MB	128MB	10GB	CD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$999	\$28/mo



## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"



macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

# 4MB RAM Plus Enter with Any iMac!



Own  
this iMac DV  
for as low as  
\$37/month  
with the NEW  
MacMall EZ  
Payment  
Plan!

## iMac DV+ 450MHz G3 Processor

### Processor and memory!

- 450MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 512K backside level 2
- 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM; support up to 1GB

### Storage!

- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Slot-loading 4X DVD-ROM drive
- Support for external FireWire and USB storage devices

### Graphic Support and Communications!

- ATI RAGE 128 Pro with 8MB SDRAM
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet (RJ-45)
- 24-bit true color

### Display Keyboard and mouse!

- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable)
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse



**All iMacs Include:  
HP DeskJet 648C Printer**  
Print up to 6ppm black;  
3ppm color,  
600 x 300dpi res.

**Extra 64MB RAM FREE!  
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer  
450MHz iMac DV+**

**\$1,294\*** #955230 (Indigo)  
#955231 (Ruby)  
#955232 (Sage)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.  
\*Price after \$50 Apple mail-in rebate and \$50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is \$99.99. Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

## iMac DV SE 500MHz G3 Processor

### More Speed, More Power!

The new iMac DV Special Edition, the fastest, most powerful iMac ever. It

comes with new features such as iMovie 2 software. iMovie 2 takes the original iMovie software and enhances its capabilities.

### Desktop Movie Studio!

- 500MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 128MB SDRAM; supports up to 1GB
- 30GB Ultra ATA hard drive
- Slot-loading 4X speed DVD-ROM drive
- Two FireWire ports and two USB ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in 15" CRT (13.8" viewable)
- Integrated Harman Kardon audio system
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse



Own this  
iMac DV SE  
for as low as  
\$42/month  
with the NEW  
MacMall EZ  
Payment  
Plan!

### Memory Upgrades for your New Apple® iMac™! VIKING COMPONENTS

#52913	64MB PC100 SDRAM	\$94 <sup>99</sup>
#52914	128MB PC100 SDRAM	\$186 <sup>99</sup>
#52915	256MB PC100 SDRAM	\$319 <sup>99</sup>
#58576	512MB PC100 SDRAM	\$1,095 <sup>99</sup>

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. See page 13 or visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press and are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

**Extra 64MB RAM FREE!  
HP DeskJet 648C Color Printer  
500MHz iMac DV Special Edition**

**\$1,494\***  
all this for only  
#955233 (Graphite) #955234 (Snow)

See page 9 for details on the new MacMall EZ Payment Plan.  
\*Price after \$50 Apple mail-in rebate and \$50 Hewlett Packard mail-in rebate. Offer valid 11/24/00 - 2/4/01. Initial price of HP DeskJet is \$99.99. Professional installation fee of \$30 required for free 64MB RAM. RAM promotion expires 1/8/01.

Order	MHz	RAM	FREE RAM	TOTAL RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	56K Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	iMovie 2	Price	or as low as
#955230	450	64MB	64MB	128MB	20GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$1,294	\$37/mo
#955231	450	64MB	64MB	128MB	20GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$1,294	\$37/mo
#955232	450	64MB	64MB	128MB	20GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$1,294	\$37/mo
#955233	500	128MB	64MB	192MB	30GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$1,494	\$42/mo
#955234	500	128MB	64MB	192MB	30GB	DVD	Yes	2	2	Yes	\$1,494	\$42/mo

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD123

**MacMall**



## Upgrades for Your Power Mac G4!

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. Visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.



#813179	64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$106 <sup>99</sup>
#813177	128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$196 <sup>99</sup>
#813178	256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$449 <sup>99</sup>
#58576	512MB SDRAM DIMM	\$1,199 <sup>99</sup>

## Hot Peripherals!

**DCR-TRV20**  
Digital  
Camera

**SONY**

only  
**\$1,699**  
#80282  
Call for current price!



**harman/kardon**

**Soundstick**  
3-Piece USB  
Speakers

only

**\$189<sup>99</sup>**  
#952775



**Spressa**  
10x4x32 Firewire  
CD-RW Drive

**SONY**

only  
**\$309<sup>99</sup>**  
#57282  
While supplies last.



**Now Available at MacMall!**

**Apple® Pro Keyboard**  
**\$59** #953968

**Apple® Pro Mouse**  
**\$59** #953969



## MacMall Exclusive!



**UMAX**



**Bundle \$149<sup>99</sup>\***  
for only #954279

Complete your system with this great bundle and save on these name brand peripherals when you purchase any new Mac. Supplies are limited so order now! Price reflects \$20 mail-in rebate.

# What's NEW from

Be the first one to get all the latest products

## Get Twice the Crushing Power!

The Power Mac G4 has effectively doubled its brainpower with its new dual processor architecture. Velocity Engine—the heart of a supercomputer!

The new dual processor Power Mac G4 with Velocity Engine can achieve speeds of up to twice as fast as its predecessor. It delivers a sustained performance of over one gigaflop.

### The Processing Powerhouse:

- Up to two 500MHz PowerPC G4 processors
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM (supports up to 1.5GB)
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Built-in DVD
- Pre-installed iMovie video editing software



Display sold separately. See below for the full line of Apple displays.

## Apple Power Macintosh G4

**\$1,594** #951068  
starting at

Own this Power Macintosh G4 for as low as \$45/month with the **New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Network	Price	as low as
#950986	(2)400	128MB	30GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	\$2,494	\$70
#952964	(2)500	256MB	40GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	\$3,194	\$89
#951067	(2)500	256MB	40GB	DVD-RAM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	\$3,194	\$89

## Single Processor G4!

The newest version of the Power Mac G4 is also available with a single 400MHz processor. It gives you the features of the dual processor models at a lower price: ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card, built-in USB and FireWire,

Apple Pro Mouse and Pro Keyboard—and even Gigabit Ethernet!

- 400MHz PowerPC processor
- 64MB RAM
- 20GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 10/100/1000Base-T Ethernet
- Apple Pro Keyboard and Pro Mouse

### Single Processor G4

**\$1,594\*** #951068  
starting at

Own this Power Mac G4 for as low as \$45/month with the **NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**  
Call for even lower prices!



Monitor sold separately.

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Network	Price	as low as
#951068	400	64MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	1000BT	\$1,594	\$45



## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"



macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

# Macworld?



Call us for details or visit [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)

## Apple PowerBook® G3 Series

With the PowerPC G3 processor delivering speeds of up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators, and anyone else who needs performance to go.

### Processor and Storage:

- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64 or 128MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 10 or 20GB Ultra-ATA/66 hard drive
- Built in 56K Modem
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video play back
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

### Loaded with Features:

- Only weighs 5.7-pounds
- 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
- 2 USB ports and 2 FireWire ports
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- AC adapter and battery included
- Includes iMovie 2.0 software & Mac OS 9



New Apple PowerBook® G3 Series

only **\$2,494** #952730

Own this New PowerBook for as low as \$70/month with the

**New MacMall EZ Payment Plan!**

The new PowerBook lets you capture, edit and deliver digital video content for broadcast, the web or for presentations.

Order	MHz	RAM	Hard Drive	Drive	Modem	USB Ports	FireWire Ports	Airport Ready	Nic	Price	as low as
#952730	400	64MB	10GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	10/100	\$2,494	\$70
#952731	500	128MB	20GB	DVD-ROM	56K	2	2	Yes	10/100	\$2,994	\$84

## Hot Peripherals!

Internal Zip Drive for 1999 and New 2000 Model PowerBook G3s

only **\$199<sup>99</sup>**  
#57669 with CPU purchase.



FireWire Card Bus IEEE 1394

KEYSPAN



only **\$89<sup>99</sup>**  
#72948

PowerBook G3 Battery (Apple)

only **\$149<sup>99</sup>**  
#47086



**PowerPrint Mobile Edition**

Print to any printer on the road.

**FREE!**  
Retracting phone cord, Delorme Street Atlas and Ethernet cable.

only **\$99<sup>99</sup>**  
#76252

HP DeskJet 350C Portable Printer

only **\$269<sup>99</sup>**  
#61359



**VIKING COMPONENTS**

**Upgrades for Your PowerBook G3!**

#57816	64MB PowerBook FireWire	\$129 <sup>99</sup>
#57817	128MB PowerBook FireWire	\$249 <sup>99</sup>
#57818	256MB PowerBook FireWire	\$509 <sup>99</sup>

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians for only \$30. Ask for #2214. See page 7 or visit our Web site: [macmall.com](http://macmall.com) for more Viking memory. Prices are valid at time of press & are subject to change due to market fluctuations. Please call for most current pricing.

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

AOL Keyword: MacMall Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD123

**MacMall**



**Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide!**  
Featuring all the new releases from Macworld 2000, New York. Call 1-800-217-9492



## NEW from Macromedia!



### Flash 5 Upgrade

Design and deliver distinctive, low bandwidth Web sites with Macromedia® Flash™ 5, the standard for creating high-impact Web experiences, used by over half a million Web authors worldwide.

upgrade for only **\$138<sup>99</sup>** #950401

### Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio Upgrade

Dreamweaver 4 Fireworks 4 Studio allows you to create, edit and animate bitmap and vector Web graphics. It adds advanced interactivity and popup menus in the Macromedia® Fireworks® professional environment.



upgrade for only **\$189<sup>99</sup>** #953745

## NEW from Symantec!



#852776	Norton SystemWorks 1.0	\$69 <sup>99</sup> *
#852775	Norton Utilities for Mac 6.0	\$44 <sup>99</sup> *
#852774	Norton AntiVirus 7.0 for Mac	\$9 <sup>99</sup> *
#852815	Norton Personal Firewall 1.0	\$44 <sup>99</sup> *
#852777	Norton Internet Security	\$59 <sup>99</sup> *

\*Price after rebates. Call for details.

## Hot New Software Titles!

### Techtool Pro 3.0

No other program tests as many different aspects of your Macintosh as thoroughly as Techtool Pro 3.0. The key to maintaining a healthy Mac is to install it before you have problems!

**New! VERSION!**  
only **\$88<sup>99</sup>** #30489



### ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition

The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!

**New!**  
only **\$74<sup>99</sup>** #841920  
Price after \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate.

### The Sims

Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.

**New!**  
only **\$44<sup>89</sup>** #82299



### Mac OS 9.0.4

Make your Mac more powerful and more Internet-friendly than ever before. Improve audio, video and graphics performance and more!

**New! VERSION!**  
only **\$88<sup>89</sup>** #74850

### Stuffit Deluxe 6.0

Open virtually all compressed files on the Internet. Send files faster!

**New!**  
as low as **\$24<sup>89</sup>** #953839  
Price after \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate.



## MacMall Exclusive!



### Stuffit Deluxe 6.0 and DiskWarrior 2.0 Bundle

**MacMall Exclusive!**  
only **\$89<sup>99</sup>** #953849  
Save over \$48 on these powerful Mac utilities when you buy this bundle.

### Adobe GoLive 5.0

Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!

**upgrade only**  
**\$98<sup>99</sup>** #950150



### Illustrator 9.0

The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!

**upgrade for only**  
**\$139<sup>99</sup>** #58042  
#58038 Illustrator 9.0 Full version \$388<sup>99</sup>



### FileMaker Pro Upgrade

Manage your data from desktop to Web!

**as low as**  
**\$138<sup>99</sup>** #812611

### Tomb Raider II

The Saga continues: Join Lara Croft in her quest for the dagger of Xian!

**only \$5<sup>99</sup>** #954454  
With any purchase. While supplies last.



## It's Tax Time Season!

### TurboTax Deluxe for Macintosh

TurboTax Deluxe for Mac guides you through your return and gives you money saving advice for additional tax savings.

**only \$49<sup>95</sup>** #954861



### Quicken 2001 Deluxe Mac

Quicken 2001 Deluxe Mac is packed with powerful features and enhancements that let you see the complete picture of your finances.

**\$29<sup>95</sup>** #849561  
**as low as** When purchased w/Turbo Tax above.



## Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps

1. Go to [www.macmall.com](http://www.macmall.com)
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

**CATALOG EXPRESS**

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

## Accessories

### The Best Prices on USB and FireWire Peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

#### Stylus® Color 777i Printer

- 8ppm black, 3ppm color
- 2880x720dpi

EPSON

**New!**

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

#953315

#### Stylus® Color 980 Printer

- 13ppm black, 10.5ppm color

**New!**

**\$249<sup>99</sup>**

#951946

#### Lexmark Z52 Color Printer

- 14ppm black, 6.5ppm color

LEXMARK

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

#66198  
Price after \$80 mfr. mail-in rebate and with purchase of a Umax Astra 3400 Scanner.

#### OfficeJet G85 Printer, Scanner, Copier, Fax All-in-One!

- 12ppm black, 10ppm color
- 36-bit color scan

hp

**\$799<sup>99</sup>**

#63480

#### 4 Port USB Hub

Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!

**\$24<sup>99</sup>**

#54763

#### WACOM Intuos 6"x8" Special Edition Tablet

Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen.

**\$317<sup>99</sup>**

#950761

#### Que! 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

**\$349<sup>99</sup>**  
Price after \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate ends 1/15/01.

1 YEAR

#### Spressa 10x4x32 Firewire CD-RW Drive

**\$309<sup>99</sup>**  
#57282 While supplies last.

#### D-360L Digital Camera

- 1280 x 960 resolution
- 8MB SmartMedia card

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**

#954522

OLYMPUS

**FREE 16MB SmartMedia Card!**

#### Coolpix 880 Digital Camera

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- One year warranty
- USB interface

**\$749**

#952107

Nikon

#### ZR10 Mini DV Camcorder

**\$769<sup>99</sup>**  
#59847

Canon

#### Perfection 1240U Scanner

- 1200 x 2400dpi
- 42-bit color
- USB connectivity

**\$199<sup>99</sup>**

#953564  
Unit shown with transparency adapter. Available as separate purchase. Call for details.

#### iSub Subwoofer for iMac DV

- Handles low frequencies between 42Hz and 200Hz
- Attaches via USB

**\$99<sup>99</sup>**

#60088

#### LaCie 12x10x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive

**\$349<sup>99</sup>**  
#953165

#### External USB Floppy Drive with Color Panels

Hot swappable USB interface; no AC adapter required.  
**\$82<sup>99</sup>**  
#54835

#### HipZip MP3 Player

- 12 hours continuous play
- Anti-skip design
- Drag-and-drop file transfer
- Fast USB connectivity

**\$299<sup>99</sup>**  
#851266

### Great Peripheral Deals for Your Serial and SCSI Macs!

#### LaCie External 12x10x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!

Create your own music or data CDs.

- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer

**\$349<sup>99</sup>**

#954311



#### Astra 1200S Scanner

- 600 x 1200dpi
- 30-bit color
- USB interface

**\$49<sup>99</sup>**

#94312

#### Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer

- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC

**\$899**

#43863  
Mfr. reconditioned.

**\$78<sup>99</sup>**  
#43626



#### Epson Stylus 740i Printer!

- 1440 x 720dpi
- Serial and USB interfaces

**\$78<sup>99</sup>**  
#43626

#### iomEGA Zip® 250MB External SCSI Drive

**\$149<sup>99</sup>**

#41332



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10p.m. EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30a.m.!

**macmall.com 1-800-217-9492**

AOL Keyword: MacMall

Mention your Priority Code: **#ZMWD123**

**MacMall**



With APS Tech FireWire Plus, you don't have to choose.

APS Tech is proud to offer a breakthrough interface solution. FireWire Plus technology gives you FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB support on one device, so you don't have to choose between interfaces.

Delivering cross-platform, dual support and automatic configuration, FireWire Plus is the ultimate, universal connectivity solution. Look for APS Tech FireWire Plus products in this ad and order yours today.



## APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire *plus*

- Speedy CD-RW drive with FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB interfaces
- Hot-swappable for sharing among workstations

**\$389.95**

APS Pro2



## APS 60GB FireWire *plus* Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable, no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics
- FireWire (IEEE 1394) and USB interfaces

**\$369.95**

APS Pro2



**\$229.95**

APS Pro2

## APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB

- Convenient USB interface, perfect for iMacs, G3s, G4s, other USB computers
- Hot-swappable to switch among workstations
- Winner, MacAddict "Spiffy!" Award, July 2000



**\$499.95**

Internal Configuration

## APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD SCSI 15,000 rpm

- 15,000 rpm LVD drives offer you fastest reliability and performance, EVER
- Average seek times as fast as 3.9ms

## APS FireWire *plus* Hard Drives

Model	APS Pro2
APS 20GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	\$249.95
APS 40GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	329.95
APS 60GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	369.95
APS 75GB 7200 RPM FireWire Plus Hard Drive	749.95

# Storage Space



**\$749.95**

APS Pro2

## APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire

- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital video storage
- Back up 4.7GB (9.4GB compressed) with FireWire interface

## APS DVD-RAM Drives

Model	Price
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM FireWire Pro2	\$749.95
APS 4.7GB DVD-RAM SCSI Pro2	\$649.95



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

## APS CD-RW SCSI Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 SCSI Pro2	\$299.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 SCSI Pro2	379.95

## APS CD-RW FireWire *plus* Drives

Model	Price
APS CD-RW 8x4x32 FireWire Plus Pro2	\$279.95
APS CD-RW 12x10x32 FireWire Plus Pro2	329.95
APS CD-RW 16x10x40 FireWire Plus Pro2	389.95



**\$189.95**

APS Pro2



## APS 20GB USB Hard Drive

- Ultimate combination of compatibility and convenience
- Hot-swappable, no SCSI or IDE setup hassles

## APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra160 LVD SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	\$229.95	\$299.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	7200	339.95	409.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	449.95	519.95
APS ST 18GB Ultra160 LVD	15,000	499.95	569.95
APS ST 36GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	699.95	769.95
APS ST 73GB Ultra160 LVD	10,000	1,219.95	1,299.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

## APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model	RPM	*Internal	APS Pro
APS ST 9GB	7200	\$239.95	\$299.95
APS ST 18GB	7200	349.95	419.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

\* Internal configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

Visit our closeout page at:  
[www.apstech.com](http://www.apstech.com)

Source Code: MW0201



# new FireWire® plus.

## Get ahead. Back up.

### APS HyperDAT® IV LVD

- Longer, higher density tape for effective corporate network backup
- DDS-4 20GB native capacity

**\$1,099.95**

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



### APS AIT Plus Ultra Wide Pro2

- 35GB (native), 70GB (compressed) backup for video, 3-D, graphics workstations
- Fast transfer speed of up to 3.6MB/s (native)

**\$1,649.95**

APS Pro2 case with Retrospect software for Mac and PC



### APS Tape Backup

Model	Price
APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) LVD Pro2	\$799.95
APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD Pro2	1,099.95
APS DLT8000 LVD	3,899.95
APS AIT Plus Ultra Wide Pro2	1,649.95
APS AIT II LVD Pro2	3,299.95
APS AIT Autoloader Ultra Wide	3,199.95
APS AIT II Autoloader LVD	5,299.95
APS DDS-4 Autoloader LVD	3,499.95

Ships with Retrospect software for Mac and PC

### Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder

- 10X optical/200X digital zoom lens
- IEEE 1394 (FireWire) terminal
- Analog line-in for preserving originals, making copies

**\$899.95**

(Call for current price)



### Sony CyberShot DSC-S30

- 1.3 megapixel Super HAD™ image sensor
- 3x optical zoom, 6x precision digital zoom

**\$499.95**



### Digital Cameras\*

Model	Price
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S30	\$499.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S50	599.95
Sony Digital CyberShot DSC-S70	799.95
Sony MVC-FD73 Mavica	499.95
Sony MVC-FD85 Mavica	699.95
Sony MVC-FD90 Mavica	799.95
Sony MVC-FD95 Mavica	999.95

### LaCie electron19blue II

- 1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz with 0.24mm dot pitch
- Advanced flat screen technology completely eliminates distortion

**\$599.95**



## Power hungry



Back UPS-Pro

### Power Management

Model	Price
APC Surge Station Pro 8	\$32.95
APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel	37.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station	33.95
APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P	47.95
APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC	134.95
APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC	199.95
APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC	269.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC	389.95
APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC	499.95

\* These products are not covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee. Products are covered by their manufacturer's warranty.

Mac OS, FireWire and the FireWire logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Tech are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.
- SCSI cables may be purchased separately.
- APS warranty is a pass-through of the manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.

- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.
- © 2000, APS Tech. All Rights Reserved.



Advanced tools for digital visionaries™

**Call 800 - 325 - 6316**

Corporate Sales (800) 395-5871 • International (503) 844-4600

5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Circle 56 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com) February 2001 157





# Entice business opportunities

The future is full of endless business opportunities. Seize them. CDW has over 60,000 products, giving you the tools you need to capture these opportunities. Call CDW today or log onto CDW.com and begin forming your future.

## Modify formality

### Apple® iBook™

- ▶ 366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 12.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Indigo **\$1495.00** CDW 245225



### Apple® iBook™ Special Edition

- ▶ 466MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 320MB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 12.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

Graphite **\$1795.00** CDW 245226

### Apple® PowerBook®

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 512MB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 14.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

**\$2495.00** CDW 245222



### Apple® PowerBook®

- ▶ 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 128MB std., 512MB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 14.1" active-matrix display
- ▶ 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ Mac® OS 9
- ▶ Includes: Apple iMovie 2 Software

**\$2999.95** CDW 245224

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products.  
Call your CDW account manager or visit us at [www.cdw.com](http://www.cdw.com) for more information.



Authorized Reseller



# Evoke creativity



## Apple iMac DV

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 10GB hard drive
- ▶ 24X Max CD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

**\$995.00**

Indigo CDW 235688  
Ruby CDW 235689

## Apple iMac DV+

- ▶ 450MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

**\$1295.00**

Indigo CDW 235690  
Ruby CDW 235691  
Sage CDW 235694

## Apple iMac DV Special Edition

- ▶ 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- ▶ RAM: 128MB std., 1GB max.
- ▶ 30GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port
- ▶ AirPort ready

**\$1495.00**

Graphite CDW 235696  
Snow CDW 235698

## Olympus Camedia C-211 Zoom

### Digital printing camera

With the unique new Polaroid® instant print technology and Polaroid® instant print film, Olympus Camedia C-211 Zoom delivers instant digital capture to instant print in fifteen seconds. Store your images on the included SmartMedia card and choose to print one, some or all of the photos you capture.

**\$799.00** CDW 244742



## Simple Technology 64MB SmartMedia Card

### For digital camera and MP3 players

Upgrade the memory of your digital camera and have the ability to capture additional shots, with the Simple Technology 64MB SmartMedia card. About a third of the size of a credit card, this storage card fits ideally into camera bags and can be shared between different applications and systems.

**\$108.20** CDW 203061



## Apple Power Macintosh® G4

- ▶ 400MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection

**\$1595.00** CDW 235684



## Apple Power Macintosh G4 Cube

- ▶ 450MHz PowerPC™ G4 processor
- ▶ RAM: 64MB std., 1.5GB max.
- ▶ 20GB hard drive
- ▶ 4X Max DVD-ROM drive with DVD-video playback
- ▶ 56K modem
- ▶ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet connection
- ▶ AirPort ready with built-in antennas

**\$1795.00** CDW 235622



Less than  
8" high



Authorized Reseller

**OLYMPUS**

OLYMPUS AMERICA INC.

**Simple  
TECHNOLOGY**



**Computing Solutions  
Built for Business®**

**www.cdw.com  
800-509-4239**

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW® reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.  
©2001 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW6731AB 2/01



Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at [www.megahaus.com/mac](http://www.megahaus.com/mac)

## Monitors

### ViewSonic

18" Pro

"Plug N Play"

(PF790) \$509



See our complete selection  
on our website under the  
the "Monitors" listing.

## Digital Cameras

### SONY

Take your  
pics!

- Hi-speed auto focus,  
floppy storage, 640 x 480  
pixels (MVC-FD73) \$495
- LCD display, 6X Digital Zoom lens,  
floppy storage, 1280 x 960 pixels  
(MVC-FD85) \$695



## USB & 1394 Stuff

USB 4x4x6 CD Rewritable for PC or Mac  
(CRX100E/X2) \$309

USB 250MB Zip Drive w/Software  
(ZIP250USB) \$169

USB to SCSI Adapter  
(USBSCT) \$69

USB External Hard Drives w/Cable:  
10GB or 15GB (USB10/15GB) \$165/\$179  
20GB or 30GB (USB20/30GB) \$205/\$229

1394 PCI/MAC Board Kit  
(70HTL13941) \$89

1394 Hub (70HTL00030) \$89

1394 Repeater: (70HTL00020) \$45

1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 4pin  
(70CAB13943) \$28

1394 15 Ft. Cable: 6pin to 6pin  
(70CAB13942) \$30

## Hard Drive

### Quantum

18.4 GB \$409

SCSI Ultra 160

Int. (TY318400LW)



Ext. \$539  
(TY318400LWX)

## CD-Rewritable Drive

### YAMAHA

8x8x24 SCSI CDR-W

w/Mastering Soft. & 1 disk

Int. (YCRW8824S) \$215

Ext. (5 disks + ISA controller) (YCRW8824SX) \$255



## Hard Drive

### Seagate

9.2 GB \$259

SCSI Ultra 160

Int. (ST39204LW)



Ext. \$389  
(ST39204LWX)

## 250MB ZIP Drive

250MB

ZIP Ext.

Drive

(ZIP 250) Just \$149

SCSI Mac or PC



250MB disks  
\$17 each  
(ZIP250C)

## HARD DRIVES

### Quantum

(Call for deals  
on our externals)

ULTRA 160 SCSI	Int.
9.1GB 7200 4MB XC309100LW	\$189
9.2GB 10,000 8MB TY309200LW	\$265
18.3GB 7200 4MB XC318400LW	\$323
18.4GB 10,000 8MB TY318400LW	\$409
36.7GB 7200 4MB XC336700LW	\$589
36.7GB 10,000 8MB TY336700LW	\$645
73.4GB 10,000 8MB TY373400LW	\$1195

IDE ULTRA ATA/66

10.0GB 4500 128K QML10000LD	\$Call
10.2GB 7200 2MB QMP10200LM	\$102
15.0GB 7200 2MB QMP15000LM	\$113
20.0GB 4500 128K QML20000LD	\$Call
20.5GB 7200 2MB QMP20500LM	\$129
30.0GB 4500 128K QML30000LD	\$Call
30.0GB 7200 2MB QMP30000LM	\$169
40.0GB 4500 128K QML40000LD	\$Call

### IBM

ULTRA 160 SCSI

9.1GB 7200 4MB 07N3120	\$233
9.1GB 10,000 4MB 07N3220	\$239
18.2GB 7200 4MB 07N3110	\$353
18.3GB 10,000 4MB 07N3210	\$355
36.4GB 7200 4MB 07N3100	\$589
36.4GB 10,000 4MB 07N3200	\$575

IDE ULTRA ATA/100

15.0GB 7200 2MB 07N5637	\$112
20.0GB 7200 2MB 07N5638	\$133
20.5GB 5400 512K 07N3924	\$98
30.0GB 7200 2MB 07N5639	\$159
45.0GB 7200 2MB 07N5640	\$219
61.4GB 7200 2MB 07N3933	\$375
76.8GB 7200 2MB 07N3935	\$495

WESTERN DIGITAL Call for WD  
Firewire drives!

IDE ULTRA ATA/100

10.0GB 5400 2MB WD100EB	\$92
15.0GB 5400 2MB WD150EB	\$103
20.0GB 5400 2MB WD200EB	\$118
30.0GB 7200 2MB WD300BB	\$169
40.0GB 7200 2MB WD400BB	\$198

### FUJITSU

IDE ULTRA ATA/100

10.2GB 7200 2MB MPG3102AH	\$105
15.3GB 7200 2MB MPG3153AH	\$123
20.4GB 7200 2MB MPG3204AH	\$133
30.7GB 7200 2MB MPG3307AH	\$143

### Maxtor

IDE ULTRA ATA/100

10.0GB 2MB 7200 MS1025H3	\$109
15.3GB 2MB 7200 MS1536H2	\$115
20.0GB 2MB 7200 MS2049H4	\$135
30.7GB 2MB 5400 MS3073H4	\$135
30.0GB 2MB 7200 MS3073H4	\$158
40.9GB 2MB 7200 MS4098H8	\$205
46.1GB 2MB 5400 MS4610H6	\$159
61.4GB 2MB 5400 MS6147H8	\$249
81.9GB 2MB 5400 MS8196H8	\$315

## HARD DRIVES

### Seagate

(Call for deals  
on our externals)

ULTRA SCSI	Int.
9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39216N	\$229
18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318416N	\$339

ULTRA WIDE SCSI

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39216W	\$229
18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318416W	\$339

ULTRA 160 SCSI

9.2GB 7200 2MB ST39236LW	\$219
9.2GB 7200 4MB ST39236LWV	\$229
9.2GB 10,000 4MB ST39204LW	\$259
18.2GB 10,000 4MB ST318404LW	\$375
18.4GB 7200 2MB ST318436LW	\$335
18.4GB 7200 4MB ST318436LWV	\$349
18.4GB 15,000 4MB ST318451LW	\$499
36.7GB 10,000 4MB ST336704LW	\$609
36.7GB 10,000 16MB ST336704LWV	\$649
73.4GB 10,000 4MB ST173404LW	\$1099
73.4GB 10,000 16MB ST173404LWV	\$1119

IDE ULTRA ATA/66

10.2GB 7200 2MB ST310210A	\$95
15.3GB 7200 2MB ST315320A	\$105
20.4GB 7200 2MB ST320420A	\$119
30.6GB 7200 2MB ST330630A	\$165

Visit our website under [www.megahaus.com/sea](http://www.megahaus.com/sea)  
for the hottest deals on Seagate drives.

## 2.5" IDE LAPTOP

6.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK6014MAP	\$125
10.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK1016GAP	\$159
20.0GB 9.5mm Toshiba MK2016MAP	\$263
5.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4391	\$119
10.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4390	\$152
20.0GB 9.5mm IBM 07N4388	\$269
32.0GB 12.5mm IBM 07N4138	\$479
6.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23BA60	\$125
10.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23BA10	\$159
20.0GB 9.5mm Hitachi DK23BA20	\$245

We also carry desktop publishing laptops. CALL.

## MAKE IT REMOVABLE



Turn your drives into  
removables with these  
high quality DataPort<sup>™</sup>  
drive cartridges and  
frames. Ultra Security.

DataPort VI - COMPLETE KIT - Platinum Finish  
Includes 1 frame, 1 cartridge, mounting screws, & 2 keys.

Ultra SCSI \$108 (DP2200SM)	
Ultra Wide SCSI \$128 (DP2200UWM)	
Extra Cartridge/Frame \$61/\$54	available in a Black Finish
Ultra Wide SCSI \$75/\$61	

Visit our website at: [megahaus.com/dataport](http://megahaus.com/dataport)

With all the talk about drive shortages, you'll probably  
find it at MegaHaus - so call us - we are #1 in the US!

We have more than 90 power backup  
solutions and can create custom config-  
urations to suit your networking and data  
backup needs. Call us.



## CD ROM

• SCSI Internals •			
Teac	CD532S	32X	85ms \$72
Plexstor	PX32CS (caddy)	32X	85ms \$130
NEC	CDR3010	40X	85ms \$69
Toshiba	XM6401B	40X	85ms \$64
Plexstor	PX40TS	40X	85ms \$89
Kenwood	UCR41S	52X	90ms \$143

• WIDE SCSI •  
Plexstor PX40TSUW 40X 85ms \$99  
Call About Our SCSI External Drive Deals

• IDE •			
Teac	CD540E	40X	85ms \$43
Mitsumi	CRMCFX48X	48X	65ms \$41
Creative	SBCD32	52X	100ms \$40
Kenwood	UCR421	72X	90ms \$110

• CD CHANGER •  
Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) \$395  
We appreciate your business!

## TAPE BACKUP

Capacity	Native/Compressed	Max. Speed	Be Safe Back Up!
----------	-------------------	------------	---------------------

24GB	66MB/min	Seagate STD24000N	\$413
48GB	30MB/min	Seagate STD28000N	\$215
48GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N	\$509
48GB	90MB/min	Sony SDT7000AI	\$419
48GB	60MB/min	HP C159AI	\$495
12-24GB	144MB/min	HP DDS-3 SDT9000AI	\$579
12-24GB	120MB/min	HP DDS-3 C155AI	\$689
20-40GB	288MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL6000N	\$819
48-96GB	66MB/min	Seagate DDS-2 STL6000N	\$1599
72-144GB	120MB/min	HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C568A	\$1599

• EXABYTE 8mm DAT •

7-14GB	120MB/min	ELIANT820	\$1169
20-40GB	360MB/min	EXB8900	\$1879
140-280GB	180MB/min	EZ17SWK	\$4499

• QUANTUM DLT •

20-40GB	180MB/min	DLT4000	\$1285
40-80GB	600MB/min	DLT8000	\$3659

Check out the hot tape media deals on our website.

## ZIP, JAZ & OPTICAL

Iomega	100MB Zip Int. SCSI/Ext.	\$89/\$99
	250MB Zip Ext. SCSI for PC or Mac	\$149
	2GB Jaz Internal SCSI	\$299
	2GB Jaz External SCSI	\$339
	1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$807/\$775
	2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+	\$85/\$807
Sony	Magneto Optical	
	5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer (SMOFS51)	\$1399
	5.2GB SCSI-2 Ext. 4MB buffer (SMOFS51X)	\$1539
	5.2GB optical media (SMAXS2.1) 1-4/5-9/10+	\$83/\$807

Para Llamadas en Español:  
1-800-786-1174

MegaHaus is THE industry leader. Since 1987, we've  
been providing unlimited technical support & man-  
ufacturer's warranties on all products questions?  
Call us. We're here to earn your business.

## CD MEDIA

Nobody Beats MegaHaus on CD  
Media Pricing.... NOBODY!

CD RECORDABLE MEDIA

12X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR74B-5/20/50/100) \$6/\$24/\$56/\$104

80 MINUTE MEDIA

12X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR80-5/20/50/100) \$4/\$13/\$32/\$55

CD REWRITABLE MEDIA

4X Max Speed Budget 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR74WB-5/20/50/100) \$6/\$24/\$56/\$104

4X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR74W-5/20/50/100) \$12/\$45/\$107/\$195

CD-R PRINTABLE SURFACE MEDIA

12X Max Speed Budget 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR74PB-5/20/50/100) \$4/\$15/\$35/\$66

12X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR74P-5/20/50/100) \$7/\$26/\$62/\$115

CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA

12X Max Speed 5/20/50/100 Pack

(CDR74PA-5/20/50/100) \$6/\$24/\$57/\$106

## SCSI CDR-W's

Yamaha 8x8x24 ReWritable •

Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.

Int. (YCRW8824S) / Ext. (YCRW8824SX) \$219/\$269

Sony 10x4x32 ReWritable •

Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.

Int. (CRX145S) / Ext. (CRX145SX) \$275/\$335

CenDyne 12x4x32 •

Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.

Int. (CDICD00028) / Ext. (CDICD00028X) \$309/\$369

Hewlett Packard 12x8x32 ReWritable •

Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.

Int. (C4506A) / Ext. (C4506AX) \$329/\$389

12x10x32 ReWritable •

Packet write, 4MB buffer, tray loading.

Int. (PXW1210TSB) / Ext. (PXW121



## Imega Zip® Drives



**Imega®**  
100MB USB Zip® Drive  
easy to connect - plug & play without turning off your computer • Uses 100MB disks • USB connection for Windows® 98 USB-enabled PC & Mac computers • Zip® disks sold separately

**\$84.99** (B&W ZIP100USB)  
Get a J&R \$15 Instant rebate

**Imega® Zip® USB Drive**  
SB port for PC or Mac (B&W ZIP250USB) **\$159.99**

**Imega® Zip® Disks - 4-Pack**  
for Mac (B&W ZIP250APACK) **\$49.99/4-pack**

## CD-Rewritable Drives



**QPS® Que! FIRE DRIVE**  
4x32x External CD-Rewritable Drive with FireWire® Interface

• Max: 8x-write/4x-rewrite/32x-read • 2MB buffer memory • Store to 650MB data/74 min. audio • For iMac® DV, G3/G4 & IEEE 1394-equipped PCs • Software: TOAST® for Mac, Easy CD Creator for PC • Carrying case • Bondi blue

**\$279.99** (QPS RW3432FENG3)

**Intel Drive 4x4x8 Ext. CD-Rewritable Drive**  
the iMac® • Max: 4x-write & rewrite/8x-read • SB (QPS QP448IMAC) **\$239.99**

**Intel Drive 4x4x8 Ext. CD-Rewritable Drive**  
Max: 4x-write & rewrite/8x-read • USB • PS (QPS QP448IMAC) **\$229.99**

## Macintosh® Software

**Intuit® Quicken® TurboTax® Deluxe** • Intuit®  
easy, fast, complete • Everything in iTax® • PLUS more money-saving • Macintosh® CD

**\$49.99** (IUM TT2K0-C)  
**FREE** TurboTax® State Software after Mail-In Rebate!

**iPhoto 6.0**  
Adobe® (ADIM PHOTO6-C) **\$599.99**

**Quicken® 2001 Deluxe** by Intuit® • Get A Mail-In Upgrade Rebate (IUM Q02K1-C) **\$59.99**

**chTool® Pro 3.0**  
Micromat (MGM TECH00L3-C) **\$79.99**

**File 2001 Macintosh Edition**  
Microsoft® (MSM OFFCE2K1-C) **\$429.99**

**stemWorks**  
Symantec® • Get A \$50 Mail-In Competitive/Version Upgrade Rebate (SAM SYSW0RKS-C) **\$129.99**

## Mac® Entertainment

**lizzard® Entertainment**

**Diablo® II - Exclusive Gift Set**

With award-winning Diablo® episode & strategy guides

new weapons & magic new character classes • 4 expansive realms available on battle.net • Windows®/Macintosh® CD

**\$49.99** (BLZ DIABLO2SE-C)

**Fun Pack® 2**

MacSoft® (GTA MACFUN2-C) **\$16.99**

**IK II**  
MacSoft® (GTA RISIKO-C) **\$24.99**

**Feel Of Fortune®**  
MacSoft® (GTA WHEEL-C) **\$24.99**

**Sims - Livin' Large Expansion Pack**  
spy® (MIA SIMSLVNG-C) **\$24.99**

**Megamix**  
Tixman Technologies (IAMB DIMEGAMIX-C) **\$24.99**

**To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue**  
24 Hours, 7 Days, Anywhere In The USA

**800-221-8180**  
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! • Except where noted! Some quantities may be limited.

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

**WALK IN** Park Row NYC  
**PHONE IN** 800-221-8180 ANYTIME  
**LOG IN** www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R

## Apple® Macintosh® Computers!

### SPECIAL OFFER FROM APPLE® & HEWLETT-PACKARD!

Receive \$100.00 In Rebates From APPLE® & HEWLETT-PACKARD When You Purchase The Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C Color Inkjet Printer

With ANY Current G3 iMac™ Or iBook™ In This Ad!

**HURRY! Offer Good Through February 4, 2001!**

**Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 648C Color Inkjet Printer**

- Up to 6 ppm - black/3 ppm - color
- Up to 600 dpi - black/600 x 300 dpi - color
- Up to legal size • 100-sheet feeder
- USB/parallel • Windows®/Mac® compatible
- Requires printer cable

**\$99.99** (HP C6466A)  
**\$50.00** Apple Mail-In Rebate  
**\$50.00** HP Mail-In Rebate  
**NET ZERO AFTER REBATES!**

## Apple® G3 iMac™ Computers!

**Apple® G3 iMac™ /350 64/7GB/CD All-In-One Computer**  
• 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 7GB HD • 24x max. CD-ROM • 10/100BASE-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 • Indigo **\$799.99** (APP M7667LL/A)

**Apple® G3 iMac™ DV/400 64/10GB/CD/Ethernet All-In-One Computer**  
• 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 24x max. CD • Digital Video • iMovie2™ • 10/100BASE-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 **\$999.99** indigo (APP M7639LL/A) Ruby (APP M7706LL/A)

**Apple® G3 iMac™ DV+/450 64/20GB/DVD/Ethernet All-In-One Computer**  
• 450MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 20GB HD • 4x max. DVD-ROM • Digital Video • 10/100BASE-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • iMovie2™ • Mac® OS 9 **\$1299.99** indigo (APP M7647LL/A) Ruby (APP M7652LL/A) Sage (APP M7676LL/A)

**Apple® G3 iMac™ DV Special Edition /500 128/30GB/DVD All-In-One Computer**  
• 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 128MB SDRAM • 30GB HD • 4x max. DVD-ROM • Digital Video • 10/100BASE-T • V.90 modem • 15" color display • Mac® OS 9 **\$1499.99** Graphite (APP M7651LL/A) Snow (APP M7709LL/A)

## Apple® iBook™ G3 Computers!

**Apple® iBook™ G3/366 64/10GB/CD Notebook Computer**  
• 12.1" TFT SVGA • 366MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 24x max. CD ROM • 8MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T **\$1499.99** Indigo (APP M7721LL/A) Lime (APP M7722LL/A)

**Apple® iBook™ Special Edition G3/466 64/10GB/DVD Notebook Computer**  
• 12.1" TFT SVGA • 466MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10GB HD • 6x max. DVD ROM • 8MB VRAM • V.90 modem • 10/100BASE-T **\$1799.99** Graphite (APP M7720LL/A) Lime (APP M8245LL/A)

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom

**Order from www.jandr.com AOL Keyword: J&R**

## J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

\*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

**J&R CORPORATE SALES**

**Canon CanoScan® N1220U Flatbed Color Scanner**  
• 42-bit • 1200 x 2400 dpi • 2-Lid expansion top • High-tech, metallic champagne finish • Ultra slim **\$199.99** (CAN N1220U)

**UMAX® Astra 4000U 42-Bit Color Scanner**  
• USB for Mac or PC (UMAX ASTRA4000U) **\$199.99**

**Get A \$20 MFR Mail-In Rebate - Thru 02/28/01!**

**Micromat ScanMaker® 4700 Flatbed Color Scanner** (MTX SCAMK4700) **\$199.99**

**HP ScanJet® 5370C 42-Bit Color Flatbed Scanner** • 1200-dpi color • Transparency adapter • USB/Parallel • Mac/PC (HP C472A) **\$299.99**

**EPSON® Perfection® 1240U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner** (EPS 1240UPHOTU) **\$299.99**

## Olympus



**USB For MAC®/PC!**

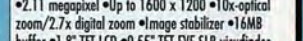
**Olympus Camedia E-10 SLR Digital Camera**  
• 4 megapixel • Up to 2240 x 1680 • 4x pro glass zoom lens • 1.8" color LCD • SmartMedia™/CompactFlash™ slot • NTSC out capability • USB • Windows®/Mac® **\$1999.99** (OUM E10SLR)

**D360L Digital Camera** • 1.3 megapixels • 1280 x 960 • 8MB SmartMedia™ • 1.8" LCD color monitor • 6-mode flash • Sequential mode • Fully auto • Mac®/Windows® (OUM D360L) **\$279.99**

**D-490 Zoom Digital Camera**  
• 2.11 megapixel • 3x optical/1.6x, 2x & 2.5x digital zoom • 1600 x 1200 res. • 1.8" color LCD • Precise TTL autofocus • 8MB SmartMedia™ • 7-mode flash (OUM D490ZOOM) **\$449.99**

**C-2100 Ultra Zoom Digital Camera**  
• 2.11 megapixel • Up to 1600 x 1200 • 10x-optical zoom/2.7x digital zoom • Image stabilizer • 16MB buffer • 1.8" TFT LCD • 0.55" TFT EVF-SLR viewfinder • USB/serial (OUM C2100ULTRAZ) **\$899.99**

## CANON Digital Camcorders



**Canon GL1 Digital Camcorder**  
• 3CCD image sensors • 20x Fluorite-optical/100x-digital zoom • Optical stabilizer • 2.5" LCD view screen • Color viewfinder • IEEE 1394 **CALL FOR PRICE!** (CAN GL1)

**ZR10 Digital Camcorder** • 2.5" color view screen • Color viewfinder • 10x-optical/200x-digital zoom • Image stabilizer • Digital photo mode • IEEE 1394 (CAN ZR10) **CALL!**

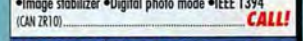
## SONY Digital Camcorders



**Sony DCR-TRV20 Digital Camcorder**  
• DSR function with 4MB Memory Stick • 3.5" SwivelScreen™ • 10x-optical Carl Zeiss®/120x-digital zoom • Color viewfinder • iLINK™ **CALL FOR PRICE!** (SON DCRTRV20)

**Sony DCR-PC100 Digital Handycam Camcorder** • 1,070K pixel CCD • 10x-optical/120x-digital zoom • 2.5" SwivelScreen™ • Color viewfinder • iLink™ • Digital photo mode • iLINK™ (SON DCRPC100) **CALL!**

## Scanners



**Canon CanoScan® N1220U Flatbed Color Scanner**  
• 42-bit • 1200 x 2400 dpi • 2-Lid expansion top • High-tech, metallic champagne finish • Ultra slim **\$199.99** (CAN N1220U)

**UMAX® Astra 4000U 42-Bit Color Scanner**  
• USB for Mac or PC (UMAX ASTRA4000U) **\$199.99**

**Get A \$20 MFR Mail-In Rebate - Thru 02/28/01!**

**Micromat ScanMaker® 4700 Flatbed Color Scanner** (MTX SCAMK4700) **\$199.99**

**HP ScanJet® 5370C 42-Bit Color Flatbed Scanner** • 1200-dpi color • Transparency adapter • USB/Parallel • Mac/PC (HP C472A) **\$299.99**

**EPSON® Perfection® 1240U PHOTO Flatbed Color Scanner** (EPS 1240UPHOTU) **\$299.99**

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

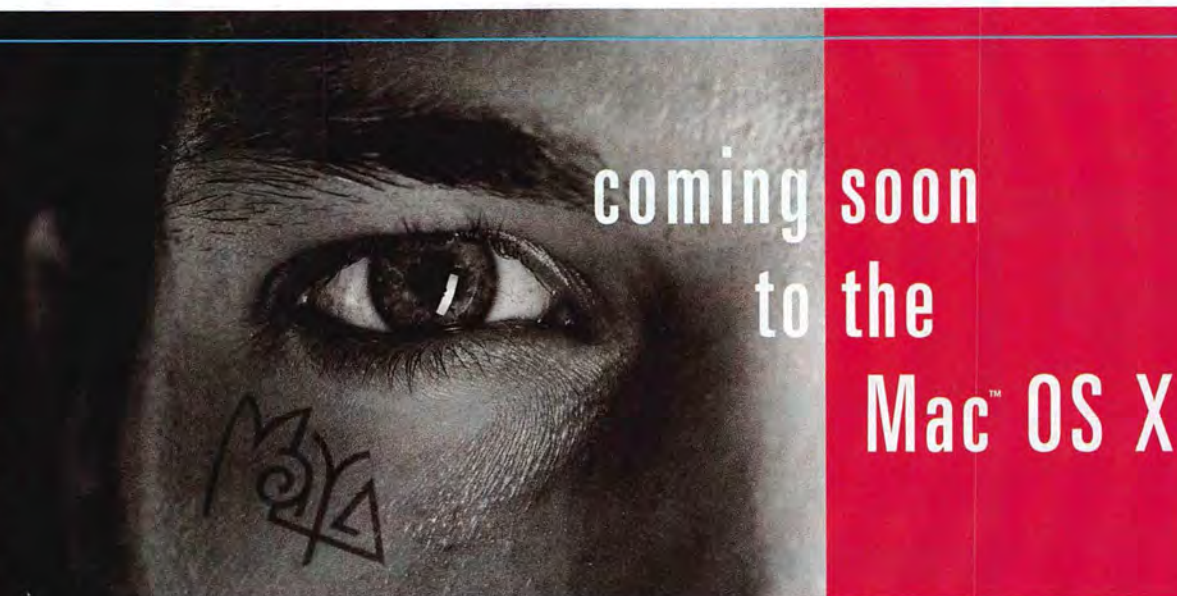
**Overnight Delivery Available!**

**Order Code: MWM0201**

(Prices Good Until 02/15/2001)



© 2000 Alias|Wavefront, a division of Silicon Graphics Limited, all rights reserved. Maya is a registered trademark and the Maya logo is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc., exclusively used by Alias|Wavefront. Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.



Alias|**wavefront**

[www.aliaswavefront.com](http://www.aliaswavefront.com)

CAN YOU IMAGINE



## Sharing the Internet was never easier.

Asanté's new FriendlyNET™ routers are ideal for sharing high-speed Internet connections in your home or office. Just connect multiple Macs and PCs to share your cable modem or DSL Internet service. Advanced security with integrated 4-port 10/100 switch gives you the power and flexibility to start or expand your network.



FriendlyNET Cable/DSL Router  
with web-based configuration

Visit us at Macworld  
Expo Booth 2107

Feature Comparison	Asanté FR3004	Linksys BEFSR41	Netgear RT311
Web-Based Configuration	Yes	Yes	Command line required for many features
Ideal for Mac/PC networks	Yes	No	No
Advanced Security:			
Log intrusion attempts	Yes	No	No
Ports open on-demand	Yes	No, always open	No, always open
Group security	Yes	No	No
Physical security	Yes	No	No
Backup Modem Port	Yes*	No	No
Print Server	Yes*	Add \$170 for 1 port (PPSX1)	Add \$245 for 3 ports (PS113)
Performance	Best	Slower**	Slowest**

**ASANTÉ**  
[www.asante.com](http://www.asante.com)

© 2000 Copyright Asanté Technologies, Inc. Asanté is a registered trademark of Asanté Technologies. The Asanté logo and FriendlyNet are trademarks of Asanté Technologies. All rights reserved. \* Asanté FriendlyNET Router model FR3004LC. \*\* Practically Networked benchmarked the Asanté FriendlyNET FR3004 series to be significantly faster than the Linksys (up to 25% faster) and Netgear (up to 42% faster) routers.

"The Asanté FriendlyNET Cable/DSL Router is the best value."



— Macworld Magazine



Special introductory pricing: Save \$20 - \$30!  
Call 800-566-6680 or visit our website at  
[www.asante.com/mac](http://www.asante.com/mac)



# Illustration never looked so good.

Eye-catching illustration, isn't it? And yes, despite the glistening highlights, the realistic textures, the subtle shading, and the soft air-brushed effects, this is a completely vector illustration. And it's only possible with Canvas 7.

Match pinpoint precision with painterly strokes through Canvas 7's exclusive Sprite technology. Blur vector lines, paint transparency effects, apply image filter plug-ins to vectors, text and images. It's hard to believe that you can draw like this – never mind in one, attractively priced program. When you're done, prepare your creative visions for print or web with an incredible array of over 40 file format filters.\*

Feast your eyes on Canvas 7 today, and get a whole new outlook on illustration software.

**Now available in Professional and Standard Editions**



**Get Canvas 7 today!**

Professional Edition	\$375
Competitive Upgrade	\$199.95
Standard Edition	\$99.95

D E N E B A

# CANVAS 7

[www.deneba.com/macworld](http://www.deneba.com/macworld)  
800.7DENEBA

No comparison.

© 2000 Copyright Deneba Software. This ad was created using nothing but Canvas 7. \*40 file formats available in Canvas 7 Professional Edition only.



Visit

**[www.hp.com/go/mac-connect](http://www.hp.com/go/mac-connect)**  
for HP Mac OS X information

## Are you Carbonized?

Place your ad in the  
OSX Showcase today.

**Call Now!**  
**1-800-597-1594**

Intelligent Web site Monitoring and Analysis Software

# FUNNELWEB

now for the Mac OS X



**Visit Booth #3240 at MacWorld**  
**for our show special**  
**Save 40% One week only!**

New features:

- pdf Output
- Incremental Analysis
- Cluster Analysis
- Streaming Media Analysis
- Clickstream Analysis
- Solutions available from **\$399**

Any Server, Any Platform, Any Time

**Download Free Demo today: [www.funnelweb4.com](http://www.funnelweb4.com)**

Toll free 1800 551 5282

[info@activeconcepts.com](mailto:info@activeconcepts.com)



# Software Developers

## MachASP - Turn Your Lost Software Into Profits



**NOW  
SUPPORTS  
OS X!**

**Visit us at MacWorld Expo!**

Turn your lost software into profits. By preventing unauthorized software usage and duplication, MachASP protects intellectual property rights and increases revenues. It enforces the legitimate use and licensing of software applications. MachASP controls software distribution and expands sales channels. Companies such as 3M, Quark, Lucent, HP, Cadlink and Scitex know that they can count on HASP to protect their software products.

**Order your MachASP Developer's Kit at:**

**[www.eAladdin.com/macworld](http://www.eAladdin.com/macworld)**

**Or call 800-223-4277 EST or  
800-562-2543 WST, CNT & MNT.**

**ALADDIN®**

Securing the Global Village

### Identification Card

**MachASP**  
The Professional Software  
Protection System

<b>Name:</b>	<b>MAC HASP</b>
<b>Main Mission:</b>	<b>To protect your software &amp; Increase your revenues</b>
<b>HASP is:</b>	<b>A small hardware key that connects to the computer and prevents unauthorized use of your software.</b>
<b>Features &amp; benefits</b>	<b>Prevents software piracy</b> <b>Controls software distribution</b> <b>Protects intellectual property</b> <b>Increases revenues</b> <b>Reduces software distribution costs</b>

**Product Diagram:**



International HASP@eAladdin.com North America HASPus@eAladdin.com UK HASPuk@eAladdin.com Germany HASPde@eAladdin.com

Benelux HASPnl@eAladdin.com France HASPfr@eAladdin.com Israel HASPil@eAladdin.com South Africa HASPza@eAladdin.com

Brazil HASPbr@eAladdin.com Japan HASPjp@eAladdin.com Russia HASPru@eAladdin.com Spain HASPes@eAladdin.com China HASPcn@eAladdin.com



## Macworld Showcase Featured Advertisers

### Developer Showcase

Orange Micro	orangemicro.com
Formac	formac.com
FireWireDirect.com	firewiredirect.com
Griffin Technology	griffintechnology.com
Archos	archos.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
Century Global	centuryglobal.com
ADS Technologies	adstech.com
Ratoc Systems	ratocsystems.com
Dr. Bott	drbott.com
Contour Design	contourdesign.com
Keyspan	keyspan.com
Mace Group	macally.com
Adesso	adessoinc.com
BellStor	bellstor.com
Strydent	strydent.com
Lind Electronics	lindelectronics.com
Photo Control	photocontrol.com

Afen	afen-usa.com
EZQuest	ezq.com
Marathon Computer	marathoncomputer.com
On A Dime	onadime.com
Worth Data	barcodehq.com
IntelliTech	maclabel.com
iProof Systems	iproofsystems.com
Openlink Software	openlinksw.com
Music Industries Corp.	musicindustries.com
Biomorph	biomorphdesk.com

### Services Showcase

Show and Tell	show-tell.net
Creative Juices	bigposters.com
Modern Postcard	modernpostcard.com
Postcard Press	postcardpress.com
NetNation	netnation.com
Silicon Valley CD	svcd.net
Copy Craft	copycraft.com
Presentation Services	imagers.com

Lazarus	lazarus.com
Drive Savers	drivesavers.com
Action Front Data Recovery	datarec.com
Total Recall	totalrecall.com
Microcom	mcrcorecovery.com

### Direct Showcase

The Camera Zone	thecamerazone.com
Abe's of Maine	abesofmaine.com
Software Showcase	softwareshowcase.com
Journey Educational Mktg.	journeyed.com
Mac Academy	macacademy.com
Academic Superstore	academicsuperstore.com
Creation Engine	madaboutmac.com
Data Tech Remarketing	datatech-rmkt.com
POS Direct	posdirect.com
MacPro	mac-pro.com
Mac Power	macpowerinc.com
Big Orange	bigorangetech.com
PowerMAX	applebugstore.com

Shreve Systems	shrevesystems.com
Mac Solutions	macsolutions.com
MegaMacs	megamacs.com
PowerOn Computers	poweron.com
Digital Prepress	prepresssystems.com
MacResQ	macresq.com
Compu America	compu-america.com
Infinity Micro	infinity-micro.com
Innovative Computers	icni.com
Image & Business Sol.	imagesolutions4u.com
Liquidation Station	liquidationstation.com
Tahoe Peripherals	tahoeperipherals.com
UpgradeStuff	upgradestuff.com
Granite Digital	scsipro.com
MCE Systems	powerbook1.com
Mac of all Trades	macofalltrades.com
MacMart	macmart.com
LLB	llb.com
Data Memory Systems	datamem.com

For more information contact Niki Stranz or Carol Johnstone at (800) 597-1594.

## ADD FIREWIRE To Your Computer

Add FireWire 1394 to your Mac, and experience the blazing speed and utility of this hot new interface. With the OrangeLink FireWire card, you can connect a DV camcorder, use the included video editing software, and make your own movies for home or business.

Or, attach the new iBOT FireWire desktop video camera to your Mac. The iBOT is the world's first FireWire web cam featuring movie quality video (640x480 @ 30 fps). It's ideal for home movies, video conferencing, video email, or surveillance.

Get the OrangeLink and iBOT from Orange Micro, specialists in FireWire 1394.

### ORANGLINK™ FIREWIRE SERIES

- FireWire + USB PCI Board includes video editing software and cable
- FireWire + U2W SCSI Board 80MB/sec. includes video editing software and cable
- FireWire PCI Board includes video editing software and cable
- FireWire CardBus PC Card includes video editing software and cable
- FireWire + Ethernet includes video editing software and cable
- FireWire Hub 5 additional ports and cable
- FireWire Repeater includes a 15 ft. 1394 extension cable
- Orange Converter; FireWire to SCSI includes cable

### iBOT™ FIREWIRE WEB CAMS

- iBOT FireWire Desktop Video Camera, includes software
- iBOT pro FireWire Desktop Video Camera, includes software and microphone



FireWire To SCSI Converter



FireWire + USB



FireWire + SCSI



CardBus PC Card



FireWire PCI Board



FireWire + Ethernet



FireWire Hub and Repeater



iBOT Desktop Video Camera

Orders: [www.1394firestation.com](http://www.1394firestation.com)



Circle 61 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# Shop Formac!™

Visit our website for the easiest and most convenient way to buy the best products for your Mac.  
Or call us at 1-877-4Formac.



**Formac**

[www.formac.com](http://www.formac.com)

Visit us at MacWorld Expo SF,  
Booth 4250 and 4251

## Form+Function Line



### Formac studio™ **New!**

Convert Analog Video to Digital Video and vice versa. Capture, edit and create your own movies - at FireWire speeds!

- Provides input and output for Composite Video, S-Video, Stereo Audio and FireWire
- Hardware CODEC delivers industry-leading 28 Mbit/s DV compression!
- Real-time and frame-accurate editing in native DV - the video format of the Pros!
- Receive up to 125 channels with built-in Stereo TV/FM Tuner (NTSC). Convert TV into native DV!
- Record Audio in CD-quality (48 kHz, 16 bit)
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Includes Adobe® Premiere® LE™ and web streaming tools

**Only**  
**\$399**  
FS 1042-0

### Formac dvdram™ **New!**

The FireWire DVD RAM Solution for your Mac

- Incredible 9.4 GB data capacity at lowest cost per megabyte. Up to 100,000 ReWrite cycles!
- Ideal for desktop publishing, multimedia archiving and presentation
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Maximum data transfer rate of up to 22 MB per second makes it a removable hard drive!



**Only**  
**\$549**  
FDD 1010-0



### Formac cdrw™ **New!**

The FireWire CD-RW Solution for your Mac

- High performance:  
12x/10x/32x or  
16x/10x/40x drive
- Burns complete 650MB disc in under 5 minutes!
- FireWire interface, hot-swappable and bus powered
- Fully compatible with all CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, and audio CD formats
- Includes Adaptec® Toast® 4.11



**From**  
**\$299**  
FDR 1010-0



## Professional Line

### ProTV Stereo™ **New!**

The TV/FM Tuner and Video Capture PCI Card for your Mac

- Capture sound files, stills and QuickTime™ movies up to 30 frames per second
- Receive up to 125 TV channels while surfing the web or working on your finances
- Connect easily via antenna, cable, S-Video or Composite
- Includes Adobe® Premiere® LE



**Only**  
**\$139**  
PNTV 42-0

### ProFormance 3™ plus

The Fastest PCI Graphic Accelerator for your Mac

**Award Winner!**

- "Gives PhotoShop users a boost!"  
- 4Mice MacWorld 12-99
- "By far the fastest 2D card I've ever used!"  
- MacGamers Ledge 4-00
- "The fastest card in the test. Test winner!"  
- MacUp 7-99
- "The best-value graphics card on the market!"  
- MacUser 8-99
- "Amazing Performance. Its power will keep you happy!"  
- MacAddict 11-99



**Only**  
**\$229**  
PNGA 94-3C

**Holiday Special!**  
Bundled with ProCyber 3D Glasses

© 2000, Formac Electronic, Inc. Formac, Shop Formac, Formac dvdram, Formac cdrw, Formac studio, ProFormance 3, ProFormance-4, ProG3, and ProTV Stereo are registered trademarks of Formac Elektronik GmbH and its subsidiaries in the US and in other countries where Formac products are sold or distributed. Other brands and names are the property of their respective owners.

Also available through mail order at ClubMac, MacWarehouse and Outpost.com; or at CDW, ComputerWare retail stores; and through Ingram. See our website for Education/Institution prices.





## Complete FireWire Solutions

Fast • Reliable • Affordable

FirewireDirect

Storage • Card Readers • Cables • PCI Host Adapters • CardBus



**FireWire Storage**  
Starting at  
**\$269**

- 20GB to 150GB RAID

Compact Flash

- 4.5 times faster than USB readers

**FireReader**  
Starting at \$99

SmartMedia

FirewireDirect offers the most extensive line of FireWire/iLINK components, peripherals and solutions available today. Our products support all major platforms including Macintosh, Windows and Linux. For a complete listing of our products, please visit us on the web.



**PCI Host Adapters**  
Starting at \$39

- 3 Port FireWire
- 6 Port FireWire/USB
- FireWire/ATA 100 RAID
- 100% OHCI compliant
- Utilizes T1 chipset
- Transfer rates up to 400Mbps



**FireWire/iLINK Cables**

- Professionally molded
- Twisted pair construction
- Copper plated contacts

**Cables—Starting at \$10**



**CardBus \$89**

- Dual port CardBus
- 100% OHCI compliant
- Utilizes T1 chipset
- Transfer rates up to 400Mbps

Reseller and Distributor Inquiries Welcomed.

Tel 512-302-0012 • Fax 512-302-0064 • [www.firewiredirect.com](http://www.firewiredirect.com)

**iMate**  
UNIVERSAL ADB TO USB ADAPTER

**Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB- Equipped iMac or PC Computer**

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB.

The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. The iMate is a simple and inexpensive solution for making the transition to USB as well as preserving your investment in ADB devices.

- One iMate can support multiple devices
- Activity LED
- Supports keyboard soft power on and off
- Successfully tested by Apple and major hardware manufacturers

**G4Port**  
THE SERIAL SOLUTION

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

**Also available for G3's and Cube Macs**

The g4Port universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new G4 (AGP graphics) computer. Designed from the ground up with the G4 in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

The g4Port replaces the internal modem for 100% serial compatibility and provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. (Internal modem must be removed)

**SUPPORTS:**

- LocalTalk Printing & File Sharing
- MIDI Interfaces
- Modems
- PDAs/Palm Pilots
- Serial Printers

**GRIFFIN**  
TECHNOLOGY

**iMic**  
USB AUDIO INTERFACE

**Full USB Plug and Play Operation for Audio Playback and Recording**

The iMic is the ideal audio interface for Macs without audio input capabilities, like the iBooks and G4 Cubes. You can use it to attach virtually any audio device to your USB equipped Mac—microphones, headsets, stereos, turntables, music equipment and more. Designed for both professionals and hobbyists, the iMic provides superior audio input/output quality.

- USB audio input and output
- Supports up to 24 bit audio recording
- High signal to noise ratio (typical 95 dB)
- Supports mic level and line level signals
- Works with any Mac with USB ports
- Inexpensive

**615.255.0990**

[info@griffintechology.com](mailto:info@griffintechology.com)

1619 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, Tennessee 37210

[www.griffintechology.com](http://www.griffintechology.com)



## On the Move with ALL You Need...

Archos Technology has the smallest MP3 and data storage devices with Ahh-inspiring design!

### Jukebox 6000

MP3 in the Palm of your Hand!

- 6000 minutes of music, 150 audio CD's, 1500 songs...Plug and Play
- MP3 player & portable USB hard drive
- Massive 6GB Storage Capacity for Music & Data

See us at MacWorld Expo  
Booth #4050

[www.archos.com](http://www.archos.com)



Archos Technology

15375 Barranca Pkwy, Suite J-101, Irvine, CA 92618 • 949.453.1121 • [us-info@archos.com](mailto:us-info@archos.com)

### FireHD

Tiny Portable FireWire Hard Drive

Only 3.5" and 7,200 rpm (20GB or 40GB)

### MiniHD

10,000 Floppy Disks in your pocket

Miniature drive stores up to 15 GB of information

### MiniCDRW

Produce CD media on the go!

Reads at 24x, writes 8x, rewrites at 4x, 700 MB

COMPATIBLE WITH:



AVAILABLE AT:



# What you DO with it is YOUR business.

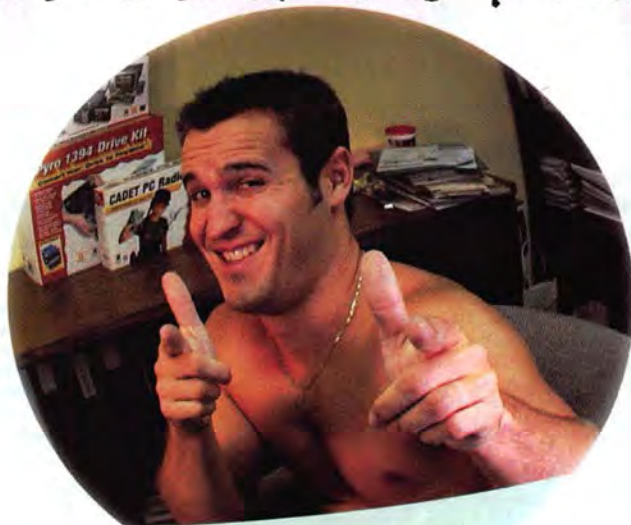
## PYRO 1394

## WebCam

the fastest &  
clearest images  
on the Net



Mac



FireWire technology offers the best image quality over the Internet. Unlike USB cameras that compress the video stream, PYRO Web Cam has ZERO compression & utilizes a high-quality Sony® CCD so you can make the best possible impression. Also includes: ArcSoft Video Impression; Photo Fantasy 2000 and Video Link Pro LE.

Available at: Fry's, MAC Connection, Microcenter,  
Tiger Direct, Comp USA, Circuit City, ...and more!  
Visit Us at MacWorld 2001 in San Francisco



800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928

[www.adstech.com](http://www.adstech.com)

**PYRO BasicDV - PYRO 1394DV For Notebooks - PYRO Web Cam**

Circle 151 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## The Best FireWire Drives for DV Professionals!

### Slim FireWire External Hard Drive

Combination Series

40G FireWire External Hard Drive for ONLY \$239



Perfect for:

- DV Editing.
  - DTP.
  - Data Archiving.
  - MP3 Music Jukebox.
- Key Features:**
- 5 Capacities to choose 20G, 30G, 45G, 60G, 75G.
  - Daisy Chain up to 63 devices.
  - Hot swappable.
  - No device IDs or termination.

9"x5.25"x1.75"

### FireWire/USB 2.5" Combo Drive

SoHo series

It's Portable! 5.67"x3.23"x1.14"



12G \$349

Why not have the best of both worlds? Now you can have both FireWire and USB ports in this one mini drive! How convenient!

- 6G, 12G, 20G, 25G, 30G available.
- FireWire/USB in the same drive.
- Ultra-portable. Ultra-slim.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

### FireWire 2.5" Mini Drive

SoHo series

It's Portable! 5.67"x3.23"x1.14"



12G \$299

CGI now provides you with the ultra-slim, portable IEEE-1394/FireWireDrive. It's fast and easy to use. No IDs setting required.

- 6G, 12G, 20G, 25G, 30G available
- IEEE-1394/FireWire
- Ultra-portable. Ultra-slim.
- Hot-pluggable between different computers.

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. The FireWire® logo is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license therefrom. All other product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©2000 Century Global, Inc. All rights reserved.

## Storage Upgrade Solutions

### Internal Hard Drives

#### IBM Ultra 160 SCSI

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
9.1G	10,000	4MB	DDY57091700	\$231
18.3G	10,000	4MB	DDY57183050	\$360
36.9G	10,000	4MB	DDY57358000	\$588

#### IBM IDE Ultra ATA/100

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
20G	5400	512K	DTLA-305020	\$87
20G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307020	\$146
30G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307020	\$163
45G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307045	\$233
60G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307060	\$435
75G	7200	2MB	DTLA-307075	\$555

#### Maxtor IDE Ultra ATA/100

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
20.4G	2MB	7200	DAG2040H4	\$120
30.4G	2MB	5400	VL3040H2	\$87
30.7G	2MB	5400	CM53072H6	\$117
30.7G	512K	7200	VL3072H4	\$209
61.9G	2MB	5400	M8160H6	\$315

#### 2.5" IDE Hard Disk Drive

Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
6.0G	4200MB	250K	6013MAP	\$120
10G	4200MB	1MB	1010GAP	\$155
12.4G	4200MB	1024K	1214GAP	\$168
20G	4400K	1MB	2016GAP	\$279
Size	RPM	Cache	Model no.	Price
6.0G	4200MB	512K	DARA-200000	\$130
10G	4200MB	512K	JSA-210	\$185
12G	4200MB	512K	DARA-212000	\$168
20G	4200K	2MB	CUJA-220	\$329

## Memory

#### Powerbook FireWire/Y2K/Book Special Edition/iBook

Capacity	Price
64MB	\$63
128MB	\$140
256MB	\$200

#### G4 Cube/G4 Data Pro/Mac DV and above 350MHz

Capacity	Price
32MB	\$30
64MB	\$54
128MB	\$109
256MB	\$242
512MB	\$581

\*All the prices include 3% cash discount.  
\*Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.  
\*Non-defective returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.  
\*Shipping charges are non-refundable.  
\*For complete terms & policies see our web-site.

### FireWire + USB PCI Card [CG-1394USB]

- Add two FireWire ports and two USB ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Supports USB 1.1

\$89

### PCI ATA Card [CG-ATA 66]

- Supports up to four internal ATA 66 Drives
- Easy Installation
- Compatible with most PCI-based Power Macintosh

\$95

### FireWire Card Bus PC Card [CG-1394PC]

- Add two FireWire ports to your PowerBook or Note Book
- Perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop
- Mac and PC compatible

\$89

### FireWire HDD CD-RW Case [CG-3525E]

- Accommodates 3.5" or 5.25" IDE/ATAPI drives such as HDD, Zip and CD-RW.
- Plug and play, hot swappable capability.
- No jumper pins or ID setting.
- Built-in 50W power supply, universal auto-switching 90-240V.
- Built-in 40x40 mm fan.

(Note: drives are sold separately)

\$139

### PCI FireWire Card [CG-1394HC]

- Add two FireWire ports to your Mac or PC.
- OHCI compliant.
- Support serial bus data rate up to 400 Mbits/sec.
- Peer to peer communication structure.

\$39

### iBook Sling-Bag

- Specifically engineered for iBook users.
- Designed to easily carry and protect your investment whether the iBook is in use or in transport.
- Zip to easily close and protect belongings.
- Carry iBook by hand or by shoulder strap.
- Truly a 24 hour standby carrying case.
- Design allows room for necessities such as: power adapter & power cord.

\$39



www.centuryglobal.com  
(Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST)

TOLL FREE #: 1-877-608-1394  
Resellers inquiry are welcome.



# Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!



## CONVERT YOUR DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the **PYRO FireWire®/1394 Drive kit**, convert any IDE hard drive, CD-ROM or CD-RW to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug & Play, Hot Swappable, stackable, & chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won't incinerate your wallet.

Available at: Fry's, J&R, MAC Connection, Microcenter, CDW  
...and more!



800.888.5244 • 562.926.1928  
www.adstech.com



## Cute and Cool!

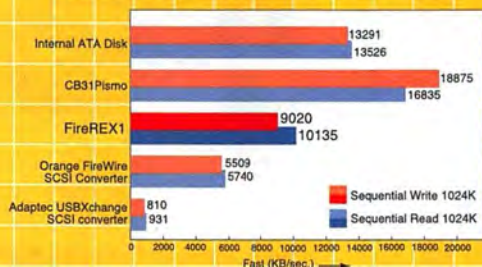
FireWire Plug & Play connectivity for Ultra-SCSI devices!  
Hook up existing SCSI devices to FireWire port!

FireWire to Ultra SCSI Converter

### FireREX1

- Changes Ultra SCSI device into FireWire storage.
- Quick and Easy installation.
- Compact, Just fit to SCSI-II connector.
- Allows true Plug & Play.
- Allows easy peripheral sharing with WindowsPC and Mac.

PowerBook2000 HDD Bench Mark Testing Report



2 FireWire  
400Mbps  
ports

FireWire

FireWire

2 FireWire  
400Mbps  
ports

## High-performance FireWire CD-RW drive

FireREX Portable CD-RW Drive

### FireREX-CW84

- High-performance portable FireWire CD-RW drive.
- The fastest portable CD-RW drive.
- 8x record, 4x rewrite and 24x playback.
- Compact, ultra thin(20mm) and ultra light-weight(480g). Ideal for portable.

FireREX-CW84/FireREX-CW1210

[Common features]

- Supports FireWire Plug & Play and hot-swapping.
- Supports two FireWire(6P) 400Mbps port for FireWire daisy chain.
- Includes Adaptec Toast 4.1.1 for MacOS.
- Includes Adaptec Easy CD Creator 4.1.1 and DirectCD 4.1.1 for Windows.
- System requirement.
- PowerMac/PowerBook/Mac/iBook with FireWire port running MacOS9.0.4/FireWire 2.4 or later.
- WindowsPC with IEEE1394 port running Windows98SE, Windows2000 or WindowsME.

FireREX Desktop External CD-RW Drive

### FireREX-CW1210

- High-performance desktop FireWire CD-RW drive.
- The fastest desktop CD-RW drive.
- 12x record, 10x rewrite and 32x playback.
- Supports 'Burn Proof' technology. It frees from 'Data underrun error'.

- Supported Writing modes:  
CD-ROM, CD-DA(Audio CD), CD-ROM/XA, Audiocombined CD-ROM, CD-I, CD-I ready, CD Bridge, Video CD, CD-Extra, CD-R/W and CD-Text, ISO9660, PhotoCD
- Supported Playback modes:  
CD-ROM, CD-DA(Audio CD), CD-ROM/XA, Audiocombined CD-ROM, CD-I, CD-I ready, CD Bridge, Video CD, CD-Extra, CD-R/W and CD-Text, CD-R(Orange Book, PartII), CD-RW(Orange Book, PartIII), ISO9660, PhotoCD
- Supported Writing methods:  
Disc-at-Once, Session-at-Once, Track-at-Once, Multi-session, Packet-Writing.

J&R [www.jandr.com](http://www.jandr.com) 800-221-8180  
MCE PowerBook [www.powerbook1.com](http://www.powerbook1.com) 800-5000-MAC  
ClubMac [www.clubmac.com](http://www.clubmac.com) 800-260-8549  
APS Tech [www.apstech.com](http://www.apstech.com) 800-395-5871  
Smalldog Electronics [www.smalldog.com](http://www.smalldog.com) 802-496-7171

Advanced Micro Systems [www.amsus.com](http://www.amsus.com) 310-357-4400  
Outpost.com [www.outpost.com](http://www.outpost.com) 877-688-7678  
FireWireShop [www.firewireshop.com](http://www.firewireshop.com) 408-955-9229  
EMJ(Canada) [www.emj.ca](http://www.emj.ca) 800-265-7212



Distributed by

INGRAM  
MICRO

MacWorld/SF

Come to  
the Digital Media  
Section,

Booth4700



# The Easy-Switch

Share your *monitor, mouse, keyboard & USB peripherals!*

MoniSwitch

USB

- Support for both Mac & PCs.
- Looks and works great with new G4s!
- Available for 2, 4 or 8 computers.
- Includes all necessary USB and video cables!
- PCI Compatibility Kit available for beige Macs.
- ADB version also available.

**Dr. Bott**

Ask about our reseller program!

[www.drbot.com](http://www.drbot.com)

Toll-Free (877) 611-2688



Circle 173 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Rise Above the



MSRP \$24.95



*All New*  
**G-Riser**

Heavy-duty legs designed to raise G3's & G4's four inches off of the floor, which reduces dust intake and improves airflow. Perfectly complements the style and look of the computer enclosure, the G-Riser not only adds value to system operation, but adds an air (no pun intended) of distinction to the platform's architecture.

*Check out our other G3 & G4 products*  
[www.contourdesign.com](http://www.contourdesign.com)

G3 and G4 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The G-Riser is a trademark of Contour Design, Inc.  
© Copyright 2000 Contour Design, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 169 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Still the World's Best Selling USB Serial Adapter.



"The Serial Salvation..."  
- MacWorld 11/99

Compatible with more printers!  
Prints up to 4 times faster!

## USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)

- For use with tablets, modems, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

## Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC (\$89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop (\$99)
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

5 Year Warranty!

## USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

## Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$49)

## USB-Parallel Printer Adapters

Mac or PC (\$39)

## USB 4-Port Hub (\$39) 2-Port PCI USB Card (\$39)

**KEYSPAN** (510) 222-0131  
[www.keyspan.com](http://www.keyspan.com)



Visit us at MacWorld - Booth #3535

Circle 170 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





macally  
**iwebkey®**

**USB WIRELESS MULTIMEDIA KEYBOARD**



macally  
**AirStick**



macally  
**iopnet**



macally  
**iop Jr.**



macally  
**i shock II**



**PCI FireWire/USB**  
PCI to FireWire and USB adapter



Macally is proud to  
bring you the latest USB  
and FireWire peripherals for  
Mac users. Our full line of products  
are specifically designed to improve your  
productivity. Please visit our website to see  
what Macally has to offer. We work hard to  
provide you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

**Visit Us at MacWorld S.F.  
Booth #527 January 9-12**

**macally™**

**www.macally.com**

Call us for dealers near you 1.800.644.1132

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 159 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## ADESSO

Input Specialists

# KEYBOARDS

----- and a whole lot more!!

- USB Ergo Keyboard
- USB Mini Keypad
- USB Scrolling Mouse
- USB Optical Mouse



**TRIFORM™**  
is CONTOURED



**NU-FORM** is FLAT



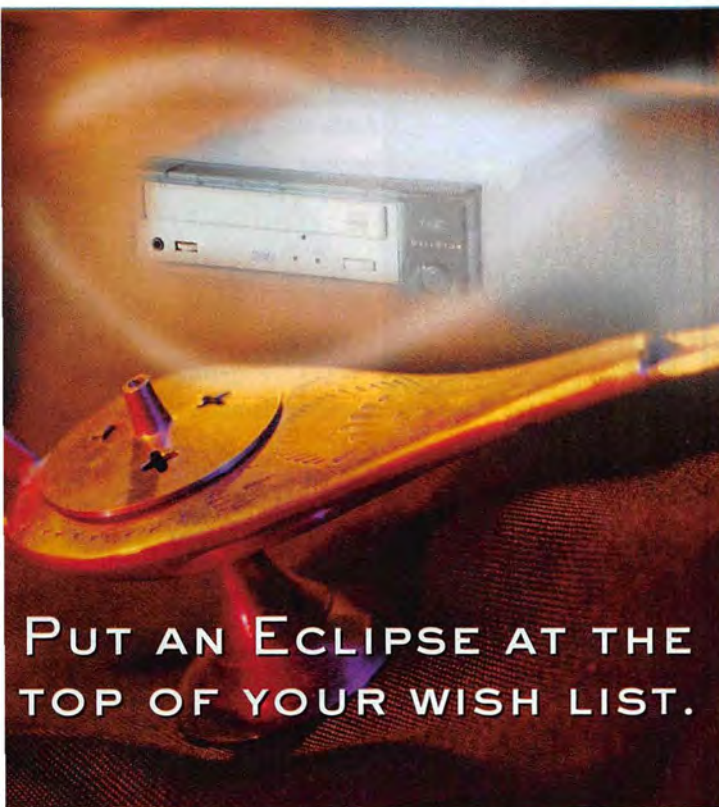
Touch Pad



Visit us at [www.adessoinc.com](http://www.adessoinc.com)

Stop by Booth 1047 at Macworld Expo

Circle 166 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



PUT AN ECLIPSE AT THE  
TOP OF YOUR WISH LIST.

**ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR**, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID's or termination

"...if you're craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list."

BUZ ZOLLER  
Mac Addict, July 2000

**BELLSTOR**  
SIMPLIFYING STORAGE SOLUTIONS



[www.bellstor.com](http://www.bellstor.com) • (800) 800-1513

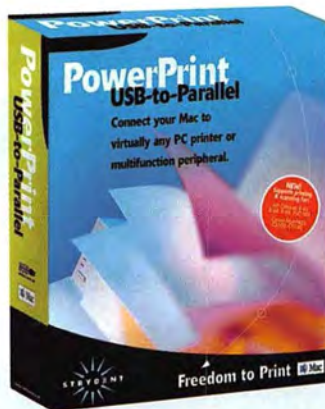


## Can't Print



## The Solution...

Print from your Mac to over 1600 popular printers



# PowerPrint

For more information or to purchase PowerPrint:  
Call 888-826-7863 or visit [www.strydent.com/powerprint](http://www.strydent.com/powerprint)



Lind Electronics, Inc. 6414 Cambridge Street Minneapolis, MN 55426



**Auto Air Power Adapters for  
Apple G3 PowerBooks™ and iBooks™**



Order Online at:  
[www.LindElectronics.com](http://www.LindElectronics.com)  
or Call to Order at  
**#800-897-8994**

## PowerBook Users!

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds.

Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked.



**BookEndz  
Docking Stations**

**Only \$229.95 !**

Eliminates cable confusion and damage to connectors



Supports all rear ports

**[www.photo-control.com](http://www.photo-control.com)**

BookEndz  
Division of PHOTO CONTROL CORPORATION  
800-787-8078 or 763-537-3601  
[www.photo-control.com](http://www.photo-control.com) email: [beinfo@photo-control.com](mailto:beinfo@photo-control.com)



# Huh?

For more info, please contact us at 1-888-999-2836

FireWire / USB / KVM for your Macintosh. by **IOGEAR**



## KVM For Macintosh

With the MiniView™ USB KVM, you can share USB peripherals - including a keyboard, mouse or any combination of USB devices -- and a monitor between multiple USB computers.

MiniView™ USB KVM 2 port (Above)



## FireWire Speed

Sleek design and ultra fast connectivity lead us to develop our compact 3 and 6 port MiniHub FireWire. They provide a convenient, Plug-N-Play way to expand your current FireWire set-up.

MiniHub FireWire (Above)



## USB Connectivity

Because most computers come equipped with only one or two USB ports, it's necessary to use a USB hub when connecting additional USB devices. USB hubs expand the number of USB devices a computer can handle.

USB MiniHub (Above)



## More! Portable

Go to our website [www.iogear.com](http://www.iogear.com) to get the latest information on our entire product line. Visit us at MacWorld SF Booth #4700

FireWire PCMCIA(Top) / USB-PDA Adapter(Right)



Come see us at  
Macworld San Francisco  
Booth# 1148  
Jan 10-13, 2000



FireWire • USB • SCSI  
CDR/W's & Hard Drives  
[www.ezq.com](http://www.ezq.com)



# RACKMOUNT YOUR G4



(or your G3)

[mwd@marathoncomputer.com](mailto:mwd@marathoncomputer.com)  
[www.marathoncomputer.com](http://www.marathoncomputer.com)

800 • 832 • 6326

Visit us at Macworld Expo booth # 4134

Circle 164 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



Visit us at Booth #3236  
SF Macworld Expo

See the Music.

Real-time Music & Visual Arts Software for MacOS  
Download your free Onadime Player  
or Onadime Composer demo today!

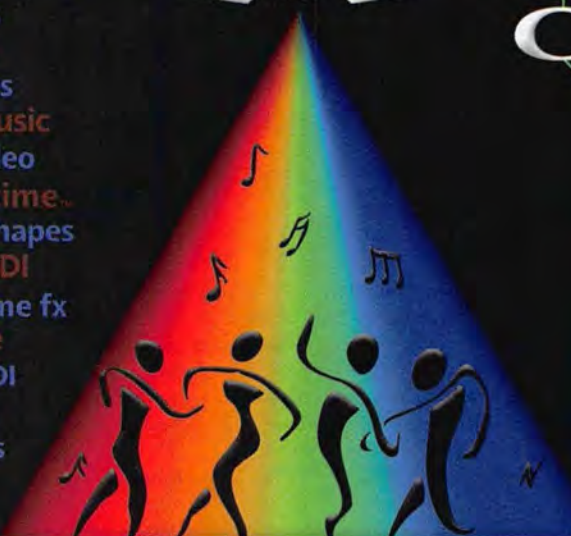
[www.onadime.com](http://www.onadime.com)

- CD's
- movies
- mp3's
- pictures
- live music
- live video
- quicktime..
- color shapes
- live MIDI
- real-time fx
- mouse
- QT™ MIDI
- tablet
- fractals



# ONADIME COMPOSER

The Live Digital Medium



[www.onadime.com](http://www.onadime.com)

**Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220**

Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and pre-sale support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee

- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
- Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript bar code fonts



or visit our website at  
**www.BarCodeHQ.com**  
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

**USD**

Call for  
Free Catalog  
& Bar Code  
Primer

Worthington Data Solutions  
is now...

**WORTH**  
data

Phone: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964

Want to Print  
Bar Code  
Labels?

**maclabel.com**

Label Printers

USB  
Ethernet  
Appletalk  
HP PCL5, LIII

IntelliTech  
INTERNATIONAL  
PH: 800-894-3034  
iii@intellibar.com

**Selling Direct?  
Sell More!  
Here in the  
Showcase.  
800-597-1594**

**More accurate than a  
\$300,000 proofing system!**

PowerRIP 2000 makes

Your  
Proof

=  
Your  
Press



- Proof and Print PostScript**
- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
  - Recognizes named spot colors in print jobs, such as PANTONE, and selects the best CMYK match for your printer
  - Includes new and improved ICC profiles for Epson, HP, and iProof's PressProof papers
  - Includes SWOP, FOGRA profiles
  - Accepts color matching ICCs
  - Network printing included
  - Drives Epson and HP ink jet printers

Add the **PowerRIP PDF** option to  
generate Web or print-ready PDFs from the same  
PostScript or EPS files used for PowerRIP 2000

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems  
Tel: 321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • [www.iproofsystems.com](http://www.iproofsystems.com)



## Great @xpectations for XML and E-business?

Introducing OPENLINK VIRTUOSO 2.0, a "CROSS PLATFORM" E-business Integration Server that implements File System functionality via WebDAV, Native XML Storage, SQL to XML Transformations in real-time, SQL-92 based Data Management, WebDAV based content management, SOAP based messaging, Free Text Indexing, HTTP 1.1 based Web Server functionality, SMTP based Mail Server functionality, and Heterogeneous access to Legacy databases in a single software package. Download a Free, Fully Functional Non-Expiring Copy from our Web Site Today.

[www.openlinksw.com](http://www.openlinksw.com)

● **DATABASE ENGINE SUPPORT:**

OpenLink Virtuoso, Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, Progress, Informix, Sybase, DB/2, CA-Ingres, and other ODBC compliant databases.

● **OPERATING SYSTEM SUPPORT:**

MacOS X, Windows 95/98/NT/2000, UNIX (all flavors), and Linux (all flavors).

© 2000 OpenLink Software. All rights reserved. All trademarks and tradenames are the property of their respective owners. OpenLink Software, Inc. 10 Burlington Mall Rd, Suite 265, Burlington, MA 01803, U.S.A.

**OPENLINK**  
SOFTWARE  
Universal Data Access Without Boundaries™

## FOR SALE WILL BUILD TO SUIT\*



Choose  
Plastic Table Top  
or upgrade to glass



iStand™  
Computer  
Workstation

is designed and made in Italy by a team of superior craftsmen. The frame has an electrostatic powder-coated, textured grey finish and computer arc-welded joints for strength and durability. It is available in all five iMac™ Fruit Flavors, G3™ Blueberry, plus Original Bondi Blue, Graphite, and Neutral.

\*Modular workstation design and available optional add-on components let you customize your iStand to suit your needs.

\*\*iMac and G3 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

**1-800-431-6699**  
Contact your i Representative Today

**www.iStand.net**  
iStand@musicindustries.net

Circle 154 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## one touch sit to stand!



**biomorph**  
interactive desk

[biomorphdesk.com](http://biomorphdesk.com)  
catalog 888 302-DESK

Circle 161 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75  
4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30  
Large Posters & Displays \$45  
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res  
Kodak Photo-CD Scans  
Short Run Color Printing

Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

[www.show-tell.net](http://www.show-tell.net)

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)

[jobs@avilt.com](mailto:jobs@avilt.com) • [posters@avilt.com](mailto:posters@avilt.com)

219 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## BIG POSTERS HUGE DISCOUNTS

FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

HIGHEST QUALITY PRINTS AT THE BEST VALUE PRICES • STATE OF THE ART EQUIPMENT • UP TO 600dpi

24" x 36" 36" x 48" 48" x 72"

Full color print on 7 mil high or low gloss paper

\$25 \$50 \$125

NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS NO MINIMUMS VOLUME DISCOUNTS

FOR MORE INFO & PRICING VISIT OUR WEBSITE

[www.BIGPOSTERS.com](http://www.BIGPOSTERS.com)

CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC.

(In New York) Tel: 516-520-4533 Fax: 516-520-4534 • 14 Westcott Rd., Larchmont, NY 11758

**1-888-880-HUGE**

177 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## full color Postcards

\$95 for  
500 copies

[modernpostcard.com](http://modernpostcard.com)

use our own exclusive  
**PRO DESIGNER™**  
& FTP your files. We'll  
print your postcards  
& even mail them  
for you!

Modern Postcard™

1-800-959-8365

## 1000 Full Color BizCards - \$60!



Preferred by over  
8,000 professionals!

- Superthick Stock
- Glossy UV
- No film charge
- Friendly Service
- Free Samples

## 1000 Color Postcards \$145

black imprint on back

**FREE!**



Postcard Press  
1-800-957-5787  
[www.postcardpress.com](http://www.postcardpress.com)

## When Things Get Rough, a Good Host Thinks of Everything.



## Trust NetNation to keep your web presence afloat.

No matter what stage your business is at, we can help.

From the first step of registering your own dot.com to hosting your web site on the net, we provide you with the essential technical services to help you succeed in today's online marketplace.

At NetNation, we not only provide you with industry knowledge and technical expertise, our customer service representatives are on hand 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We offer an extensive product line and we are with you every step of the way. That's why customers in over 130 countries trust us to power their web sites.

Get your business online! Call us toll-free at 1.888.277.0000 or visit us at [www.netnation.com/mw](http://www.netnation.com/mw)

 **NetNation™**  
Communications Inc.

San Diego | London | Vancouver

[www.netnation.com/mw](http://www.netnation.com/mw)

Web Hosting | ASP/AIP | E-commerce | Domain Name Registration  
Nasdaq: NNCI

©1997-2000 NetNation Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Offers subject to change without notice. NetNation and the NetNation logo is a trademark of NetNation Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

## Compare the best Mac Products at the best prices



The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

Shop and compare, get product reviews, out-the-door pricing and availability from a wide array of Macintosh vendors – it's all there.

## The Macworld PriceFinder

[www.macworldpricefinder.com](http://www.macworldpricefinder.com)

©2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld.com are trademarks of Mac Publishing.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



## CALL SILICON VALLEY CD

FOR CUSTOM SILKSCREENED BLANK CD-R DISCS, AND...



CD/DVD MANUFACTURING  
AND PACKAGING



CD-R DUPLICATION WITH  
CUSTOM PACKAGING



BusinessCardCD™  
OPTICAL BUSINESS CARDS

Why use Silicon Valley CD? Listen to a satisfied customer:

*I wanted to take a moment out of my day to thank you for the excellent service...you have put us a day ahead of schedule and it will make a world of difference.*

Dennis Purdy, Purchasing Manager  
Ricoh Silicon Valley, Inc.  
August 30, 2000

**CALL TODAY!**  
**800-255-4020**  
**WWW.SVCD.NET**

**FAST** Turnarounds  
**EASY** Ordering



ORDER BLANK CD-R DISCS AND  
SUPPLIES IN OUR ONLINE STORE!



SILICON VALLEY  
CD since 1992

990 Richard Avenue #103, Santa Clara, CA 95050 Tel: 408-486-0800 Fax: 408-486-0809

## WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179  
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



Try Our  
Fast 4/C Print  
Quotes!

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE



## FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR  
WATERLESS  
SPECIAL**

### STARTER PACKAGE

1000 each of our 4-Color Letterhead, Envelopes & Business Cards printed from your computer files. Letterhead & Envelopes printed on Hammermill Lustre, BCs printed on 10 pt. Kromekote. All for only \$849 plus shipping.

**\$849**  
SUGGESTED  
RETAIL \$1,377



GRAPHIC ARTS  
AVAILABLE



4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.798.8190

QUARK  
Authorized  
Service Bureau



Se Habla  
Español

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A **FREE** COPY OF OUR **NEW 32-PAGE** FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit [www.copycraft.com](http://www.copycraft.com) for more Specials...in English or Spanish!

## Digital Solutions!



- INSTANT Online Quotes
- OVERNIGHT Services
- Submit Jobs Online
- Online Tech Help
- A Price You'll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services



Hours...  
Monday to Friday  
8:00am to 8:00pm  
East Coast Time

We guarantee our work!  
1575 Northside Dr. Ste. 490 Atlanta 30318

[www.imagers.com](http://www.imagers.com)  
800.398.5816/404.351.5800

Circle 155 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Circle 223 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY  
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

**800-341-DATA**

Circle 217 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**ALSO IN  
CALIFORNIA**

## DATA RECOVERY

For **MAC** - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available  
- Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work  
on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean  
rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction  
guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are  
our specialty.

**Datarec.com**  
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan

**1-800-563-1167**  
[www.datarec.com](http://www.datarec.com)

## DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

### 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



"We Can Save It!"

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to maintain all hard drive warranties.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™.
6. Featured in Macworld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.



Since 1985  
INTL: 415-382-2000  
[www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

Visit DriveSavers at San Francisco, MacWorld #540

©2000 DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949

Circle 211 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

### No Recovery. No Fee.™

With one of the best success rates in the business, we take every step necessary to get your lost data back. In the remote chance we can't recover the data, there is no cost to you.\* As one of the original data recovery companies, Total Recall has the engineering and expertise required to recover your lost data, and we've served over 80,000 customers worldwide since 1989. Total Recall...We Live Up To Our Name!

\*See web site for complete details. ©2000 TRPS, LLC

Visit our new website:

- Instant on-line quotes
- Real-time job tracking
- On-line customer service
- Recovery Software

**96%**  
RECOVERY  
SUCCESS RATE!

ALL ROTATING MEDIA  
MOST OPERATING SYSTEMS

**TOTAL RECALL**  
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

2462 Waynoka Road • Colorado Springs, CO 80915  
(719) 380-1616 • Fax (719) 380-7022

**800.743.0594**

[www.totalrecall.com](http://www.totalrecall.com)

Circle 199 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**data recovery**  
[www.mcrecovery.com](http://www.mcrecovery.com)



When you absolutely, positively  
have to get your data back...

- 24hr. Emergency Data Recovery
- Worldwide Services

**MICROCOM**  
20802 Plummer St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 818 718-1200  
**800 469-2549**

## "Listen Different"

[www.macsowlive.com](http://www.macsowlive.com)

Every week, we're  
streaming live,  
interactive,  
and talking...

**100% Mac!**

Shawn King

Hilary Percy

- News • Basics • Gaming • Mac Pro • Tech Tips •
- Feature Interviews •

listen anytime @ [macshowlive.com](http://macshowlive.com)





For Current Low Prices Call Us!! or Visit Our Web Site At: [www.thecamerazone.com](http://www.thecamerazone.com)

# THE CAMERA ZONE

visit us online at [www.thecamerazone.com](http://www.thecamerazone.com)

24 HOUR FAX: 718-491-4418

USA TOLL FREE: 888-596-4715

140 58th Street Suite 4E  
Brooklyn NY 11220

**Company Hours**

Sunday 10am - 5:30pm

Monday-Thursday 9am-10pm

Friday 9am-4:00pm

Saturday Eve. 11/25 6:30-9:30pm

Shop Early While Supplies Last!

WE ACCEPT ALL SCHOOL, and GOVERNMENT BIDS & POS!! WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!!

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-596-4716**

**BEST PRICES ON DIGITAL CAMERAS AND DV CAMCORDERS IN THE COUNTRY**

**DIGITAL CAMERAS**

**DIGITAL VIDEO**

**PRINTERS**

**OLYMPUS**

Comes with USB Cable Interface

**New! C-3030L**

- 3X optical zoom
- 3.34 Million Pixel CCD
- 32 MB SSFDC
- 2048 x 1536 resolution
- Aperture-preferred & Shutter-preferred
- 15 Recording Modes
- 1.8" wide view LCD Display

**CALL**

C-3000 Call D-460 Call  
D490 Call D360 Call

**New! C-2100UZ**

- 10X Stabilized
- 1.8" LCD Monitor
- 1600x1200 Resolution
- 3 fps burst

**CALL**

**C-2500L**

- 3X optical zoom
- 2.5 Megapixel Technology
- 32 MB SSFDC
- 1800 x 1200 resolution
- spot metering

**CALL**

**E-10**

- 1.8" Color LCD
- Holds SmartMedia and Compact Flash
- 35-140mm Lens
- Fully Multi-coated glass optics

**CALL**

**Nikon**  
Comes with USB Cable Interface

**New! Coolpix 990**

- Nikons New 3.34Megapixel Entry Featuring a Superb quality 2048 X 1536 resolution
- 4X Zoom
- Exclusive 256 Elements Matrix Metering with Outstanding Exposure

**CALL**

**Coolpix 880**

- 3.34 Megapixel CCD w true image resolution of 2048x1536 for easy cropping
- Incredible print quality
- New D1 Pro Digital SLR in Stock

**CALL**

**Kodak**  
Comes with USB Cable Interface

**DC-5000**

- 2.1 Megapixel resolution
- 1760 x 1166 resolution
- 2X optical zoom lets you capture important details
- 1.8" TFT color LCD to give you excellent detail for your pictures

**CALL**

**DC-3400**

- 2.3 Mega Pixel CCD Resolution
- 1760x1168 High Image Resolution
- Real Image Optical Viewfinder
- 3X Digital Zoom
- 2X Optical Zoom
- TTL AE Autofocus

**CALL**

DC-315 Call DC-290 Call  
DC-340 Call DC-4800 Call  
DC-280 Call

All merchandise is brand new & carries a Full USA or International Warranty. Our 14-Day Satisfaction Guarantee allows for exchanges on products or returns for credit. All returns for credit are subject to a minimum 10% restocking fee. 20% restocking fee for special orders. Shipping & Handling charge refundable. All returns must be returned in original mint condition. Not responsible for typographical errors. Above prices supersede all others and remain in effect until next month's issue. \* Indicates price after rebate.

**SONY**

Comes with USB Cable Interface

**New! MVC-CD1000**

- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 2.5" TFT LCD
- 10X Optical Zoom Lens
- New Optical Super Steady Shot System

**Optical Storage**

**DSC-P1**

- 3.3 Megapixel
- 3x Optical/6X Digital Zoom Lens
- 1.5" LCD Screen
- Underwater Housing
- Exclusive new GIF animation feature

**CALL**

**New! DSC-S70**

- 3.34 Pixel Super CCD Sensor
- 2048 x 1536 Resolution
- 4MB Memory Stick Included
- 2" Advanced Color Led
- 3x Optical Zoom
- 6x Digital Zoom
- 4" Macro

**CALL**

Mavica FD-73 Call Mavica FD-95 Call  
Mavica FD 90 Call

**Canon**  
Comes with USB Cable Interface

**New! Powershot S-100 Zoom**

- Digital Elph
- 1600x1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD display
- 2X/4X digital zoom
- Built-in flash
- Built-in high-speed USB interface

**CALL**

**Powershot G-1**

- 1600x1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD display
- 2X/4X digital zoom
- Built-in flash
- Built-in high-speed USB interface

**CALL**

**Powershot S-20 Zoom**

- 1600 x 1200 resolution
- 1.8" TFT LCD Display
- 2x Optical
- 4x Digital Zoom
- Built in Flash
- Built in High Speed USB Interface

**CALL**

**FUJIFILM**  
Comes with USB Cable Interface

**New! FINE PIX 4900**

- 2.4 Mega Pixel Super CD
- 6x Aspherical Zoom Lens
- 1/4 to 1/2000 sec Shutter Speed
- TTL 64 Zone Metering

**CALL**

**FINE PIX 4700**

- 2.3 Million Mega Pixel
- 1800x1200 resolution
- 3x optical zoom (35-105mm)
- 2.5x digital telephoto mode
- Includes BMB Smartmedia card

**CALL**

**FINE PIX 40i**

- Ultra compact metal body
- 4.3 million pixel
- Plays MP3 Audio
- USB Port
- Available in Metallic Silver or Blue

**CALL**

**SONY**

**New! DCR VX-2000**

- Sony's Newest & most Compact DV Camcorder
- 2 1/2" Swivel Screen Picture Color LCD Monitor
- Precision Color View Finder (200,000 pixels)
- 12 or 16 Hi8 PCM Stereo w/Audio Dub Capability
- Carl Zeiss Vario-Sonnar lens
- 14x optical/120x digital zoom
- Steepshot Image Stabilizer

**CALL**

**DCR PC-100**

- Digital Video Recording
- Mega-Pixel CCD
- Carl Zeiss Vario-Sonnar Lens
- 10x Optical/120x Precision Digital zoom
- 2.5" Precision SwivelScreen LCD Monitor (200K Pixels)
- Viewfinder (100K pixels)
- Precision Color View Finder (100,000 Pixels)

**CALL**

**DCR PC-5**

- Polarized Handycam Camcorder
- 2.5" SwivelScreen LCD Display
- Sony SteadyShot Picture Stabilization
- AccuPower Battery System
- Stereo Sound with Audio Dub Capability
- 10x optical/120x digital zoom
- Carl Zeiss Optics

**CALL**

**New! DCR TRV-20/11**

- 10x Optical/120x Digital zoom
- Audio Recorder Capability
- Color View Finder 100,000 Pixels
- Optical Super SteadyShot Stabilization System
- Progressive Scan CCD mode
- Low-noise wireless Connection
- Memory mode for still image capture

**CALL**

**DCR TRV-820/720/520**

- 25x optical And 450x digital zoom lens. Hyper precision CCD with 680,000 pixels captures more detail and sharpness even in full zoom.
- Photo mode captures a still image with seven seconds of audio for narration for still images
- viewfinder. Up to 14 hours recording with optional BP-4960 battery.
- DoT Trv 820: Same as 720 with built in printer

**CALL**

**Canon**

**XL-1**

- 3-CCD DV Camcorder with Interchangeable Lens Mount System
- 16X Optical Zoom w/ SuperRange Image Stabilizer
- Normal Movie mode
- Hi-resolution stop action movie & Digital Still Modes

**CALL**

**GL-1**

- Professional Quality L-Series Fluorite Lens for Remarkable Images
- 30x Zoom Lens with 100x Digital Zoom Provides Supreme Clarity - 3 CCD Image Sensors with Pixel Shift Achieve Outstanding Detail - Optical Image Stabilization Cancels Camera Shake Instantly - 3 Shooting Modes Accommodate any Shooting Need

**CALL**

**Elura 2MC**

- 16x Optical/40x Digital Zoom Lens
- Optical Image Stabilization
- 2.5" Color LCD View Screen
- Color View Finder - PCM Stereo
- Utilizes Multimedia Cards for Digital Still Pictures

**CALL**

**ZR-10 New!**

- 18-Optical Zoom \* 20x Digital Zoom \* 3.5" Flexible LCD Viewscreen & Color Viewfinder \* Long Time Recording \* Digital Effects \* Digital Effects

**CALL**

**JVC**

**GRDVL-9800U New!**

- 4" Color LCD monitor
- 500 lines of horizontal 8400 lines of vertical resolution
- 10X Optical Hyper Zoom
- 200x Super Frame Digital Zoom

**CALL**

**GRDV-M90/80 New!**

- Multimedia Interface \* 10x Optical Hyper Zoom
- 2.5" High Resolution LCD monitor \* 25x Digital Zoom
- High resolution color viewfinder
- Digital recording for superior pictures & sound

**CALL**

**New! GR-DVL-M300/500/505/805**

**EPSON**

**New! Stylus Photo 870**

- The EPSON Stylus Photo 870 introduces you to photo printing's smallest ever 6 picoliter ink droplet. Resulting in crisper detail and enhanced Photo AcuPhoto Halftoning and 6 color quick dry inks.

**CALL**

**New! Stylus Photo 1270**

- EPSON Stylus Photo 1270 ink jet printer delivers posters and panoramic of 13"x44" in high resolution 1440 x 720 dpi. Included software is EPSON Adobe Photoshop 5.0 LE and valuable plug-ins.

**CALL**

Stylus Photo 2000P Call Stylus Photo 8750C Call  
Stylus Photo 750 Call

**OLYMPUS**

**P-330N**

**CALL**

**P-400**

**CALL**

Canon D1C00 Call Canon D3000 Call

**SCANNERS**

**Nikon**

**LS-2000**

- Fast, with average scan times of 20 seconds at 2700 dpi optical resolution
- Dynamic range of 3.6 is highest available in a desktop film scanner
- Multi-Sample Scanning feature gives you the quality of a drum scanner on your desktop
- Allows users to work in RGB, CMYK, L\*a\*b\* and RGB color spaces
- Hot swappable adapters allows switching between film types without resetting scanners or software

**CALL**

LS-30 Call LS-4500 Call

**MINOLTA**

**Dimage Scan Elite**

- Scans both 35mm sleeves and mounted, positive and negative films in color and black & white
- Optional Aps adapter is available
- 2,820 dpi optical resolution
- 3.6 wide dynamic range
- 12-bit Ad Conversion producing 36-bit color
- Digital ICE correction Enhance Adobe Photoshop LE included \* Available for Mac and Windows

**CALL**

Scan Dual II Call Scan Multi II Call

**Canon**

**Canoscan 2710**

- Uses state of the art Xenon lamps for even more light and increases image clarity
- High resolution 2720 dpi optical resolution
- Scans as fast as 13 seconds per frame
- Includes Adobe Photoshop LE

**CALL**



# Savings for Students & Teachers

Up to... **80% Off**

**FREE CATALOG!**

Save on over **5,000 Titles!!**

**Web Design Studio**

Includes: Dreamweaver 4.0  
Flash 5.0  
Fireworks 4.0  
Freehand 9.0

**\$249**

**Final Draft 5.0**

Premiere Professional  
Screenwriting  
Software **\$149**

**FileMaker Pro 5**

Leading Relational  
Database  
Software **\$159**

**Flash 5.0**

Professional Web  
Animation  
Software **\$99**

**(800)699-1836**

Visit our WebSite for \$10 Off online orders

**www.softwareshowcase.com**

Up to... **80% Off**

**We will beat any advertised price!!**

Boris FX 5.....	\$339
Chromatica.....	\$75
Coda Finale 2001.....	\$249
Director 8.0.....	\$349
Dreamweaver 4.0.....	\$99
ElectricImage 3D 2.9.....	\$739
EndNote 4.0.....	\$105
Eye Candy 4000.....	\$79
FLIGHTCHECK 3.79.....	\$199
FileMaker Pro 5.0.....	\$159
Flash 4.0.....	\$99
HyperStudio 4.0.....	\$149
Inspiration 6.0.....	\$69
Kai's Power Tools 6.0.....	\$89
LightWave 3D 6.0.....	\$889
MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe.....	\$75
Mask Pro 2.0.....	\$99
Mathematica 4.0.....	\$139
Nisus Writer 5.1.3.....	\$79
PhotoGr. Edges 10,000.....	\$139
Screenwriter 2000.....	\$139
TechTool Pro 4.0.....	\$85
Vectorworks 8.5.....	\$339
Wacom Intuos 6x8.....	\$285
WebSpace 2,000,000.....	\$59
WordPerfect 3.5.1.....	CALL

**Software Showcase**

1775 Rt 34 South D#12  
Farmington, NJ 07727  
Phone 1 (732) 556-0400  
Fax# (732) 556-0408  
info@softwareshowcase.com

Academic Discount Guide

Mon-Fri 8-7 Est • Sat 10-3

[illegible]



## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS

Great Savings for...  
Students, Teachers  
and Schools!



### MACWORLD Special

**Adobe Bundles**  
Save over 70% on the  
Web, Publishing, and  
Design Collections plus  
the new Dynamic  
Media Collection!



### WACOM Graphire Tablets

4 x 5 Tablet with Mouse, Pen,  
and Power Suite Software. **\$79**

### Macromedia Web Design Studio

Dreamweaver 4, Fireworks 4,  
Flash 5, and Freehand 9. **\$235**

### Office 2001 for Mac

The best version ever is  
now available at an incredible price. **CALL**

All Adobe Titles	Call!	Filemaker Pro 5	\$148	Photoshop 6	Call!
Boris FX	\$309	Fireworks 4	\$98	Painter 6	NEW \$199
Coda Finale 2001	\$199	Flash 5	NEW \$98	Sibelius	\$229
CodeWarrior Pro 6	\$109	Flash + Freehand	\$144	TechTool Pro 3	\$79
Director 8	\$329	FormZ 3.6	\$825	Vectorworks 8.5	\$329
Dreamweaver 4	NEW \$98	Freehand 9	\$98	Iomega Products	Call!
Dreamweaver 4 +		Lightwave 6	\$789	Wacom 6x8	\$284
Fireworks 4	\$144	Mathematica 4	\$129		
Electric Image	\$639	Norton Utilities	\$59		

(PC titles available!)

Visit us online for more savings, specials,  
bundles and 24hr. ordering!

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

1-800-333-8571 FAX ID'S & PO'S TO 512-450-0263

**ACADEMIC  
SUPERSTORE**

[www.AcademicSuperstore.com](http://www.AcademicSuperstore.com)

Circle 180 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## ACADEMIC DISCOUNTS on CREATIVE DIGITAL TOOLS

[www.creationengine.com](http://www.creationengine.com)

800.431.8713

explore our web site!

product info  
academic prices  
online ordering  
reviews  
tutorials  
art gallery  
quote builder  
site licensing prices



Students, faculty, and schools can save up to 70% on the  
hottest creative software from over ninety companies including  
Adobe, Macromedia, Discreet, Newtek, and Hash.



[www.madaboutmac.com](http://www.madaboutmac.com)

Macintosh resources for teachers and students!

**CE CREATION ENGINE, LLC**

## Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals

### POWERMACS

4400/200 32/2G/CD	\$199
7200/90 24/500/CD	\$139
7200/120 24/1G/CD	\$179
7300/200 24/1G/CD	\$349
7500/100 24/1G/CD	\$229
7600/132 24/1G/CD	\$229
8500/120 32/2G/CD	\$249
8500/180 32/2G/CD	\$329
8600/300 64/4G/CD	\$549
9500/132 32/2G/CD	\$299
9600/200 32/4G/CD	\$549

### G3 POWERMACS

DT/233 32/4G/CD	\$599
DT/300 32/4G/CD	\$699
MT/266 32/6G/CD/AV	\$749
MT/300 64/4G/CD/Zip	\$849
MT/333	
128/9600/CD/Zip	\$999

### MONITORS

14" Apple Color Plus	\$79
14" Apple Trinitron	\$99

### 15" Apple MultiScan

15" Apple MultiScan AV	\$129
17" Apple MultiScan	\$149

### POWERBOOKS

5300cs 16/750	\$279
5300c 16/750	\$299
1400c/133 16/1G/CD	\$549
3400c/180 32/1G/CD	\$699
G3/233 32/2G/CD	\$999

6-Month Warranty  
VISA & MasterCard accepted

### TO ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

Or [www.datatech-rmkt.com](http://www.datatech-rmkt.com)

**DataTech**  
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422

Fax: 615-860-0390

471 Myatt Dr, Madison, TN 37115

Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## macs for rent

from DataTech Remarketing

Rent what you need now—  
for as long as you need it.

log on & inquire  
[www.macsforrent.com](http://www.macsforrent.com)  
or call 1.800.281.3661

## POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

### Software & Hardware for:

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals/Service/Repair
- Kiosk Development
- FileMaker/4D Tools
- Credit Card Auth. SW
- Full USB Support

Fully Integrated Accounting  
Multi-Site • Cross Platform • Receipt  
Printers • Barcode Readers/Printers • Cash  
Drawers • Mag Stripe • Ribbons • Paper •  
Labels • Developer Integration Support  
New Visor Laser Scanners  
Touch Screens

[www.posdirect.com](http://www.posdirect.com)

(800) 622-7670 • [sales@posdirect.com](mailto:sales@posdirect.com)

(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax



New Free CD Rom  
v.4.0 Now Shipping

Circle 165 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## MAC-PRO

Systems & Software

Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used

We have It All  
In Stock!  
• iMac, G3, G4  
• PowerBooks



Everything Mac!

Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad

800-525-3888

[sales@mac-pro.com](mailto:sales@mac-pro.com) Fax 408-369-1205

192 on card or [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Mac POWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE

UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

• Powerbooks • Monitors

• PowerMacs • Printers

• Performas • Peripherals

• Quadras • Ram

• MacII-LC • Parts

[www.macpowerinc.com](http://www.macpowerinc.com)

888-275-POWER

Fax: 408-448-6132  
San Jose, California, 95123



**Big  
Orange**  
Technologies™

**Call Free**  
**1.866.995.5995**



[www.bigorangetech.com](http://www.bigorangetech.com)

**IMac**  
**IMac**  
**IMac**  
**IMac**



**Indigo**  
350 MHz  
400 MHz  
450 MHz

**Ruby**  
400 MHz  
450 MHz

**Sage**  
450 MHz

**Graphite**  
500 MHz

**Snow**  
500 MHz



**Cube**

**450MHz PowerPC G4** processor Velocity Engine  
• 1MB of backside level 2 cache  
• 64MB of high-performance memory  
• 20GB Ultra ATA/66 hard disk drive  
• DVD-ROM drive with DVD-Video playback  
• ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory, Apple Display Connector, and VGA connector  
• All-digital speaker system.

**\$1794**



**iBook**

**iBook 366MHz ,64MB/10GB/CD24x** **\$1494**  
**iBook 466MHz Special Edition 64MB/10GB/DVD** **\$1794**



**PowerBook**

**PowerBook 400MHz ,64MB/10GB/DVD** **\$2494**  
**PowerBook 500MHz ,128MB/12GB/DVD** **\$2999**

**iMac 350 MHz 64Mo/7Go/24x/Modem 56 Ko Indigo** **\$798**  
**iMac 400 MHz 64Mo/10Go/24x/Modem 56 Ko/FireWire Indigo/Ruby** **\$994**  
**iMac 450 MHz 64Mo/20Go/DVD/Modem 56 Ko/FireWire Indigo/Ruby/Sage** **\$1294**  
**iMac 500 MHz 128Mo/30Go/DVD/Modem 56 Ko/FireWire Graphite/Snow** **\$1494**



**G4**

**400MHz** , 64MB SDRAM, 20GB Ultra ATA Drive, DVD-ROM w/ DVD-Video, 56k Modem, Rage 128 Pro, NIC, Two USB Ports, Two Firewire Ports, Mac OS 9

**\$1594**

**Dual 450MHz Power PC G4**, 128MB SDRAM, 30GB Ultra ATA Drive, DVD-ROM w/ DVD-Video, 56k Modem, Rage 128 Pro, NIC, Two USB Ports, Two Firewire Ports, Mac OS 9

**\$2494**



**Dual 500MHz Power PC G4**, 256MB SDRAM, 40GB Ultra ATA Drive, DVD-ROM w/ DVD-Video, 56k Modem, Rage 128 Pro, NIC, Two USB Ports, Two Firewire Ports, Mac OS 9

**\$3494**

Prices may change by time of publication.



\$179

**AGFA**   
**SNAPSCAN E40**

\$99

**EPSON** **STYLUS**  
**COLOR 777**

\$199

 **HEWLETT  
PACKARD**  
**DESKJET 935 C**

\$139

**UMAX** **ASTRA 3450 U**

\$349

**SONY**  
**HMDA 200**

\$499

17" Apple Studio 

\$139

 **RATOC Systems International**

 **FireWire**

**CBFW2**

FireWire CardBus PC Card  
for PowerBook G3

\$399

**SONNET**  
*SIMPLY FAST*

Crescendo G4/350 MHz  
1Mo cache: 73/75/76/85/86...

\$99

**NEW !**

 **RATOC Systems International**

 **FireWire**

FireWire Plug & Play connectivity for Ultra-SCSI devices!  
Hook up existing SCSI devices to FireWire port !

# Memory at Wholesale prices !!

Prices may change by time of publication.

	SIMM 72 Pins	DIMM 5 volts	SDRAM PowerMac G3 PowerMac G4	PowerBook 1400	PowerBook 3400	Ibook•IMac PowerBook WALLSTREET
16 Mo	\$69			\$59		
24 Mo				\$89		
32 Mo	\$109	\$89	☎	\$109	\$109	☎
64 Mo		\$149	☎		\$189	☎
128 Mo		\$249	☎		☎	☎
256 Mo			☎		☎	☎
512 Mo			☎			

**Big  
Orange**  
Technologies

**Big Orange Technologies - 6506 Arizona Ave - Los Angeles - CA 90045**  
**Call free : 1.866.995.5995 - Fax : 310.649.4101 - [www.bigorangetech.com](http://www.bigorangetech.com)**



# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for Apple® Macintosh® - over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!  
It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac® stuff, and we care about our customers.

## Blowouts & Specials

Panzer General & Angel Devoid	\$2.00
US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle	\$5.00
Fun & Learning Game Bundle	\$9.00
Contour Design Mouse Tray	\$9.00
Toast 4.0 OEM for Mac	\$29.00
Logitech Cordless Mouse	\$29.00
Used Radius Full Page Display	\$39.00
Norton Antivirus 5.0	\$39.00
Gravis Firebird ADB Joystick	\$39.00
Disney's Sketch Board	\$45.00
MacroMedia Freehand 8 Upg.	\$49.00
Norton Utilities 5.0	\$55.00
Mac OS® 8.1 Full Retail	\$59.00
Altec Lansing 3 pc Sound Syst.	\$59.00
Internal 1 Gb SCSI Drive	\$99.00

## Apple® "Open Box"

Printer Cass, for LW 300&4/600	\$19.00
Face-up Output Tray for 12/640	\$19.00
LocalTalk Option for StyleWriter	\$19.00
Envel or Xtra Feeder for LW 8500	\$19.00
AC Adapter for PowerBook G3	\$59.00
Apple® Battery for Pwbk 3400/G3	\$59.00
Apple® Battery for G3 Pwbks	\$88.00
Apple® FireWire Kit	\$99.00



Indigo or Ruby  
iMac™ DV 450\*  
only \$1088 - Save  
over \$200!

Incredible value for the latest in Apple's iMac™  
\*Factory refurbished by Apple, 3 year AppleCare  
warranty is available.

Ask about our other  
rockin' Lacie deals!



LACIE

Lacie SCSI CD-RW 16x10x40x	\$389.00
Lacie DVD-RAM 4.7/9.4GB	\$695.00
Lacie 10Gb PocketDrive Firew	\$395.00
Lacie 20Gb PocketDrive Firew	\$595.00

Ask about getting  
FREE 64 MB of  
RAM with our  
systems!  
And no Bull!



## Pre-Owned Macs at the lowest prices ever! Save Your Peripherals! Great price/performance!

Fully configured pre-owned Macs™	
6100 series, starting at	\$99
6200 series, starting at	\$179
6300 series, starting at	\$219
6400 series, starting at	\$288
6500 series, starting at	\$390
7100 series, starting at	\$127
7200 series, starting at	\$148
7300 series, starting at	\$385
7500 series, starting at	\$266
7600 series, starting at	\$297
8100 series, starting at	\$196
8500 series, starting at	\$393
9500 series, starting at	\$448
9600 series, starting at	\$799
5200 all-in-one series, starting at	\$229
Beige G3's, starting at	\$799
Blue & White G3's, starting at	\$949
G4 Graphics, starting at	\$1148
iBooks™, starting at	\$1089
iMacs™ starting at	
PowerBook™ 1400's, starting at	\$579
PowerBook™ 3400's, starting at	\$688
PowerBook™ 5300's, starting at	\$749
PowerBook™ G3's, starting at	\$1388
PowerBase Towers, starting at	\$249
Umx lower, starting at	\$419
PowerComputing Towers, starting at	\$199
Factory Refurbished Macs™	
Mac™ G3/266 32/6/24x CD	\$629
Mac™ G3/333 32/6/24x CD	\$649
Mac™ G3/350 64/6/24x CD	\$709
Mac™ G3/400 64/10/DVD	\$749
Graphite iMac™ 128/13/DVD	\$1069
Book™ 300 32/3/2/CD	\$1249
Graphite iBook™ 366 64/6/CD	\$1369
PowerBook™ G3/250 32/4/CD	\$1549
PowerBook™ G3/500 128/12/CD	\$2749
G4/450 128/20/DVD	\$1649

Always more coming - call or check  
our site for details!

## The PowerMax "No Bull!" Bundles

- No complicated reseller rebates • No special terms or conditions • No "get this if you buy this"
- No hidden charges • No hooks, installation fees or, well, any other bull!

### The G4 Bulldozer II Bundle

Ref G4/450 upgraded to 192 Mb of  
RAM, 20 Gb Drive, DVD-ROM, 56k, Zip  
drive, 17" Princeton 25mm display,  
Canon BJC-2100 Inkjet printer.  
**\$1999**  
After Canon  
printer rebate

### The iMac™ Bullseye Bundle

Refurbished Blueberry iMac™  
upgraded to 128 mb of RAM, 6 Gb  
Drive, CD-ROM, 56k, Canon  
BJC-2100 Inkjet printer.  
**\$799**  
After Canon  
printer rebate

### The iBook™ Bullfighter Bundle

Refurbished Graphite iBook™ upgraded  
to 128 mb of RAM, 6 Gb Drive, CD-  
ROM, 56k, Graphite iBook Carry Case,  
Portable Canon BJC-85 Inkjet printer.  
**\$1699**

### The PowerBook™ Bulldog Bundle

Refurbished PowerBook™ upgraded to  
192 mb of RAM, 12 Gb Drive, DVD-  
ROM, 56k, Graphite iBook Carry Case,  
Portable Canon BJC-85 Inkjet printer.  
**\$2999**



Max the  
Gorilla  
says  
"This  
ain't no  
bull!"

## TradeUp



We'll take your Mac® OS  
computer in trade toward  
the purchase of new  
product. Call one of our  
expert Mac® consultants  
for full details!

Call us - or visit

**WWW.POWERMAX.COM**

- Over 200 Mac models to choose from
- Knowledgeable, non-pushy salespeople • Great tech support
- No voice mail (during office hours) • We consult on all Mac hardware & software • no games, no hidden charges... no bull!

- Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals •
- Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our web site
- Order on line or call one of our experts!



Authorized Reseller



**800-613-2072**

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders  
strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowl-  
edges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand.  
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

G4s & Cubes • DV iMacs™ • iBooks™ • PowerBooks® • Blue & White G3's • Beige G3's • Software

**Sign on. Save Big. Have Fun.**

Package Deals!

Huge Selection!

New & Refurb!

As low as \$699!

Special Rebates!

The Latest Stuff!

Macintosh User Group members enjoy access to a very special Apple-  
sponsored web site featuring super deals on the latest Apple products as well as  
factory refurbished and discontinued Macs, and much more! Not a member?  
Find out how you can get these great deals by calling PowerMax at 800-689-8191.



Apple Specialist

**www.applemugstore.com**



Authorized Reseller

The MUG Store. A cooperative venture between Apple and PowerMax to bring MUG members exclusive deals  
on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and \*factory refurbished computers.

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

Circle 208 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



WE BUY MACS AND MAC STUFF  
(318) 424-9791

# SHREVE SYSTEMS

For all of this and more check out our website!  
<http://www.shrevesystems.com>



WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

## 1-800-227-3971

FAX (318) 424-9771 Technical Support (318) 424-7987  
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 Purchasing (318) 424-9791  
1200 Marshall St Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

## The Vintage Mac Superstore!

### PowerMac 6100 Bundle

- \*Includes 13" Monitor
- \*8 MB Ram
- \*250 MB Hard Drive
- \*2X CD
- \*modem
- \*keyboard & mouse
- \*Free ClarisWorks 3.0



**ONLY \$199**

Internet Ready

### Macintosh LC580

#### Internet Ready!

- \*33-MHz MC68LC040
- \*8MB of RAM
- \*800MB Hard Drive
- \*28.8 Motorola Modem



*Last Chance Blowout!*

**\$299 with internal 4XCD**

**ONLY \$249**

### FLOPPY DRIVE BLOWOUT



**1.44 Super Drives**

**STARTING AT**

**\$19!**

NO EXCHANGE REQUIRED!

Part # 661-0474

### Blue & White G3's

**NEW! ON SALE!**

**ONLY \$1,199**



- \*450-MHz PowerPC
- \*128 MB RAM
- \*9 GB SCSI HD
- \*CD
- \*Keyboard & Mouse
- \*16 MB ATI Rage Pro Video Card

### MacAllly Extended Keyboard



**NEW! \$19**

### NEW! Genuine Apple ADB Mouse II



**\$49**

### ClarisWorks 3.0 CROSS-PLATFORM FOR MAC OR PC



**ONLY \$19!**

### PowerBook 5300cs

- \*Supports ext. video
- \*24MB RAM
- \*750 Hard Drive
- \*100-MHz 603e
- \*Dual-scan color
- \*Refurbished



**ONLY \$499**

ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY \$100 MORE!

### BRAND NEW!

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

## Monitor Blowout!

**ONLY \$299**



**Apple 17" Studio Display**



### PowerComputing 17" Monitor

**ONLY \$169!**

Factory Refurbished



### Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors

See our line items below for other monitor blowout specials!

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on **Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign** and **Mark of the Unicorn!**



**AKAI DPS 12 v2**

FINALLY! A real personal home studio that you can afford!

**AS LOW AS \$699**

Check out our website at [www.shreveaudio.com](http://www.shreveaudio.com)

**Don't Miss Out!**



### ClarisWorks 4 Internet Edition

**ONLY \$39! NEW!**

### System Bundles SALE!

7100/60	5200	4400	5400/120	8500/120	7250/120	7200/75
24/350/CD/13" Monitor	24/350/CD/15" Monitor	32/2GB/CD	16/1.6GB/CD	16/1GB/4X	32/2GB/8XCD	0/0/0
<b>\$349</b>	<b>\$399</b>	<b>\$499</b>	<b>\$699</b>	<b>\$699</b>	<b>\$449</b>	<b>\$149</b>
refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	refurbished	NEW	refurbished

### PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS	MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS	MONITORS	NUBUS ADAPTERS
Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer <b>NEW</b> , #M9500 ..... \$249	G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM ..... \$399	Apple 17" Studio Display <b>NEW</b> ..... \$299	Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter ..... \$79.
HP Deskjet 890 CM, <b>NEW</b> ..... \$249	7200/90 logic board, refurbished ..... \$179.	Apple 14" A/V refurbished ..... \$129.	Quadra 610 NuBus Adapter ..... \$79.
Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished ..... \$149.	LC logic board, refurbished ..... \$49.	Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished ..... \$119.	Isi NuBus adapter with math co-processor ..... \$49.
Apple StyleWriter 1500, factory refurbished ..... \$149.	LC II logic board, refurbished ..... \$99.	Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished ..... \$119.	<b>VIDEO CARDS</b>
Apple StyleWriter 2400, refurbished ..... \$129.	Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange ..... \$129.	Apple 15" AV, factory refurbished ..... \$199.	ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with <b>FREE</b> TV Option ..... \$149.
LaserWriter IIInt, refurbished w/ Toner ..... \$199.	Performa 630, No Processor, refurbished ..... \$49.	Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished ..... \$179.	E-Machines DoubleColor SX NuBus Card <b>NEW</b> ..... \$29.
LaserWriter III w/5MB RAM, refurbished ..... \$549.	Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished ..... \$179.	Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished ..... \$599.	RasterOps 24MX <b>NEW</b> , 24-bit NuBus ..... \$149.
LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM, refurbished ..... \$649.		Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished ..... \$999.	*PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) ..... \$79.
Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E <b>NEW</b> ..... \$449.		Voxon 14" Multiscan <b>NEW</b> ..... \$99.	*PowerMac A/V Card (2MB) ..... \$199.
Laser toner cartridges sold separately			

### IMAGING PRODUCTS

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished ..... \$149.
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished ..... \$99.
Pentium 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished ..... \$299.
586 100-MHz, 7" PCI card, refurbished ..... \$99.
486 66-MHz for 6100 series, <b>NEW</b> ..... \$29.

Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins **MUST** BE in working condition. Refurbished systems may include like-new components and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.

**1-800-227-3971**

[www.shrevesystems.com](http://www.shrevesystems.com)



**USED MACS & POWERBOOKS**  
**WANTED!**  
**WE BUY USED MACS!**  
**TOP \$\$\$ PAID**

Any Quantity  
 FedEx check delivery  
 Fax a list for a quote  
 310 966-4433  
 11933 Wilshire Blvd.  
 W. Los Angeles, CA 90025  
 sales@macsolutions.com  
**(800)80-WE-BUY**

**MEGAMACS.COM**

- Adobe GoLive3 / Premier5.1 \$19/179
- Office 2001 / Freehand 8 \$309/79
- Norton AntiVirus 6 / Utilities 4 \$15/9
- OmniPage7.0/8.0/OS 8.1 \$45/129/29
- RayDreamStudio5.5orTimbuktu\$59
- Ricoh Ext. SCSI CDRW w/toast \$149
- Iomega PCI SCSI 2 Card \$25
- 17 inch .26 Digital Color Monitor \$119
- Epson 740 / 860 Printer \$99/109
- Formac ProTV / LW Pro 630 \$89/299
- G3-333 ZIF / PL 366 Card \$112/189
- Logitech WebCam / wheel mouse \$29/12
- PowerBook Batteries from \$29

Get FREE software with orders placed on our website  
**918-664-MACS (6227)** WE BUY  
 fax: 918-663-6340 Price rounded down, credit cards ok

**DIGITAL PREPRESS SYSTEMS**

**Rebuilt Imagesetters**  
 (714) 892-5290  
 See Our Website! Fax: (714) 892-4361  
**www.prepresssystems.com**  
 email: prepress77@hotmail.com

**SAPHIR SCANNERS** **SILKSCREENING**  
**HOWTEK DRUM CANNER** **PROCESS COLOR SYSTEM**  
**HARLEQUIN RIP** **PLATEMAKING SYSTEM**

**Brand New Beige G3's!**  
**Only \$699!**

G3/266 Desktop 32 / 4 / CD: \$699!  
 G3/266 Minitower 32 / 6 / CD: \$799!  
 G3/300 Minitower 32 / 6 / CD: \$899!

**G3 All In One Systems**  
 233 Mhz 32/4/CD: \$599  
 333 Mhz 32/4/CD: \$699

Mac OS 8.1  
 Only \$69

iBooks!  
 64 / 6 Gig / CD  
 Only \$1099!

Thousands Of Parts  
 In Stock For Your Mac!

3400c \$799! G3 PB \$1199! PM 8500's \$399! BW G3's \$899! iMac's \$599! Beige G3 \$799!

**888-447-3728**  
 See All The Rest At:  
**MacResQ.com**

**bizrate.com** customer certified  
**MR Mac-Res-Q**

# 800-673-MACS

916-652-1880

fax 916-652-1881

800-673-6227

WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. CHECK OUT OUR WEEKLY WEB SPECIALS <http://www.poweron.com>

**iMac DV G3/400 Mhz**  
 includes DVD CDROM

**\$819<sup>99</sup>**

64 MB RAM • 10 GB HD • USB  
 FireWire • Ethernet • 56k V.90  
 Apple DVD CDROM included!

refurbished

**MORE IMAC DEALS**

iMac 333 -326 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 619.99  
 iMac 350 -446 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 699.99  
 iMac 400 DV SE-128/13 GB/DV/E/56k ..... 999.99

**PowerMac 5200**  
**\*Special\***

**\$129<sup>99</sup>**

INTERNET READY  
 24 MB RAM • 500MB HD • CDROM  
 Ethernet • Floppy Drive  
 Keyboard • Mouse • Built-in Monitor

**SuperMac S900 Bundle**  
 16/2GB/CD/Vid/Ethernet  
 & Apple 17" MS

**\$499<sup>99</sup>**

New/OEM  
 Tower, 6 PCI Slots, Serial  
 100 TX Ethernet & Ultra Wide SCSI

S900 Base Config 16/0/0/0 604c ..... 299.99  
 S900 604c 16/2GB/CD/Vid/EtherNet ..... 399.99  
 S900 17" Monitor Bundle / E100 Ultra  
 24/2GB UW /CD/Vid/EtherNet 100TX ..... 499.99

**iBOOK G3/300 Mhz**

**\$1249<sup>99</sup>**

32 MB RAM • 3.2 GB HD  
 USB • Ethernet • 56k V.90

refurbished

**MORE iBOOK DEALS**  
 iBook 366 SE-446 GB/CD/E/56k ..... 1549.99

**Apple Original HARD DRIVES**  
 Seagate Barracuda  
 3.5" x1" 50 pin

**2GB \$89<sup>99</sup>**

External Drives w/cables add \$50

1 GB SCSI-3.5" x1.6" 50 pin Internal (P) 39.99  
 2 GB SCSI-3.5" x1" 68 pin Internal (N) .. 69.99  
 4 GB SCSI-3.5" x1.6" 50 pin Internal (P) 119.99  
 USB Zip Drives-External (N) ..... 124.99  
 USB to EIDE External Cases (N) ..... 89.99  
 40 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) 149.99

**Apple Original CDROM**  
 CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable  
 and use Apple Original Driver Software

**8X SCSI CDROM**  
**\$59<sup>99</sup>**

**MORE CDROM DEALS**

2x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal (P) .. 19.99  
 12x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal (P) .. 99.99  
 24x Apple SCSI CDROM-Internal (P) 129.99  
 6x Apple DVD ATAPI-Internal (N) .. 149.99  
 8x Apple DVD ATAPI-Internal (N) .. 149.99  
 32x Apple ATAPI CDROM-Internal (N) 99.99

**OTHER GREAT DEALS**  
**Umax 2000U Scanner**

**\$49<sup>99</sup>**

USB Interface  
 600x1200 dpi  
 30-bit Color

**'Special'**  
 Apple 17" Multitouch  
 Trinitone Table  
**\$129<sup>99</sup>**

**'Deals'**  
 Apple 20" Multitouch  
 Trinitone Table  
**\$299<sup>99</sup>**

**MANAGER SPECIALS**  
**USB Keyboard iKEY**

**\$29<sup>99</sup>**

Translucent Design  
 Rev. A OS 8.x compatible  
 Includes 9' USB cable

**Apple Floppy Drive**  
**\$59<sup>99</sup>**

New Manual Therapy  
 641-8121 or 641-3396  
 (for 848er to G3)

**56K External Modem**  
**\$69<sup>99</sup>**

OEM Packed/NEW  
 Includes Cables  
 Mac Ready

**Mac OS 8.1 CD**  
**\$49<sup>99</sup>**

Complete Installation  
 OEM Packed/NEW  
 CDROM

**INJET CARTRIDGES**  
 Epson 600/740/800 CMY \$24.99  
 Canon BC-02 BLK \$18.99  
 100's more on our website

**TONER CARTRIDGES**  
 Toner HP11/LW INT/INTX \$39.99  
 Toner HP11P/Personal LW \$54.99  
 100's more on our website

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledged.

**www.poweron.com**  
 sales@poweron.com Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online

**PowerON**  
 Computer Services  
 4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677

Gov't & School PO's Accepted  
 CALL for EDUCATIONAL Quotes

Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5<sup>PST</sup>

All Prices include 3% cash discount. All items are Used or Refurbished unless otherwise indicated. ALL SALES FINAL.



# Custom **ULTRA 160 SCSI LVD** - **Ultra 100 IDE** - **FireWire 1394**

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Quality Cables & Active Terminators. High Performance Solutions for Ultra100 IDE and FireWire Improves Performance

## SCSI Ultra 160 RAID

### SCSIVue™ SCSI RAID Enclosures

Ultra 160 SCSI Towers  
1 & 2 Bay



### SCSIVue™ Ultra 160 SCSI Cases



**From: \$999**  
Temperature ALARM!  
**From: \$99**  
OPTIONS:  
• Ultra 160 LVD Cable Kit  
• Dual Hot-Swap Redundant PS  
• Hot-Swap SCSI Bays w / Bracket  
• 2-3 Fan Bay Coolers w / Brk  
• Temp Alarm System

### SCSIVue™ RackMount RAID

Our 8 Bay Rack Mount Enclosure includes a 250 watt power supply. These cases are commercial quality. Optional rails are also available.



**\$399**  
Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COOL as ICE!

Dual Fan & Bracket **\$29**

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays  
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. **From: \$79**

**From: \$99** Active Digital SCSI Repeater

• Models for all SCSI types  
• Fixes SCSI Cable Problems  
• Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')

### SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

Benefits:  
• No Loss Of Important Data  
• Faster Performance  
• Test Cable Integrity

Features:  
• Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters  
• Triple Shielding (Unique Design)  
• Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors  
• Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

### Gold VHD Ultra 160 SCSI Cable

From: **\$109**  
New .8mm Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Connector  
Triple Shielding (Unique Design)  
Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors  
Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

### MD-TPO Teflon® Internal Cables

Less Errors, Ultimate Performance  
Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality  
Perfect, 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day  
Triple Braid Connector • Gold contacts Silver Wire  
• Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

From: **\$39**  
68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases.

TERLON TPO

## Speed Breakthru... 40 MB/s!!!

**FireVue™** FireWire RAID systems offer up to 480 gigabytes of storage. Using the second generation of FireWire. We are now able to get a true 40MB/s data transfer rate; 3 Times faster than the competition!



### 480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

**\$3995**  
8 - Bay Tower holds 480 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.



### 240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

**\$1995**  
4 - Bay Tower holds 240 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.



### 120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

**\$995**  
2 - Bay Tower holds 120 Gigabytes of Hot-Swappable Drives. Bays incorporate exclusive Blue Neon Light.

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 Adapters

These FireWire 1394 Gender Changer and Cable Extenders allow you to use your current cables to extend or change your connector ends. Combined with the added versatility that these devices offer is the ability to also monitor 1394 power. Our exclusive LED circuit lets you know that power is being supplied to the 1394 bus.

**\$1995**  
4-4 Pin - Connects 2 Cables  
6-6 Pin - Connects 2 Cables  
4-6 Pin - Converts 6p Cable  
6-4 Pin - Converts 4p Cable

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 6 Port HUB

These FireWire 1394 HUB / Repeater allow you to connect up to 6 devices. They can also be wired together to offer unlimited capabilities. Power Supply guarantees proper operation of many devices at the same time and rejuvenates the lines.

**\$129**  
Power Source Included

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to Cardbus

The perfect solution for any PCMCIA Laptop or Portable computer. This card is both Mac and PC compatible. Gives you two 1394 6-pin FireWire connectors. Supports up to 400MB/s speed. Optional Power Supply.

### FireVue™ FireWire 1394 to PCI Host

Gives you four 1394 6-pin FireWire connectors. IEEE Standard compliant with auxiliary power connector on card. Supports up to 400MB/s speed. Works with Mac OS 8.6 or newer, just plug it in. Also supports Windows 98SE, 2000, and 2000 Server.

### SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

Seven models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

Benefits:  
• Improves SCSI Bus Performance  
• Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer  
• Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:  
• Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68  
• Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

### Hot Swap Powered Terminator

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. Optional Power Supply provides termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied properly.



Our Hot-Swappable RAID Systems offer quick and easy bay interchangeability and complete fault tolerance. Each Hot-Swap Bay includes 2 fans and our exclusive Blue Neon Light. Systems can be custom configured to your specific needs. Our RAID Systems use standard IDE ATA100 Drives offering low cost and high reliability. Each system uses Maxtor DiamondMax 60 Gigabyte 7200rpm drives with three year warranties.

### FireVue™ Gold FireWire 1394 Cables

Diagnostic LED monitors power on the FireWire cable. Gold Connectors, Ferrite Beads, and perfect cable characteristics. Lengths up to 32'; both 4 and 6 pins.

### FireVue™ FireWire 6" Patch Cables

LED shows that power is being supplied. 6" Patch Cable connects External Cases or Internal Drives in RAID Cases. Large Ferrite Bead protect cable from static and noise interference.

### FireVue™ FireWire Case Kits

Simply add your IDE drive to our case and you have an instant FireWire Drive. Two models, 3.5" and 5.25". Supports Hard Drives, CD-Roms, tape, and a variety of other devices.

### FireVue™ FireWire Hot-Swap Bay

The Hot-Swap FireWire Bays fit all standard 5 1/4" openings. Can be used in any standard enclosure or computer opening. Comes with Neon glow bar indicator, Ultra fast 40 MB/s second generation speed, and two cooling fans.

### SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use in the field.

### Gold Diagnostic Adapters

Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)  
From: **\$39**  
• 80 Pin SCSI Drive to 68 Pin (converts SCSI to 68 SE or LVD)

• 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

• Drive Bus Changer (run 68 pin on 50 pin bus)

For Adapter: Ultra Wide Cards

• Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

### IDEVue™ IDE RAID Systems

#### 120 Gigabyte 2 Hot-Swap Bays

**\$955**  
Kit Includes:  
• Hot-Swap Case, 2 Bays, with 65 watt power supply.  
• Two Hot-Swap Bays with fans  
• Two 36" Teflon Cables  
• Two Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives  
• One 2 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

#### 240 Gigabyte 4 Hot-Swap Bays

**\$1895**  
Kit Includes:  
• Hot-Swap Case, 4 Bays, with 200 watt power supply.  
• Four Hot-Swap Bays with fans  
• Four 36" Teflon Cables  
• Four Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives  
• One 4 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

#### 480 Gigabyte 8 Hot-Swap Bays

**\$3695**  
Kit Includes:  
• Hot-Swap Case, 8 Bays, with 250 watt power supply.  
• Eight Hot-Swap Bays with fans  
• Eight 36" Teflon Cables  
• Eight Maxtor 60 Gigabyte 7200 rpm ATA 100 IDE Drives  
• One 8 Port Escalade™ PCI RAID Controller.

All RAID Cards include support for RAID 0, 1, 10, Hot-Swap and Hot-Spare. Ultra Fast 100MB/s with low CPU overhead. These cards are unbelievably fast.

### IDEVue™ Ultra 100 RAID PCI Host

Speeds up to 100MB/s! 1/2 of a Terabyte with today's new larger capacity drives. Cost effective and fast. Linux, Win 98, NT, 2000, Mac.

Offered in three packages, 2 Drive, 4 Drive, and 8 Drive models, it is now easy to configure a RAID System that fits your needs. Using the exclusive TwinStar™ and DiskSwitch™ technologies, Escalade supports RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 10.

It also allows for both HOT-SWAP and HOT SPARE support. These exclusive technologies create an environment that provides both data security and blistering fast speeds.

### IDEVue™ Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables

Ultra 66/100 TPO Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. The best you can buy for internal or external use.

### IDEVue™ Ultra 100 Teflon Cables

Ultra 66/100 Teflon Cables use 80 conductor cable and special 40 pin connectors. These are designed for RAID applications or where additional shielding and protection is required.

### IDEVue™ Ultra 66/100 Hot Swap Bay

The IDE Ultra66/100 Hot Swap Bay works with hard drives and removable drives. Includes cooling fan, key lock, and 96 pin high reliability interconnection. LED indicators for Power and HDD Activity.

For true Hot-Swap you must use a Host Adapter

### FREE Technical Support!!!

Available to everyone, customer or not.

Granite Products Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

**Granite**  
D-I-G-I-T-A-L

Online Catalog at... [www.scsipro.com](http://www.scsipro.com)

Granite "The Solution Company"

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 186 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





# 1-800-533-9005

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at [SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM](mailto:SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM)  
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

## Check out our Web!

### WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM

We are open Mon-Fri, 8am-6pm PST

Government, University and  
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!  
Business Leasing is Available!  
International Orders Please call  
tel: (310) 446-1771

#### POWERMACS

Starting at \$799	
G4/500D...256/40G/DVD/RAM/56K	2879
G4/450D...128/30G/DVD/56K	2099
G4/400D...64/20G/DVD/56K	1349
G4/500MT...256/27G/DVD/ZIP	2099
G4/450MT...256/27G/DVD/ZIP	1999
G4/450MT...128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP	1749
G4/400MT...128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP	1599
G4/400MT...64/10G/DVD/56K	1249
G4/400MT...64/10G/DVD/56K	1149
G4/350MT...64/10G/DVD/56K	1099
G4/350MT...128/12G/DVD/24XCD/ZIP	1049
G4/350MT...128/9G/DVD/24XCD/SCSI	1199
G4/350MT...64/6G/DVD	899
G4/350MT...64/6G/DVD	849
G4/350MT...64/6G/CD	799
9600/300...64/4G/24XCD	1199*

#### I-MACS

Starting at \$549	
I-MAC G3/500 SP 128/30G/DVD/56K	1399
I-MAC G3/450 DV+ 64/20G/DVD/56K	1249
I-MAC G3/400 DV 64/10G/CD/56K	949
I-MAC G3/400 Graphite 128/13G/DVD/56K	1049
I-MAC G3/400 64/10G/CD/56K	829*
I-MAC G3/350 64/7G/CD/56K	749
I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/CD/56K	649*
I-MAC G3/266 32/6G/CD/56K	549*
I-MAC G3/233 32/6G/CD/56K	CALL

All Flavors Are In Stock!  
(Blueberry, Strawberry, Grape, Lime, Tangerine.)

Call for the CUBE & other new products.  
Visit Our New Site for the latest pricing.

#### G3 POWERBOOKS

Starting at \$999	
G3/500 128/18G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2799
G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2499
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/14.1 TFT/56K	2099
G3/333 64/6G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	1699*
G3/300 64/8G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	1699
G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT/56K	1399
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT/56K	1199
G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 DSTN/56K	999

Call for all other PowerBooks.

#### I-BOOKS

Starting at \$1099	
12.1 Active TFT Color Screen, 20x2CD, 56K Modem	
I-BOOK G3/300 64/6G Graphite	1499
I-BOOK G3/300 64/6G Blueberry	1399
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3G Blueberry	1099*
I-BOOK G3/300 32/3G Tangerine	1099*

#### ViewSonic®

Starting at \$169	
Q53 15"	169
Q71/Q75 17"	209/269
O95/E790/CS790 19"	339/359/399
Q115/G810/P815	669/749/849
VG150/NP150	799/899
VIEWPANEL VP181	2599

#### SONY

Starting at \$189	
E100 15" E210 17"	189/329
G200 17" /G400 21" /G500 21"	329/349/1069
E400 19" /E500 21"	499/979
FS00R 21"	1649
SONY LCD Displays	
N50 15"	1329
M151/M151 BQ 15"	899/899
L181/L181A	2099/2099
SONY Digital Cameras	
Cybershot DSC-D770	649
MAVICA FD73/FD85	399/599
MAVICA F805	869
MAVICA DC1000(WITH CDR)	1099

#### EPSON®

Starting at \$69	
STYLUS COLOR 600	69*
STYLUS COLOR 740/740i	99/99
STYLUS COLOR 900/900G	249/259
STYLUS COLOR 900N	279
STYLUS COLOR 860/880	149/159
STYLUS COLOR 1160	399
STYLUS COLOR 3000/3000G	799/1099
STYLUS COLOR 5000	2329
EXPRESSION/610U/630U	199/199

#### iomega

Starting at \$69	
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3)	99
ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB)	119
JAZZ DRIVE 2 GIG EXT/INT	249/249
JAZZ DRIVE 1 GIG EXT	99
ZIP 100MB Cartridge (10 PACK)	85
JAZZ Cartridge 1 GIG/2 GIG	69/79

#### Panasonic

Digital Camera	
PVDC-2590 Palm Cam	
Special	
8MB Flash Card	\$299
Motion Recording	
1.8 Color LCD	
1280 x 960 Res.	
• Modem Included	

#### IBM®

IBM T85A 18" DISPLAY	
18.1" LCD Flat Panel	
1280x1024 Res.	
Super Deal	\$1599

G3/350	
Minitor	
128MB SDRAM	
12Gig HD	
24XCD & Zip	
Super Deal	\$949

#### WORKGROUP SERVERS

G4/500...256/18G/DVD/SHARE	2799
G4/400...128/20G/DVD/SHARE	1899
G3/450...256/12G/24XCD/SHARE	1599
CALL FOR OTHER WORKGROUP SERVERS.	

## YOUR #1 COMPUTER SUPERSTORE!



All prices are cash discounted. \* denotes a refurbished product. Not responsible for any typos. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, PowerMac, PowerBook, iMac, iBook, WorkGroup, G3, G4, & Cube are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. All other names & logos are trademarks by their respective owners. We are Not Apple Authorized.

### Infinity Micro

800-589-1234

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 10917 W. PICO BLVD. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-495

<b>PowerMacs</b>	
DUAL G4/450 128/30G/DVD/56K	2199
DUAL G4/500 256/40G/DVD/56K	3049
CUBE G4/450 128/30G/DVD/56K	1449
CUBE G4/500 128/30G/DVD/56K	2095
CUBE G4/500 256/40G/DVD/56K	2199
G4/500 256/27G/DVD/Zip	2199
G4/450 256/27G/DVD/Zip	2099
G4/450 128/20G/DVD/256K/ZIP	1699
G4/400 128/20G/DVD/56K/ZIP	1499
G4/400 64/10G/CD/56K	1499
G4/400 64/10G/DVD/56K	1299
G4/350 64/10G/DVD/56K	1099
G4/350 64/10G/DVD/56K	1099
G4/350 128/12G/24XCD/ZIP	1099
G3/400 64/6G/CD/56K	989
G3/266/27 32/4G/24X	999
9600/233 32/4G/CD	1299
8600/300 32/4G/CD/ZIP	795
7300/200 32/2G/CD/24X*	345
4400/200 32/2G/CD	349
7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD*	349

<b>PowerBooks</b>	
G3/500 128/20G/DVD/14.1/56K	2595
G3/500 128/12G/DVD/14.1/56K	2495
G3/400 64/10G/CD/56K/14.1*	2095
G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1	2095
G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1	1795
G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1	1545
G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1	1545
G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1*	1295
G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1*	1299
3400C/240 16/3G/CD/MDM*	999
3400C/200 16/2G/CD/MDM*	999

<b>IBooks</b>	
G3/466 64/10g/dvd/56 Graphite	1545
G3/366 64/10g/cd/56K Indigo	1375
G3/366 64/6G/Graphite	1495
G3/300 32/3.2GB Tangerine	1195
G3/300 32/3.2GB Blueberry	1195
G3/300 64/6G/Blueberry	1345
G3/300 64/6G/Tangerine	1345

<b>IMacs</b>	
G3/500 SNOW 128/30G/DVD/56	1489
G3/500 DVSE 128/30G/DVD/56	1489
G3/450 DV+ Indigo 64/20G/DVD	1195
G3/450 DV+ Ruby 64/20G/DVD	1195
G3/450 DV+ Suge 64/20G/DVD	1195
G3/400 DV Indigo 64/10G/CD/56K	779
G3/400 DV Ruby 64/10G/CD/56K	779
G3/400SE 128/13G/DVD/56K	949
G3/400 64/10G/DVD/56K*	779
G3/350 64/6G/24XCD*	749
G3/333 32/6G/24XCD*	649
Server G3/350 128/20G/DVD/A	1699
Server G3/450 256/2x9G/24X/A	1899
Server G4/500 256/18G/DVD/A/S	3199

(\*) reflects reconditioned products. Visa, MC and American Express Fortune 500, Universities, Government & corporate p.o.'s are welcomed. Prices listed are cash discounted & are subject to change with out notice.





**iMac 333MHz**  
32MB/6GB/CD  
**\$629**

### POWER BOOKS

G3 500 MHz /128MB/12GB/DVD .....\$2534  
G3 400 MHz /64MB/6GB/DVD .....\$2249  
G3 333 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD\* .....\$1690  
G3 266 MHz /64MB/6GB/CD\* .....\$1449  
G3 250 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD\* .....\$1129  
G3 233 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD\* .....\$895  
3400 / 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD/Mod\* .....\$639  
3400 / 240 MHz /16MB/3GB/CD .....\$749  
5300ce / 117 MHz /16MB/1GB\* .....\$389  
iBook 300 MHz/32MB/3GB/CD/56K/ETH .....\$979  
iBook 366MHz/64MB/6GB/CD/56K/ETH .....\$1469



**PowerMac 8500**  
180MHz/64/2GB/CD

**\$349**

**PowerBook G3**  
233MHz/32/2GB

**\$895**

**PowerBook 3400**  
200MHz/16MB/2GB  
CD/Mod

**\$639**  
Add 32MB Memory  
for only \$39

**PowerBook G3**  
266MHz/32/6GB/CD  
Zip/SCSI/AV

**\$679**

**CD & DVD**  
8xCD-ROM SCSI .....\$39

24xCD For iMac .....\$79  
DVD RAM (G3 & G4) .....\$329

**www.allapplemac.com**

**Huge Parts Inventory  
Over 28,000 Items  
In-Stock**

### POWER MACS

G4 500 DUAL /256MB/40GB/DVD/KB/56K\$2982  
G4 500 MHz /256MB/27GB/DVD .....\$2269  
G4 450 DUAL /128MB/30GB/DVD/KB/56K \$2149  
G4 450 MHz /128MB/20GB/DVD .....\$1890  
G4 450 Cube /64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K .....\$1529  
G4 400 MHz /64MB/20GB/DVD/KB/56K .....\$1479  
G4 400 MHz /64MB/10GB/DVD .....\$1269  
G3 400 MHz /64MB/6GB/DVD .....\$929  
G3 350 MHz /64MB/6GB/CD/DVD .....\$829  
G3 266 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD/SCSI .....\$679  
9600 300 MHz /64MB/4GB/CD/Zip .....\$979  
9600 200 MHz /32MB/4GB/CD .....\$639  
9500 180 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD .....\$409  
8600 200 MHz /32MB/2GB/CD .....\$439  
8500 180 MHz /64MB/2GB/CD .....\$349  
7600 132 MHz /16MB/1GB/CD .....\$259  
7300 200 MHz /16MB/2GB/CD .....\$369  
7200 120 MHz /16MB/1GB/CD .....\$219

### MONITORS

APPLE 21" Studio\* .....\$1095  
APPLE 20" 850 Vision\* .....\$479  
APPLE 1710 Vision\* .....\$105  
APPLE 17" Studio\* (Graphite) .....\$279  
APPLE 15" Multi .....\$85  
APPLE 15" Flat LCD .....\$779

### HARD DRIVES

HD 1GB SCSI .....\$39  
HD 2GB SCSI .....\$58  
HD 4GB SCSI .....\$85  
HD 9GB SCSI .....\$139

### CD & DVD

32xCD-ROM IDE For G3, G4 .....\$55  
24xCD-ROM For iMac .....\$79  
DVD For G3, G4 .....\$139  
DVD For iMac .....\$129  
8xCD-ROM SCSI .....\$39

### IMACS

iMac 233MHz /32/4GB/CD/Modem\* .....\$569  
iMac 333MHz /32/6GB/CD/Modem\* .....\$599  
iMac 350MHz /64/6GB/CD/Modem\* .....\$699  
iMac 400MHz /DV/64/10GB/DVD/Modem .....\$799  
iMac 450MHz /128/20GB/DVD/Modem .....\$1279  
iMac 500MHz /128/30GB/DVD/Modem .....\$1479

### Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph

- 2.11 megapixels
- Quality Zoom lens
- Plug-and-play USB
- Mac and PC



**ICN** has the largest inventory of  
**Apple & Toshiba parts**  
**USB & FireWire Peripherals.**

**1.800.472.4921 Tel: 310-445-6600**

Fax: (310) 445-6611 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211  
11755 Exposition Blvd. Los Angeles CA 90064

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • \* Refurbished  
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

### Software Specials QuarkXpress4\$649

Apple Mac OS7.6/8.1/8.5/8.6 \$49/55/59/79  
Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/59/9/189  
AntiVirus5/SAM V4/Apple Utilities CD \$49/29  
Bryce3D/4/3D Suites \$99/125/379  
Claris iMail/Draw/Calendar Maker \$69 ea.  
Claris Works V4.5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89  
Claris Organizer/HomePage \$69 each  
Corel DRAW 8 / WordPerfect V3.5 \$199/575  
Director V5/Studio6/Studio199/389/489/589  
DeBabelizer V3/ Dantz Retrospect4.1 \$199/99  
Extensis MaskPro/PortFolio \$199/109  
Extensis Preflight Pro/ PhotoGraphics \$269/99  
Extensis PhotoTool3/OXTool4 \$129/129  
FileMakerPro V2/4/4.1/Server3 \$49/99/169/589  
Final Cut Pro/FlightCheck/Upg. \$949/\$355/85  
Flash 4 / Freehand 8/Draw Weaver2 \$249 ea.  
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea.  
Freehand V8 Full Ver. only \$149  
FrameMaker V5/V5.5/PWB CD Tool\$389/489/39  
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PEV \$39/89  
GoLive4/Infiniti-D V4/4.5 \$199/369/439  
Illustrator V5.5/7/8/Design \$89/189/249/489  
K&L's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95  
Microsoft Office4.2/97Pro /2001 \$149/199/399  
MicrosoftOffice98Upg. \$8/2000 \$99/199/\$349  
MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4 \$389/649  
Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both  
Norton Utilities V3.5.4/NetObject \$39/49/89  
Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage \$69/99/149/229/99  
Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB \$69 each  
PageMaker V5.6.5/PhotoFlash \$189/289/89  
Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 \$99/189/189  
PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 \$69 ea. \$149 both  
Premiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDux\$89/189/289/25  
QuarkXpress4/4.1 \$649/\$699  
Quick Book Pro V4/Quicken 7 \$179/35  
RayDream 3D Studio V5/5.5 \$89/189/289  
SuiteCase3/9 Studioff Deluxe5.5 \$25/\$79/59  
SoundEdit16-DEC 10/5/WinSult CDS\$199/249/29  
StrataStudioProV2.5 /VirtualPC \$489/635/149

### Apple G4(Dual Pro.) - \$2289

G3/266 DT/MT-SCSI/Floppy/Serial\$989/1489  
G4-DualProcessor 450/500MHz \$2289/3289

### JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CDR

400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$69/99/149/179  
4GB/6GB/9GB/18GB \$199/219/249/369

### Manager Specials

\*UMAX PowerLook 3000

W/Transparency \$4889

\*UMAX Mirage 11X17 \$795

\*Epson 3000 Color Printer

- Color Proof return\* \$989

Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB \$159/\$339

Zip Dr. w/Carl. Int. / Ext. \$79/\$99

Ricoh 4X/28X/8X w/Toast \$249

Plexor CD-RW 12X/10X/32X, FWire \$389

Apple DVD-ROM Dr. w/MPEG Decoder \$399

DVD-RAM 5.2GB SCSI \$699

### COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-RW Ext. SCSI \$599

18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R \$999

JAZ+ZIP \$249

### Tape Ext. Drive

SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499

SDT7000/9000/10000 \$599/799/989

DLT 30/40/60GB \$1189/1489/1989

USB Drive - 30/45/60GB \$229/289/349

### Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate

SCSI Case HH/FF \$29/49\*

• 8GB/16GB RAID - \$369/ \$699

• 36GB/54GB RAID - \$899 / \$1289

• 72GB / 108GB RAID - \$1489/\$1799

• 144GB/216GB RAID - \$2089/\$3899

• 288GB RAID - \$4499

### Iomega

1.0GB Jaz \$75

100MB Zip \$10\*

SyQuest

44MB/88MB \$25/35

200/270MB \$49/59

EZ135/230 \$29/39

SyJet 1.5GB \$95

M.O. Cart.

128/230MB \$8/12

640/650MB \$29/34

1GB Tahiti \$89

1.2/1.3GB \$49/59

2.6/4.6GB\$149/189

### Close-Out

\*Targa 2000 Pro

W/FinalCutPro3388

\*Apple 1710 Color

Monitor \$289\*

\*128/256MB

PC100 - \$149/289

SyQuest 270/200MB

Ext. Drive \$199/199

\*Fujitsu 230MB MD /

WANG DAT \$199 ea.

\*SONY 650MB/1.3GB

M.O. Dr. \$589/989

\*AUTOCAD 14 \$989

Canvas V5/V6 \$249/339

\*Conflict Catcher V3/4/8

\$39/\$67

\*M.S. WIN95/98/Project

98 \$69/99/289

\*M.S. Works V5/V6/Win

\$89/189/289

\*WordPerfect3.5/Win

downs \$75/95

**CHEAP  
MACS!**

**LIQUIDATION  
STATION**

**www.liquidationstation.com**

**800-382-6246**

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Be a rocket scientist!**

Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading your own computer. It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.

**upgradeStuffs**

**www.upgradestuffs.com**

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**MEMORY  
SPECIALISTS**

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters
- Mice/Input Devices
- Keyboards
- Network Products
- Hubs/NICS

**Serving  
Mac User's  
Since 1991.**

**We sell  
only NEW,  
Grade A Full  
MFG Spec  
Ram**

**Low Prices &  
Personalized  
Service**

**Tahoe  
Peripherals**

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2,  
Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200  
**www.tahoepipherals.com**

**800-307-3434**

177 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

**Fax: 310-782-5974**  
**http://www.imagesolutions4u.com**  
**E-Mail: Imagesol4U@AOL.com**  
2443 208th Street #3 • Torrance, CA 90501

**800-352-3420**

**Image  
Solutions**

**New Address**  
Del Amo Ave.  
208th St.  
Torrance

**upgradeStuffs**

**www.upgradestuffs.com**





## USB FlexLight

Don't get caught in the DARK with your PowerBook!  
Conveniently lights up your keyboard and surrounding paperwork!  
Powered by the PowerBook's USB port.

\$19.99

## DataShuttle X-treme

The world's most VERSATILE Storage Device!

PC Card, FireWire, or USB



You have the Power to Choose:  
FireWire for high-speed video capture  
USB for compatibility with iMac and iBook  
PC Card for compatibility with PowerBooks

	30GB	20GB	Kit
FireWire	\$629	\$429	\$139
USB	\$599	\$399	\$119
PC Card	\$579	\$379	\$99

Turn your old internal PowerBook drive into an external drive!

## COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS by MCE Mac

### MCE MobileStor

THE BEST Internal Hard Drive Upgrade Kits for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400 & 1400\*

MobileStor 6G	6GB	3 yr wty	\$179
MobileStor 10G	10GB	3 yr wty	\$199
MobileStor 20G	20GB	3 yr wty	\$299
MobileStor 30G	30GB	3 yr wty	\$499

Included FREE in every MCE MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual, and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

\* See website for details and compatibility with other PowerBook models

### MCE Xcarét Pro

Expansion Bay Hard Drives

- Ultra Fast! • Hot Swappable • Bootable
- Compact • Protective MCE Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!

	32GB	30GB	20GB	10GB	Kit
multimedia tuned	160 min.*	150 min.*	100 min.*	50 min.*	
	\$699	\$649	\$449	\$349	\$149

\* approximate FireWire DV Video Capture time in minutes • See web site for details.

### MCE Xcarét Pro

Expansion Bay CDRW Drives

For PowerBook G3 Series 98 4x Record or PowerBook G3 99/2000 4x Re-Write 20x Read

- Bootable! • Hot Swappable
- Fast Backup or Data Transfer
- Adaptec Toast™ Software
- Protective MCE Carrying Case

NEW LOW PRICE! \$399

## CUSTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & BUNDLES!



### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 20GB MCE Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

\$2799

compare to \$2999\*

w/30GB HD...\$3099

\* in place of 20GB HD, compare to \$3299\*

### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB MCE Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

\$3599

compare to \$3799\*

w/extra Micro-AC Adapter & Battery...\$3799

\* compare to \$3997\*

### Apple PowerBook 2000

- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 30GB MCE Hard Drive
- MCE Expansion Bay CDRW Drive
- 512MB SDRAM • DVD-ROM Drive
- 14.1" Display • 2 USB Ports
- 2 FireWire Ports • AirPort Ready

\$4999

w/MCE 30GB Expansion Bay Hard Drive...\$5599

Audio & Video Developer PowerBook Bundles

\$200 mail-in Rebate on PowerBooks! through 2/21/00

## MCE CardBus Upgrade Service for PB 2400 & 3400/G3

- High-speed PC Card adapters for audio/video data transfer on your PowerBook!
- CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card \$129
- CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card \$129
- CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card \$259

## TURN YOUR POWERBOOK OR IBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

- CapSure Card \$119
- Kritter USB Camera \$119
- CapSure/Kritter SV BUNDLE DEAL \$239
- Kritter SV Camera \$139

## PowerBook & iBook Memory Upgrades!!

See our web site for latest pricing!!

- Apple Computer High-Capacity Li-Ion Batteries!
- PowerBook 2400 Battery \$249
- PowerBook G3 99/2000 Battery \$139

## WORLD'S SMALLEST POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!

- for PB 2000, iBook, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300
- SMALLER THAN APPLE'S SMALLEST ADAPTER!!
- Micro-AC Adapter only \$85
- Save space and weight in your carrying case!

## MADSONLINE

- Perfect fit for PowerBook 2000 & G3 Series (98 & 99)
- PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases
- Slimline Case...\$99
- Productivity Case...\$139

## VST TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED

- FireWire Portable Drives
- Expansion Bay Zip Drives
- 100MB starting \$199
- 250MB \$279
- 6GB \$369
- 18GB \$635
- Charger, Battery & AC Adapter Bundle \$299

## PRO AUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR POWERBOOKS

- VXPocket Professional ANALOG and DIGITAL audio interface for your PowerBook! \$699
- USB-2-Midi Interface \$99

Great stocking stuffers!

- MCE Expansion Bay Device Carrying Case \$19
- Convenient protection for expansion bay devices!

- MCE USB Mobile Mini Mouse \$29

- Klear Screen PowerBook Screen Cleaner three 6-packs \$25

- Kensington Notebook MicroSaver Security System \$43

- Canon BJC-85 Portable USB Bubble Jet Printer \$299





**MAC  
OF ALL  
TRADES®**

Visit Our Web Site...

**www.macofalltrades.com**  
800.304.4639

These are typical used and refurbished items we buy and sell daily...



Direct: 404.355.5144

500 Bishop Street, Suite E-3 Atlanta, GA 30318

email: macofalltrades@macofalltrades.com

Fax: 404.355.5461

## MacMart

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

### POWERBOOKS

G3/400 14.1" 64-10GB-DVD-56K	\$2199
G3/500 14.1" 128-12G-DVD-56K	\$2645
3400C/200 48 - 2 - CD - M - Floppy (R)	\$725
G3/250 13.1" 32-6GB-CD-56K (R)	\$1095
G3/233 14.1" 64-2GB-CD-56K (R)	\$1295

### PRINTERS / SCANNERS

Canon BJC-85 USB Portable Color	\$285
Epson Stylus 860 1400x720 DPI	\$119
Epson Stylus 1160 Up To 13x44" Paper	\$295
Epson Stylus 2000P Photo Repo. Quality	\$799
Epson Stylus 3000 Up To 17x44" Paper	\$1199
HP PRODUCTS.....	SAVE
Tektronix Phaser 750N USB/Ethernet	\$2275
Epson Perfection 610 36bit 600x2400dpi	\$119
Epson 2000 Scans, Prints & Copies	\$145
Epson Perfection 1200 36bit 600x2400dpi	\$185
Microtek 4700 600x1200dpi 42bit	\$259
Nikon D660U w/35MM Film Adapter	\$139
Umax Astra 3450 w/Transparency Adapter	\$147
Umax Astra 4000U Includes Photoshop	\$239
Umax Powerlook III Professional Series	\$575

### DRIVES

Omega Internal Zip Drives	\$65
Seagate 30 Gig Barracuda 7200 Rpm Int.	\$169
USB External 32x4x4 w/Toast	\$229
SCSI 8x8x24 External w/Toast	\$295
Firewire 12x10x32 External W/Toast	\$385

Knowledgeable & Friendly  
Staff Ready To Assist You

### POWERMACHS

G4/350 64 MEG - 10GB-CD-56K	\$1020
G4/400 64 MEG - 10GB-DVD-56K	\$1165
G4/400 64 MEG - 20GB-DVD-56K	\$1399
Cube/450 64MB - 20GB-DVD-56K	\$1589
Cube/500 128MB - 30GB-DVD-56K	\$2049
G4/500 DP 256-27GB-DVD RAM-ZIP	\$2390
G4/450 DP 128-20GB-DVD-56K	\$2299
G4/500 DP 256 MEG-27GB-DVD RAM	\$3349

7360/200 16 MB - 2 GB - CD (R)	\$345
G3/233 32 MB - 4 GB - CD (R)	\$620
9600/200 32 MB - 4 GB - CD - VID (R)	\$695
iMac G3/400 64MB-10G-DVD-56K (R)	\$699
G3/300 64 MB - 6 GB - CD (R)	\$875
G3/400 64 MB - 6 GB - CD - ZIP (R)	\$949
G3/400 128 - 20 - DVD - ZIP - 56K (R)	\$1099

### MAC PARTS

LogicBoard 7100/80 ... 7200/90	\$135 ... \$149
LogicBoard 8500 ... 9500	\$479 ... \$499
PowerSupply 7300 ... 72/75/7600s	\$159 ... \$110
Apple CD 4X ... 8X ... 12X	\$25 ... \$45 ... \$55
REPLACEMENT HARD DRIVES	SAVE

### CARDS

Bootable SCSI Card 2x faster than Mac Original	\$45
PCI Firewire Card 3 Ports	\$69
SCSI / Serial Combo with 2 Serial Ports	\$97

\* Brand Names are Trademarked with their respective holders • Prices listed are c.o.d • Price & Availability subject to change • Returns Subject To Restocking Fee \*

Visit Our Web Site & Enter To Win  
A FREE 128 Meg Module

**GUARANTEED LOW PRICES**

If We Don't Have It - Chances Are Nobody Does

### VIDEO / DISPLAYS

Apple Studio Display 17" Dimontron	\$399
Apple 15" Flat Panel Display	\$845
Apple Studio Display 17" (R)	\$279
Apple 21" Studio Display (R)	\$1099
Princeton 19" 22dp 1600x1200 85HZ	\$289
NEC 21" 25dp 1600x1200 76HZ	\$335
Formac ProTV TV Tuner & Video Capture Card	\$675
ATI Xclaim 3D 8 Meg PCI Perfect 2nd Card	\$85
3DFX 5500 Voodoo-5 32 Bit Super Fast	\$299

### MEMORY

SDRAM PC100 - For G3, G4 Computers, Cube & iMac G4	\$65 ... \$135 ... \$278
128M ... 256M ... 512MB	
SO-DIMMs - For G3 Powerbook, iBook & iMac G4	\$35 ... \$69 ... \$139
64M ... 128M ... 256MB	
72 PIN SIMMs - 32 MB ... 64MB	\$79 ... \$99
168 PIN DIMMs - 32M ... 64M ... 128MB	\$69 ... \$159 ... \$189

**macmart.com**

Proud Member of the Better Business Bureau

Order Toll Free in the USA

**1-800-600-2708**

International & Dealers 818-904-1400

Sales@macmart.com or Fax Us 818-904-1410

Circle 197 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



MEMORY MADNESS  
FROM THE LLB COMPANY

## The LLB Company Inc.

1-800-848-8967

## DIMMs

\$107 128MB

BEIGE G3- PC 66

32MB4x64.....	\$37
64MB8x64.....	\$55
128MB16x64.....	\$107
256MB32x64.....	\$270
512MB64x128.....	\$560

\$190 64MB

168 PIN EDO 3.3VOLT

16MB2x64.....	\$45
32MB4x64.....	\$89
64MB8x64.....	\$190

\$190 64MB

168 PIN EDO 5 VOLT

16MB 2x64x.....	\$44
32MB 4x64.....	\$90
64MB 8x64.....	\$190

## DIMMs

\$52 64MB

G4/BLUE/WHITE G3- PC100

64MB8x64.....	\$52
128MB16x64.....	\$104
256MB32x64.....	\$265
512MB64x128.....	\$549

\$80 32MB

168 PIN FAST PAGE DIMMS

32MB4x64.....	\$80
64MB8x64.....	\$190
128MB16x64.....	\$250

## SIMMs

\$94 32MB

72 PIN FAST PAGE SIMMS

8MB2x32.....	\$22
16MB4x32.....	\$42
32MB8x32.....	\$94

## IOMEGA

Zip Drive USB	'145
ZIP 100 disk	'10
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	'28
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	'89
Jaz 1GB disk	'89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	'405
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	'1524

## NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac G100 Series	
Maxpwr G3 210MHz/512K Cache	'250
Maxpwr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache	'299
NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc.	
Maxpwr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	'414
Maxpwr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	'549
NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series	
Maxpwr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache	'419
Maxpwr G3 500MHz/1MB Cache	'539

## Powerbook

WALL ST./ iMAC		iBOOK		PB 500 SERIES		PB 3400 G3	
256MB	\$256	256MB	\$256	32MB	\$111	128MB	\$208
128MB	\$128	128MB	\$128	16MB	\$62	64MB	\$125
64MB	\$56	64MB	\$56	8MB	\$45	32MB	\$75
32MB	\$42	32MB	\$42	4MB	\$40	16MB	\$60
PB PISMO SERIES		PB 5300 SERIES		PB1400 SERIES		PB 2400 SERIES	
256MB	\$252	48MB	\$150	48MB Kit	\$180	64MB	\$135
128MB	\$126	32MB	\$120	24MB	\$90	32MB	\$95
64MB	\$56	16MB	\$60	16MB	\$59	24MB	\$80
32MB	\$42	8MB	\$55	8MB	\$52	16MB	\$75

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

Circle 209 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

## COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES

E-Mail: sales@llb.com •  
PO's accepted upon approval  
No surcharge on credit cards  
• Returns subject to restocking fee  
• Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors •  
International orders welcome  
Mail PO's to:  
2791 152nd Avenue N.E.  
Redmond, WA 98052

## DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD/56k	'1039
iMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K	'1179
G4/350 (MT) 64/10GB/24X CD	'1570
G4/400 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD	'2494
G4/450 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD	'2970

## POWERBOOKS

iBOOK 32/3GB/24X12.1ATV	'1599
G3/333 64/4GB/24X14.1TFT	'2199
G3/400 64/4GB/24X14.1 TFT	'2499
G3/500 128/6GB/DVD/14.1 TFT	'3499

## MEMORY

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS - CALL 800-662-7466

Lifetime Memory Guarantee - 30 Day Money Back

AC Adapters  
Batteries  
Cables  
Camera Memory  
DIMMs  
MacCPU Upgrades  
Iomega Stuff  
Modems  
Monitors  
Networking  
PowerBook Memory  
Printer Memory  
SDRAM  
SIMMs  
Storage Drives  
Surge  
Suppressors

**Memory**

- ✓ PC66 SDRAM
- ✓ PC100 CL2/CL3
- ✓ PC133 SDRAM
- ✓ ECC & EDO

.....

**Networking**

- Client/Server Systems
- Ethernet Cards & Conns.
- Hubs
- CAT5 Cabling

DMS has all you need to network your business

Since 1986, DMS has provided customers with the best memory prices, guarantee and service anywhere!

Nothing has changed...

Secure Online Shopping

www.datamem.com

## MEMORY

OnLine Discounted Memory Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

## BEST PRICES!

MEMORY mb		16	32	64	128	256	512	SPECIALS!!	
G3/G4	-	'22	'30	'62	'134	'349		Mac® OS 8.1 CD only	49
iMac™ 350	-	'22	'30	'62	'134	'349		Quantum 2gb SCSI IntHD-Used	60
iMac™ 233-333	-	'22	'32	'64	'144	-		FireWire 30gb 7200rpm ExtHD	329
iBook™	-	'22	'32	'64	'144	-		FireWire 45gb 7200rpm ExtHD	399
PowerBook G3	-	'22	'32	'64	'144	'375		FireWire 60gb 7200rpm ExtHD	599
168 pin DIMMs	'21	'42	'82	'139	-	-		NEW MACS!*	
72 pin SIMMs	'15	'37	-	-	-	-		G4/400 64/20gb/DVD/56k	web
30 pin SIMMs	'19	-	-	-	-	-		G4 Cube 450 64/20gb/DVD/56k	web

All prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand.

\*New Macs available for Walk-In sales only.

Special pricing on our website. GO There!!

Authorized Dealer

Apple Specialist

Authorized Service Provider



MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433  
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025  
University & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 1116

Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at  
**www.macsolutions.com**



**WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?**

**BECAUSE**

**1-800-4-MEMORY**

**IS HERE**

**WE CAN BEAT**

**ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP, PRINTERS) ANYWHERE . . . PERIOD!**

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

**CALL AROUND THEN CALL US**

**CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS  
WWW.18004MEMORY.COM**

## Classifieds

**CD-ROM Replication by Oasis.** ISO-9002 certified manufacturing. Minimum quantity 200 CD's. Unique packaging options including Oasis Jewel-FreeTM Box. [www.oasiscd.com](http://www.oasiscd.com) 888-296-2747

**DUST COVERS - KEYBOARD SKINS - CARRYING CASES.** Complete selection for the iMac and G-4. **800-872-1946** [www.abcomcorp.com](http://www.abcomcorp.com)

**ROLL CALL CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE, ONLINE BIBLE BY THE BOOK** [www.bythebook.com](http://www.bythebook.com) or dial (800) 554-9116

**TRUE QuickTime STREAMING HOSTING.** FREE 15 day trial. Stream all 3 video formats + MP3 from \$4.99/m [PlayStream.com](http://PlayStream.com) **800-874-8855**

**FREE MAC NEWS** - Apple discounts, industry trends, new products: [www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html](http://www.macdirectory.com/pages/newsdaily.html)

**MacTreasures** - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: [www.mactreasures.com](http://www.mactreasures.com) (408) 227-1645.

**Macintosh web hosting & QuickTime streaming** - Host your site on secure Mac servers - Publish your FileMaker database on the web - Access like an iDisk! - Stream QT Movies - Plans start @ \$100/year w/50MB of space. [www.macserv.net](http://www.macserv.net)

**POWERBOOK GUY** - The premier source for powerbooks, parts, & accessories! [www.powerbookguy.com](http://www.powerbookguy.com) (510) 533-5500

Niki Stranz (415) 243-3664 or (800) 597-1594 x1  
[niki\\_stranz@macworld.com](mailto:niki_stranz@macworld.com)

Carol Johnstone (415) 243-3691 or (800) 597-1594 x2  
[carol\\_johnstone@macworld.com](mailto:carol_johnstone@macworld.com)

continued from page 196

the PowerBook's video-out jack and playing the movies in iMovie 2's Full Screen mode. The audience cheered and roared with laughter, but inside I was bumming out. As any iMovie jock can tell you, playing DV movies straight off the Mac's hard drive involves an unfortunate trade-off: you have to choose between a clear-but-jerky picture or a smooth-but-blurry one. Only transferring the movie back to your camcorder unlocks the pristine, gorgeous DV footage you really have.

In his book *Code* (Basic Books, 2000), Lawrence Lessig writes that software code is often a more effective behavior control than legal code. That's exactly the issue here. Electronically speaking, all European DV camcorders are capable of recording incoming video; the lock that nEUters them is only in the software. It didn't take long for Europeans to figure out how to defeat it. Web sites explain how to *dis*-disable FireWire recording using a special remote control; video shops in many European cities will perform this surgery for a fee.

It's a lesson worth studying, because U.S. manufacturers are once again preparing to shoot themselves in the same foot. Fear of piracy led to the hobbling of MP3 players and high-definition TV, and surely other gadgets will present the same issue.

But why? The arguments are the same ones we heard when VCRs first appeared. "Oh, no! No one will go to movie theaters anymore!" In fact, just the opposite has occurred—the net result of VCRs has been a staggering increase in the world's appetite for movies.

For our story, there was a happy ending. In the weeks following the arts workshop, the Austrian school found a guy with a Sony DV camcorder he'd had un-nEUtered at a shop in Vienna, so the kids were finally able to transfer their movies to tape and show them to their friends.

But overall, the practice of nEUtering camcorders in Europe is a failure, aimed at preventing a problem that, as the VCR example shows, may not even exist. Let's take the lesson: when lobbyists and pliant bureaucrats drive gadget makers to cripple their wares, they're firing clumsy bullets at a phantom enemy. **m**

DAVID POGUE ([www.davidpogue.com](http://www.davidpogue.com)) is the author of *iMovie 2: The Missing Manual* (Pogue Press/O'Reilly, 2001).



DAVID POGUE

**L**ast October, I flew to Austria—birthplace of Mozart, Freud, and Arnold Schwarzenegger. I was one of four U.S. instructors brought to a boarding school in Salzburg to present an intensive four-day arts workshop. My art form: drama.

I'd spent ten years conducting musicals in New York, so I thought I'd be in good shape. Unfortunately, only a handful of my students had ever seen even a musical, let alone a play. In fact, this multinational group had only one dramatic cultural reference in common: American movies. I smacked my forehead—doh! Suddenly I knew exactly how to get 30 kids excited about acting, character, and structure. We'd make movies—iMovie to the rescue!

We borrowed three DV camcorders and the dean's FireWire PowerBook, which we loaded up with a copy of iMovie 2 that we bought and downloaded from Apple's Web site. After offering a full-day classroom session about lighting, sound, and camcorder technique, I set the kids loose. Each group of ten kids had three days to write, direct, film, and edit a five-minute movie.

The results were outstanding—and screamingly funny. (My favorite: *Young Arnold Schwarzenegger*. The star was a hilarious kid from Russia who's about as macho as Woody Allen. You get the idea.) We stayed up all night editing.

On the day the movies were to be shown, however, we ran into a snag: we couldn't output the finished

# Unexpected Lesson in Europe

WHY ELECTRONICS  
MAKERS CRIPPLE  
THEIR WARES  
INTENTIONALLY

films back to tape, to show at the closing presentation for students, parents, and faculty.

To understand how we wound up in this mess, you may need a strange lesson in very recent European history.

When it became clear that DV camcorders could make copies of copies with no quality loss, the European movie industry reasoned that, soon enough, piracy would run rampant—and no one would buy movies anymore.

Under pressure from the movie industry, most European governments enacted a peculiar law: If a camcorder has video-input capabilities, it's classified as a recording device, and it's subject to a huge additional tax. Camcorder manufacturers, in an attempt to keep their consumer lines inexpensive, responded by removing the digital-input feature from their consumer DV camcorders. These models have been, as the Internet punsters say, "nEUtered." (You have to pay the equivalent of \$4,000 or more for a camcorder with working DV inputs.)

So there I was, hours before show time, trying to explain a moronic predicament to 30 unhappy faces: that even though we'd been able to send our video to the Mac for editing, we couldn't now return it to the camcorder for playback. The law designed to protect corporate profits ended up suffocating the creativity of a group of young moviemakers.

We wound up hooking up the projector to

*continues on page 195*





If it had wings, it would be  
**a Stealth  
Fighter.**



**REMOVABLE STORAGE  
REDEFINED.** The Fujitsu 1.3 GB  
DynaMO® Drive. Magneto-Optical cartridges  
are fully rewritable, with 30+ year archival  
life and unparalleled durability. Comes in  
FireWire®, USB, SCSI and IDE models. Step  
up to tomorrow's removable storage today  
at [www.fcpa.com](http://www.fcpa.com) or contact us  
at 1-800-831-8094, ext. 304



**FUJITSU**

**THE POSSIBILITIES ARE INFINITE**

©2000 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. All statements herein are based on normal operating conditions and are not intended to create any express or implied warranty. Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice these statements, our products, and their performance specifications. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. DynaMO is a registered trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. FireWire is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



# Yeah, we're one of those obnoxious over-achieving families.



Turbo Mouse: Runs successful Internet start-up.



Orbit: Handsome champion surfer.



Mouse-in-a-Box: Attending Yale this Fall.

You know the kind. Good at everything. Got it all. Loathed by everyone on the block. But our family's a little different — people can feel good about our success. Because for every generation of Mac® computers — from the venerable Mac Classic to the brand new Power Mac G4 Cube, we've created an equally dynamic generation of input devices people love. Our latest family is the first and only to offer USB and ADB connectivity. Whether you choose our entry level Mouse-in-a-Box®, the Orbit® trackball, or the more advanced Turbo Mouse®, you'll find yourself working smarter and more comfortably than ever. Who knows? Maybe you'll end up inspiring a little envy, too. Find out more about our input devices at [www.macfamily.kensington.com](http://www.macfamily.kensington.com).

**KENSINGTON**

Smart design at work.

Kensington, Turbo Mouse, Mouse-in-a-Box and Orbit are registered trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©2000 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.

Circle 1 on card or go to [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)